137

Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1717

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1929

PRICE, *Thirteen rupees*]

DS
428
.M3374
1717

Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1717

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1929

171

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1717, comprised in the forty-eighth volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books".

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
9*th November* 1929.

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1717

(VOLUME NO. 48)

[*From January* 3 *to December* 30].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17*——

The Consultation and Diary Book of Edward Harrison Esqr. President and Governour &ct. Councill their proceedings and transactions in the affairs of the Rt. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Chormandell &ca. Begun the 3d. of January 1716/17.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 3d.

Edward Harrison Esqr. Presidr. & Govr.	
Joseph Collet.	Thomas Frederick.
William Jennings.	Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke.	John Legg.
Josiah Cooke.	Randall Fowke.

The Accomptant acquainting the board that upon trial He finds all the monthly Accounts may be examd. & reported before they are read & pass'd in Consultation if the several persons concern'd deliver them into the Office in time, Accompt. reportg. that if mo. accots. are dd. into office in time they may be examd. early enuff to be pass'd within the month.

Agreed that for the future the Warehousekeepers and all other monthly Accounts be deliverd in as soon as possible to the Accomptants office to be examin'd and reported, before they are read and pass'd in Consultation. accordgly. all ℘sons are recommendd. to delr. in as early as possible their Accots.

Accordingly Joseph Collet Esqr. produces His Accot. of the Rt. Honble. Companies Cash for last month examin'd by the Accomptant, which is read, ballance remaining pagodas thirteen thousand & seven, twenty six fanams & five Cash. Cash accot. for last mo. examd. and passd.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read, [ballce] remaining pagodas five, eight fanams, and seventy [cash] and rupees two hundred and eleven nine annas, [the former] He now pays into Cash, & the latter delivers to the Warehousekeeper. Last months Mint. [Accots. read].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17*——

2000 pags. pd. in by the Sea Custr. Richard Horden Sea Customer pays in[to Cash] pagodas two thousand in part of his ballance.

Trustees of Mr. Warre decd. pay in 3000 pags. for bills to England. Messrs. Richard Horden and John [Legg] Trustees to Mr. William Warre deceas'd pay into Cash pagodas three thousand, for which three bills of Exchange are [given] them of this day's date at nine Shillings ℘ pagoda on the Honble. Court of Directors payable thirty days after sight [to] Mrs. Florentia Warre, Osmond Beauvoir Esqr. & the Revd. Mr. George Lewis [or] their order.

ffarmr. of the Wine License pays in 50 pags. in full of his old Cowle & a new one is dd. to him. Lewis Melicque ffarmer of the Wine License pays into Cash pagodas fifty in full of the old Cowle ending the 31st. Ulto. and the Secretary produces a new one pursuant to order of last Consultation, which is sign'd & deliver'd.

563 pags. pd. into Cash accot. the Subscriptions to ye. bridge over to the Island. Mr. Richard Horden produces an account of Subscriptions to the Stone bridge built over the river from the ffort to the Island amounting to pagodas five hundred Sixty three, which Sum He now pays into Cash.

pa. fa. ca. 16 16 60 pd. in accot. Mr. Wm. Martin, & Presidt. delrs. over to the board all ye. sd. Mr. Martins papers. The President pays into Cash pagodas sixteen Sixteen fanams and sixty Cash, being so much He has Receiv'd Account of Mr. William Martins third dividend of the Anna de Bôa Esperanca from Manilha since his last account deliver'd to the board, And being upon his departure for Great Brittain, He likewise delivers over to Mr. Joseph Collet and the board Mr. William Martins obligation with the several papers that were deposited in his hands towards making good the Warehouse ballance Anno[. . .]

pa. fa. ca. 28 30 40 bsg. pd. into Cash Decr. 31st. 1712 by Mistake instead of to Mr. Hastings' attornie. Mr. ffrancis Hastingss. Attornie making a demand of twenty eight pagodas, thirty fanams & forty Cash that was paid into Cash by Conapa Chittee Decr. 31st. 1712 [by mistake *a few words lost*] as Mr. Hastings had paid the said sum into the Honble. Companies Cash at Vizagapatam on account of Customs and the Accomptant Reporting it to be matter of fact,

said sum to be repaid out of Cash. Agreed that the said sum of pagodas twenty eight thirty fanams and forty Cash be paid out of Cash to Mr. Francis Hastingss Attornie.

[Mr. Co]llet demands. 57 pags. for [19 ps.] Iron Kintlage of his [deld. by ye. Capn.] thinkg. ym. the Compas. Joseph Collet Esqr. acquainting the board that when the Honble. Companys Ship President came last from the West Coast, He lent her nineteen peices of Iron Kintlage, which the Captain deliver'd to the Storekeeper here as the Company's and the same has since been sold by the Storekeeper for fifty seven pagodas, which upon examination of the West Coast & our own books appears to be fact,

the said Sum to be paid out of Cash. Agreed that Mr. Joseph Collet be paid out of Cash fifty seven pagodas, which the said Iron Kintlage sold for, there being no such article in the West Coast remains.

3000 Pags. to be advanc'd the Paymaster. Order'd that three thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster, to defray Charges Garrison.

Sunca Ramah demg. a Sum accot. goods brot. in at ffort St. David. Sunca Ramah appearing and desiring payment of a Sum of mony for goods provided by Sunca Narran &ct. on account the ffort St. David Contract

6000 pags. to be paid him. Agreed that six thousand pagodas be paid him out of Cash, there being to [*sic*] more than that amount of goods, brought in at ffort St. David unpaid for.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17——

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do muster Ship King Georges men.

Paymr. to Mustr. Ship King Georges men.

Letter to Philip Noden at Metchlepatam of this days date read, approv'd & sign'd. And the state of those Factories discours'd of, which the President promises to represent to the Honble. Court of Directors for their further orders, in the meantime it's thought best to forbear further repairs & to endeavr. disposing of several odd things remaining in them towards bearing the annual expence.

Letter to Mr. Noden at Metchlep. read.

A Draught of proposals made by Robert Symonds Cheif of Vizagapatam, for establishing a new set of Merchants and clearing of the old Merchants debt is read, consider'd [and] enter'd after this Consultation. The board came to the following resolutions thereupon.

Proposals from Mr. Symonds for clearg. ye. old Merchts. debt & establishg. of a new Set.

That the said proposals in general are good [&] that several particulars are wanting and others not fully express'd.

They are good but not fully express'd.

That sufficient security ought to be first given for the provision of so many goods as We require & for the keeping exactly to the Sortments agreed on, before we excludd. other people from furnishing us.

Security ought to be given for the provision of goods

That the prizes of all goods ought in the first place to be setled, of which there is no mention in the proposals or else it will be only sinking a debt instead of discharging it; but if we can have the goods as cheap as We have them now for our ready mony, there can be no further objection on that score.

& the prices to be first setled.

That this board can never consent to the using [of] the same method for recovering debts as is practis'd by the Country Government, because they are Moors and We are Christians, all that can be promis'd on that head, is our utmost assistance on all occasions, to confine and punish according to our own laws & to interpose with the neighbouring Governments upon occasion, as farr as We can venture to do with safety in regard to our Honble. Masters affairs.

the same method for recovering ye. debts as practis'd by the Country Governmt. can't be us'd [by] us, but that they shall have the best assistance.

These resolutions to be communicated in the next Letter to Vizagapatam.

To advise ye. Cheif & Councill of the foremend. resolutions.

Neither the King George nor the Dartmouth being able to take near so many bales aboard as was expected. The number of what are like to be left here and at ffort St. David was taken into consideration, and finding that if the King William arrives in time from the West Coast, there is a possibility of dispatching her soon enuff to save her passage,

the King George & Dartmo. not takg. near so many goods as we expected, there seems a possibility of dispatchg. the Prince Frederick & King William in time.

AGREED to spurr on the Merchants here and at ffort St. David to bring in all the cloth they can till the last of February [In order to fill up] the Prince ffrederick at ffort St. David and the King William here if possible when she arrives.

Accordly. the Merchts. here & at fft. St. David to be spurr'd on to [bring in all the cloth they can till the last of Febry].

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*—

[the] 40 & 50 covid Beteelaes [by] Ships bro^{t}. in ready wash'd from the country can't be [op]end & exam^{d}. wherefore the Merch^{ts}. to ans^{r}. for all defects in them.

The Warehousekeeper Representing to the board that the forty and fifty covid Beteelaes by these Ships being brought in ready wash'd from the Country, He could not examin the inn[er] folds so as to be satisfied there are no holes in them without doing prejudice to the goods, & therefore prays that mention may be made in the General Letter of the Joynt Stock Merchants being answerable for all defects in the said Beteelaes, either by holes or want of lengths, or breadths which is agreed to.

E. HARRISON.
JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
RICH^{D}. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^{A}. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I, William Martin of Fort S^{t}. George in the East Indies Merchant am held and firmly bound unto the Honble. Directors for affairs of the R^{t}. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies the full and just sum̃ of Six thousand pounds Current mony of Great Brittain to be paid to the said Honble. Directors for affairs of the R^{t}. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies their Successors for the full and tru[e] payment whereof I bind myself, my Heirs Executors and Administrators firmly by these present having set my hand and affix'd my seal to three Obligations of this tenor and date one of which being accomplish'd, the other to be void and of no effect dated in Fort S^{t}. George this Thirty first day of December Anno Domini 1712.

WHEREAS by the General books of the R^{t}. Honble. United Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies kept by their Servants in Fort S^{t}.George in the East Indies it doth appear, that the above boun[d] William Martin doth Stand indebted to them the said East India Company for wares and goods sold by him out of the Warehouse for their account the Sum̃ of Eight Thousand four hundred Sixty and five Pagodas six fanams and one Cash upon two Severall accounts copies of which are here underwritten and by him the [said] William Martin ownd to be true account and faithfully drawn up from his own accounts when he act[ed] Singly as Warehousekeeper for the R^{t}. Honble. Company as also when he and Robert Raworth were Jointly in the said employ which said Accounts stand thus.

WILLIAM MARTIN,
WAREHOUSKEEP^{R}.

PER CONTRA.

D^{R}.	Pag^{s}.	f^{a}.	c^{a}.	C^{R}.			
APRIL 1712. To ballance of his Account in books Letter K ...	4,906	6	4	By Fort S^{t}. David paid in there by Severall persons on acco^{t}. goods that they had out of y^{e}. Warehouse	12	[...]	[...] [...]
				By ballance remaining from M^{r}. Martin to y^{e}. R^{t}. Honble. Comp^{a}: ...	477	[...]	[...] [...]
				Pags.	490 [6	6	4]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17——

W^M. MARTIN & ROB^T. RAWORTH WAREHOUSEKEEPERS......D^R.				PER CONTRA. C^R.			
APRIL 1712.	Pag^s.	f^a.	c^a.				
To ballance of their acco^ts. in books letter K	7372	17	—	By ballance remaining due to the R^t. Honble. Comp^a. from William Martin & Robert Raworth ...	[7372	17	—]

And whereas Robert Raworth has obligd himself on his part to pay the moiety of Seven Thousand three hundred and [Seventy] two pagodas seventeen fanams the ballance of the said William Martin and Robert Raworths Joint Account, [the] said William Martin doth on his part thereby oblige himself to pay the other moiety thereof being three thousand [six] hundred eighty Six pagodas, eight fanams and three cash which together with his aforesaid ballance of Four Thousand Seven hundred Seventy eight pagodas Thirty three fanams and four cash due from himself to the R^t. Honble. Company amounts to the Sum̃ of eight Thousand four hundred Sixty five pagodas six fanams and one cash, and as a security for the payment of the same has deposited in the hands of the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George several Obligations for Adventures aboard and debts due to the said William Martin to the amount of Five thousand pagodas as ℘ a schedule hereunto annexed dees [*sic*] appear to be collected and deposited into the R^t. Honble. Companys Cash and as a further security has registered a bulse of diamonds up[on] the Darby Capt. Thomas Wotton Commander amounting to One Thousand pagodas [*lacuna*] in the hands of the said Capt. Wotton to be delivered to the Honble. Directors for affairs of the R^t. Honble. Company in England.

Now THE CONDITION of this Obligation is such that if the above bound William Martin his Heirs Executors or Administrators shall well and truely pay to the abovementiond Honble. Directors for affairs of the R^t. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies their Successors or Assign[s] Such Sum̃ or Sum̃s of mony that is due from him to the aforesaid R^t. Honble. Company as the ballance of his accounts herein before recited and shall well and truly abide by what they the said Directors or their Successors shall determine to be paid by him the said William Martin, without Scrup[le] or wager at Law then this Obligation is to be void and of no effect otherwise to remain in full force and Virtue.

Sign'd Seald & deliverd where no stampt paper is procurable In the presence of us.

W^M. MARTIN.

J. MASON,
Sec^ry.
JN^O. EMMERSON.

REGISTRED IN THE MAYORS COURT
The 4TH. JAN^RY. 1716/17.

WILL^M. NANNEY
Reg^r.

[ACCOU]NT ADVENTURES RESPONDENTIA &c^a. belonging to me William Martin which I deposite [in the] Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. hands in compliance to the Order of Consultation.

Viz^t.—	Pag^s.	fa.	ca.	Pag^s.	f^a.	c^a.
To Manilha Viz^t.						
161 pearl as ℘ Nava Sauts note	88	...	...			
Stock & Block of Ship Boa Espranza Marcus Bufkins Commander as ℘ M^r. Davenports Note.	1000	...	...			
Adventure of Ten bales aboard S^t. John consignd to Ignatio Marcus and Barnwall as ℘ Capt. Ignatio's rec^t.	850	...	72			
Ditto on Ditto Ship with John Lane as ℘ his rec^t.	37	3	48			
	1975	4	40			
To Bussora on the Hannover Capt. Weld as ℘ Mr. Fredericks note	400	...	...			
To Bengall on Ship Satisfaction Capt. Hamilton as ℘ M^r. Fredericks note	300	...	...			

———*FORT. ST. GEORGE, JANUARY. 1716–17*———

	Pag^s.	fa.	ca.	Pag^s.	fa.	ca.
To Pegue adventurs with Peter Griffith	48	13	40			
To Persia adventurs with Capt. Saimders as ℔ his note	38	23	65			
To Tonqueen on the Arcot	400	...	...			
To Batavia Jones	107	...	...			
				3269	5	65
Respondentia Vizt.						
Coja Simon to Pegue as ℔ his bond	350	...	...			
Aveat to ditto	100	...	...			
Gololchun to Surat as ℔ ditto	250	..	...			
Delestoile to Bengall and Acheen	200	...	...			
Antone Suka to Pegue	50	...	...			
				950	..	...
[...]Vizt.						
Robert Raworth Esqr.	180	...	...			
James Love	38	7	46			
Ramuchum	263	6	...			
				481	13	46
15 [...]						
Cattle Viz^t.—						
Amore				299	16	49
			Pags.	5000	...	...

William Martin.

Registered in the Mysore Court.

The 4th Jan^ry. 1716/17.

Willm. Nanney,
Reg^r.

Proposalls for clearing the debt due from Cunsum Lingana &c^a. by cre[ating a new] Sett of Merchants.

Imprimis.—That such set of Merchants shall engage to pay the old Merchants [for] the term of five years.

Secondly.—That they shall not require any mony to be advanc'd them [upon any pre]tence whatsoever only a true & ready payment made for what [brought] into the Companys Warehouse.

Thirdly.—That said Merchants shall strictly keep to such contract as they shall [or may] at times make with the Cheif and Councill and not shift of one sort of [goods in the] room of another such as suits best with their conveniency.

Fourthly.—That said Merchants shall be oblig'd to take every tenth pagoda in Europe other such goods as the Comp^a. send down proper for this place.

Fifthly.—That said Merchants Shall oblige themselves to invest within the ye[ar y^e.] mony the Govr. & Councill of Fort S^t. George shall send down the usual [charges] Garrison deducted and in case of failure to pay the customary interest [of that place] for such part as shall lie dead provided that such failure be made a[ppear] from the dearness of cotton or their own choice but in case of any stop [to the] trade by the Country Government and not any visible fault on their [part y^e. Merch]ants to remain free from any such contribution.

In consideration of which to be duly and truly performd the Govern^r. & [Councill] of ffort S^t. George shall grant upon their part to the above set of Merchants.

Imprimis.—A Charter for fifteen years by which they & their assigns shall [be vested] with the sole priviledge of providing goods for the Company to the [exclusion of] all others from interfering with them in that particular.

Secondly.—They shall by deed under their seal convey to said Merchants all [y^e. just] claims from and upon the abovesaid Cunsum Lingana &c^a. and [deliver the] persons of the said Debtors with their familys into their hands [and also] to

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY. 1716-17——

give them all their assistance in making inspection, into [all the] acco^{ts}. and circumstances of the Debtors and if occasion be at their [request to punish the] said Debtors according to the custom of the country in order to ma[ke them reveal] where and in whose hands their effects are conceal'd.

THIRDLY.—In case it shall afterwards appear (as there is but too just cause to suspect) that the above said Debtors have lodg'd their mony among their Freinds and acquaintance up in the country that then the Company shall use all power and authority to retreive it and bring said Persons on acco^{t}. whatsoever charge they are at in so doing to be truly repaid them [by] said set of new Merchants.

FFOURTHLY.—That the Govern^{r}. and Councill of Fort S^{t}. George shall annually send down Forty thousand pag^{s}. till such time as the old Merchants debt be clear'd provided that said Merchants upon tryall make it appear they can invest that or a larger sum̃.

FIFTHLY.—That the said Merchants shall be permitted to bring in one fifth Pag^{s}. in fine goods, and four fifths in course till [said] debt be clear'd, afterwards to be oblig'd to provide such goods as the Govr. and Councill shall direct.

VIZAGAPATAM
OCTOB^{R}. 26TH. 1716.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 7TH.

EDWARD HARRISON ESQ^{R}.	PRESIDENT & GOV^{R}.
JOSEPH COLLET.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.	JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE.	RANDALL FFOWKE.

The Paymaster reports (that pursuant to order of last Consultation) He has been aboard the King George & muster her crew, which amounts to ninety three persons as ℘ List deliverd in. Muster roll of Ship King Georges men del^{d}. in.

The President acquaints the board that upon adjusting the Accounts of Thomas Pitt Esqr. formerly Govern^{r}. of th[is] place, with the Trustees of Bernard Benyon deceas'd, He finds a debt due from ffrancis Delton who died in Pegu to the said Thomas Pitt Esqr. which stands upon his Books pag^{s}. 791 : 5 : 8 and in an account Currant sign'd by Francis Delton the 11th. day of June 1704 in Atcheen. He acknowledges, a ballance due to Thomas Pitt Esqr. of 855 Tale, 2 mace, which account is now produc'd & it no way appear'd that the said ballance ever was discharg'd, He desires the consent of the board that the mony formerly deposited in the Comp^{s}. Cash on acco^{t}. of ffrancis Delton deceas'd his estate, may be Paid to him on account of Thomas Pitt Esqr. his debt, obliging himself to be answerable for the said sum̃ to any person that has a lawfull title thereto, in case M^{r}. [Pitt] should not be able to hold it, by virtue of the Account beforemention'd. The Presid^{t}. ℘duces an acco^{t}. curr^{t}. wherein it appears ffra^{s}. Delton dec^{d}. is indebted to Thos. Pitt Esqr. pag^{s}. 791 : 5 : 8 desires w^{t}. mony of his is in y^{e}. Comp^{as}. Cash may be p^{d}. him on that acco^{t}.

AGREED that the sum̃ of pagodas 744 : 7 : 40 being the mony of Francis Delton deceas'd now resting in the Comp^{as}. Cash may be paid to the President on the foremention'd conditions for account of the debt due from the said Delton to Thomas Pitt Esqr. which appears to be a very fair one to the best of our judgements. which is agreed to

The President being ready to embarque for Great Brittain, proposes to the board the best method that He can think of, after having discoursd with all the Principal Inhabitants of the place that are not actually engag'd in the dispute now afoot, between the Quomitty and Chitty Casts for putting an end to all future trouble, and the board upon read^{g}. them came to the following resolutions. Presid^{t}. proposes the best [method] for reconcil^{n}.

That for anything that has yet appear'd the Quomitties, may cry out their Pennagundoo Naggarrum at their Houses, feasts, Weddings &c^{t}. according to Salabad, but not before the Pagoda of Chindadry Pillary till that matter can be decided in the manner hereafter mention'd. Quomittees not to cry out their Pennagundoo Naggarrum before the Chindadry Pillarry Pagoda.

FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17

The Quomittys to be oblig'd to stand [by] their agreemt. of referrg. the matter to 20 braminies.

That Whereas the Quomitty's did agree before this board to deferr the matter in dispute to twenty braminy's, which are the neutral Cast, ten of which to be chosen by the Quomitty's & ten by the Chitty's, though they went from their word next morning & insisted upon joyning some of their own Right hand Cast, when they found the Chitties were willing to comply, the board think it just for the Companies and their own Honour, that the Quomitty's shall be oblig'd to make good their promise, by referring the Ceremonies in dispute to twenty Braminy's as beforemention'd.

[If any] foul play is prov'd the parties aggreiv'd to have justice done them.

That in case of any foul play by the twenty Braminies that shall be chosen on this occasion, upon full proof thereof being made, the parties aggreiv'd shall have justice done them.

If the Quomities do not comply, the Image to be mov'd to the great pagoda & ye. Pillarry Pagoda to be shut up.

That in case the Quomitty's refus'd to comply with their first promise of a reference to the Braminy's, the Image of the Chindadry Pillary Pagoda, shall be remov'd to the great [Gentue] Pagoda, and to prevent all future dispute the Chindadry Pillary Pagoda, shall be shut up for ever.

no more small Pagodas to be built without leave of the Governr. & Councill.

That whereas great numbers of these small Pagodas have been clandestinely built, without the Knowledge or permission of the Government, and more are daily begun upon, which [serve] to raising of disputes among the Casts, none shall be built hence forward without the permission of the Governour & Councill.

No Colours to be usd but St. Georges.

That no Colours for the future shall be us'd at any fe[asts] in Madrass but the English commonly known by the name of St. Georges Colours, with a White feild and a Red Cross.

The Pedda Naigue to be Overseer of ye. Parriar Cast.

That the Pedda Naigue shall be Overseer of the Parriar Cast, and take care to keep them in due obedience, and th[at] no other person shall pretend to Summon or have any command over them.

whoever shall stirr up the Casts to mutiny to be fin'd & forfeit the Compas. protection.

That whoever shall hereafter presume to stirr up the Casts to mutiny or desert on account of the Disputes between the Quomitty's & Chittys or any other frivolous pretence, such person or persons upon full proof being made before the board, shall forfeit the Honble. Compas. protection, be render'd incapable of any employ in their Service, and fin'd at the discretion of the board.

these resolutions to be pursued hereafter.

These resolutions will be pursued by the succeeding President and Councill unless any unforeseen difficulty should ar[ise] to occasion an alteration in opinion and there is good reason to hope that all matters, will be fairly accomodated by the Braminy's.

Ship King Georges Dispatches sign'd.

General Letter to the Honble. the Court of Directors of this days date design'd by Ship King George read, approv'd & sign'd, also Captain Samuel Lewiss. Dispatches, and Duplicate of the Letter sent ℘ ship Dartmouth dated the 3d. inst.

E. HARRISON.
JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

8TH. Early this morning the Honble. President Edward Harrison Esqr. embarqu'd upon Ship King George Capt. Samuel Lewis Commander for Great Brittain upon which the Government of this place fell to the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr. ℘suant to the Honble. Court of Directors appointment in their General Letter by the last Ships.

9TH. The King George having laid wind bound in the road all day Yesterday set sail this morning and was out of sight in the Evening.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17*———

The Consultation & Diary Book of Joseph Collet Esqr. President & Governour &ct. Council their proceedings & transactions in the affairs of the Rt. Honble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Chormandell &ct. begun the 9th of January 1716/17.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

THURSDAY THE 9TH. [10TH.]

The Rt. Honble. United Companies Covenanted Servants being all summond app[eard] as also the Commissioned officers of the Garrison, when the [87th.] paragraph of the Honble. Court of Directors Letter to this p[lace ℘] Ship King George [of] the 15th. of ffebruary 1715 [which appoints] the Succession to the Government, & settlement of [the] Council was read, also [the] Honble. Court of Directors Le[tter to thi]s place dated the 19th. [...] 1710, Relating to giving and granting of Commissions under [the] Honble. Companies Seal.

87th Paragh. of ye. Compas. Lettr. relatg. to ye. succession to ye. Presidency read, also their Lettr. about granting of Commissions.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read Vizt.

Land Custrs. acct. for Decr. read.

Choultry Custom	Pagods.	440 :	17 :	7[...]
Registers. of Slaves		— :	8 :	—
	Pags.	440 :	25 :	7[...]

ballance due from him pagodas Six hundred Seventy six, seventy fanams, nineteen Cash, and pays into Cash pagodas two hundred fifty five, eighteen fanams, twenty one Cash in full of his Novr. month ballance.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

MONDAY THE 14TH.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Vizt.

paymastrs. acct. for Decr. read.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1831	16	...
Charges Extraordinary		325	25	40
Charges General		610	3	35

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17——

Repairs of ffortifications	32	33	40
Charges Cattle	124	3	20
York ffort	1	...	...
Inward ffort	584	26	40
Charges Diet	358	3	20
Diet & Stores laid in	407	23	40
Ditto Extraordinary for Liquors bought by the Steward	806	14	...
House Moveables	173	18	75
Pag^s.	5255	27	70

ballance due to him pagodas three thousand two hundred ninety eight twelve fanams fifty eight Cash, is ORDER'D to be paid him.

remarks on the extraordry. expence.

The Extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into, is found to arise upon the following articles Viz^t.

	Pags.		
CHARGES GARRISON, making cloaths for the Hospital.	202	6	40
INWARD FFORT	584	26	40
DIET & STORES laid in for Liquors bought by the Steward for the Extraord^{ry}. expense of this month & use of the two tables for the ensuing year	806	14	...
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY, for the boat built for the river Anno 1714 & never before Charg'd	261	...	...
HOUSE MOVEABLES for a State Pallankeen made a twelve month ago, & omitted to be charg'd	173	18	75
Pag^s.	2027	28	75

Paym^r. del^s. in his report of the Comp^{as}. Horses which not appear^g. to be sufficient for use of the Garrison.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster delivers in his report of the Condition of the Honble. Companies Horses, which is enter'd after this Consultation, And it appearing thereby that there are but six fit for service, which number is not sufficient for use of the Garrison upon any extraordinary occasion, and the Paymaster reporting He can procure six Horses in town, very fit for the Honble. Companies Service at much cheaper rates than are likely to happen again in a considerable time,

Six more to be bought.

AGREED that the Paymaster do purchase the Six Horses mention'd in his report, It being absolutely necessary for the Garrison to have at least a dozen of Horses fit for Service upon any extraordinary occasion that may happen by disturbances from the Country Government.

Petition from the Ingeram Washers read.

Petition of Gundum Grua &c^a. Ingeram wash^s. Read, about the Companies Braminies being indebted to them for curing of cloth &c^a.

copy of it to be sent the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam for examination.

AGREED that a copy of said Petition be remitted to the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam for enquiry into the matter, & doing the Washers justice if the affair is found to be as they represent it.

Storekeepers acco^t. for Decr. read.

Randall ffowke Storekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pag^s. One thous^d. two hundred sixteen, three fanams and ten Cash.

Paupa the Cheif Dubash hav^g. tamper'd in the affair of the Cast now in dispute.

It appearing to us that Paupa Cheif Dubash and Braminy, has tamper'd in the affair of the Cast now in dispute, and it having formerly been the custom to entertain two several persons in the posts of Cheif Dubash and Braminy Writer, We think it convenient to take from him the Post of Cheif Dubash, and to give it to Rammapah One that has formerly discharg'd that trust and appears to us the best qualified for it.

Rammapah to be entertaind as Cheif Dubash.

AGREED that Rammapah be entertaind as Cheif Dubash at the usual Salary of twelve pagodas eighteen fanams ₱ Month, being the same that had been allow'd Paupa for that Post, whilst He enjoy'd both.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17*—

Sunca Ramah appearing & requesting leave of the board, to purchase a House belonging to Mr. Thomas Frederick in the middle gate street to make godowns of for cloth provided to be sorted for the Honble. Company, Sunca Ramah desirg. leave to purchase a House in the middle gate street.

Agreed that Sunca Ramah have liberty to purchase the said House of Mr. Thomas ffrederick on condition that He shall sell it to the Honble. Company for what it may be judg'd worth upon a fair valuation, whenever the board think fit to reassume the said ground & Buildings upon it. granted upon conditions.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

Dispatch'd ℘ boat a General Letter to the Deputy Governr. and Councill of ffort St. David of this days date. 14th.

To the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr.
President & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

The Honble. President's departure for Fort St. Davids drawing near makes me take the Liberty to represent to you the ℘sent number of the Honble. Companys Horses & the Condition they are now in, which are as follows. One Persia Mare, Two Persia Horses, One Turkey Horse & Five Pegue Horses, whereof Two of the Pegue are old and in a manner useless, and One Persia Horse is Lame, as he has been near this Twelve months, and there is but small hopes of his perfect Recovery, soe that there remains but six Horses fitt for Service wch. upon any extraordinary occasion is not sufficient for the use of the Garrison If your Honr. &ca. think fitt to increase the number, the following Horses are offerd for Sale at much more reasonable rates than is likely to happen again in some considerable time.

A Bay Arrab Horse	at Pags.	130
A White Arrab Horse		100
A Gray Manilha Horse		100
Two Grey Pegue Horses Ea. pa. 90		180
A black Pegue Horse		45

all wch. seem to be good & serviceable Horses I wait yor. honr. &cas. pleasure and am.

Fort St. George, Yor. Obedt. Humble. Servt.
Janry. the 14th 1716/17. Thomas Cooke.

Ship Catherine Capt. Wm. Hurst arriv'd from Bengall. 16th.

At a Consultation

Present

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presidt. & Govr. Thursday the 17th.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Randall ffowke.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 14th. instant read inclosing their last month Cash Account, ballance remaining pagodas ten thousand four hundred & twelve, Sixteen fanams four cash which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported. Lettr. from ffort St. David read with their Cash Account.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716–17——

also Copy of their Lettr. to ye. Court of Directors ℔ship Dartmouth.

The said Letter also inclos'd a copy of their Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors, likewise copy of Ship Dartmouth Invoice to Great Brittain from their place, and an account of Bales made up, in the beaters & Washers hands in number 701.

Impt. Warehousekeeps. acct. for December read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read ballance due from him pagodas three thousand & thirty four, twelve fanams & ten Cash.

550 [*sic*] pags. to be advanc'd ye. Payr. to pay for Horses bought.

Order'd that pagodas five hundred fifty five be advanc'd the Paymaster to pay for the six Horses agreed in last Consultation to be purchas'd for the Honble. Compas. use.

Mr. L'Apotre offers. to lend the Cash 2000 pags. at interest 'tis agreed to

Mr. Henry L'Apotre making an offer of paying into the Honble. Compas. Cash the sum̃ of two thousand pagodas for an interest bond to that amount at eight ℔ Cent ℔ Annum,

& the Secry. ordd. to prepare a bond against next Consultatn.

Agreed that the said Sum̃ be receiv'd into Cash, being in want of mony to Remit by the first good Conveyance to Vizagapatam for forwarding the Investment the[re] and the Secretary is order'd to prepare an interest bond for the said Sum̃ of two thousand pagodas against next Consultation.

Wednesday next to be set aside for trial of the Pyrats.

Agreed that Wensday next be set aside for the trial of John Roger, & Roger Bullamore, two of the men that went a pyrating in the George Brigantine & came hither from Junk Ceyloan upon Ship Mary & Leonora.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

21st. Ship Catherine Capt. William Hurst sail'd for Ceiloan.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 21st.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presidt. & Governr.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke.
Randall Fowke.

Accompt. Reports the ffort St. David Cash Acct. to be right.

The Accomptant having examin'd the ffort St. David Cash Account for last month reports that He finds it right.

Joynt stock Merchts. desirs. payment of 20000 pags. ye. Accompt. ℗duces their Acct. Currt. wch. they now [sign].

The Joynt Stock Merchants appearing & demanding a payment of twenty thousand pagodas on account goods brought in here upon Contract. The Accomptant thereupon produc'd the said Merchants Account Currant to this day, ballance due to them pags. Sixteen thousand two hundred twenty six, Seventeen fanams, twenty eight Cash, which they agreed to, and sign'd before the board And the Warehousekeepr. reporting that there is in the Merchants godowns more cloth than is sufficient to make up what their ballance wants of the 20000 pags. desir'd.

bond at interest for 20000 pags. to be given them.

Agreed that an interest bond of this days date be given Sunca Ramah &ca. Joynt Stock Merchts. for the sum̃ of twenty thousand pags. at eight ℔ Cent ℔ Annum & the Secretary is order'd to prepare it Ready against next Consultatn.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY, 1716–17——

The Joynt Stock Merchants having been debted in their Account Currant beforemention'd for the Broadcloth sold them in Consultation the 12th. of Novr. last at 3 mos. trust amountg. to pags. 39299 : 18 : 40, Joynt Stock Merchts. [being debted] in their [acct. for Broadcloth] sold [them].

Order'd that the Accomptt. do give them Credit in Account for 3 mos. interest on the forementioned sum of pags. 39299 : 18 : 40 at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum. the accomptt. to give them credit for 3 mos. interest thereon at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ annum.

Sunca Ramah desiring payment of a Sum of mony on account of goods brought in upon Contract at ffort St. David by Sunca Narran &ca. Merchants, Sunca Ramah desirs. mony on acct. the ffort St. David Contract.

Agreed that the Sum of five thousand pagodas be paid him, the Merchants having brought in Cloth more than to that amount. 5000 pags. to be paid him.

Sign'd an interest bond of this days date to Mr. Henry L'Apôtre or order for two thousand pagodas borrow'd of him (on the Honble. Compas. Account) at eight ℔ Cent ℔ Annum. An Intt. bond for 2000 pags. to Mr. L'Apôtre sign'd.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Vizt. Sea Custrs. acct. for Decr. read & the ballce. pd. in.

Custom on goods imported	pags.	469	23	28

ballance due from him at the expiration of said month pagodas four thousand two hundred twenty eight, nine fanams & 67 Cash of which He paid into Cash the 3d. instant two thousand pagodas in part and now pays in the remainder being pags. two thousand two hundred twenty eight, nine fanams & 67 Cash.

The Secretary pays into Cash Pagodas fifty two for permission of passage to Mrs. Grace Benyon & Her Child to Great Brittain on Ship King George. Secry. pays in 52 pags. for permission of passage to Mrs. Benyon & her Child.

Accomptants Journal Parcel for Novembr. read. Journll. Parcells for Novr. read.

Rawsum Paupa Braminy & Poncala Kistnama ffarmers of the Paddy grounds pay into Cash Seven hundred & ten for the last Years Rent. Farmers of ye. Paddy feilds pay in a Years Rent.

Gruapa &ca. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash pagodas Six hundred thirty three, & twelve fanams for Sepr. & October last. Arrack ffarmers pay in 2 mos. Rent.

Poncala Kistnama Measuring ffarmer pays into Cash pagodas two hundred Seventy three, & twelve fanams for the months of September, October, November & December and is in full of his said measuring Cowle which expir'd the 31st. Ultimo. Measg. Farmers pay in 4 months Rent.

Sunca Ramah and Ball Chittee two of the Companies Joynt Stock Merchants attended the board, the other two Colloway Chittee, & Callastry Chittee being among the Deserters of the Chittee Cast at St. Thoma, the two former offer'd to send up mony into the Country for purchase of cloth for the Honble. Company, that there might be no stop in their affairs, on condition the board would assure them, that if the Chittees return'd and were admitted into the Honble. Companies service again, They should be oblig'd to pay interest for their proportion of the mony now sent up & bear their proport. of Charges & Risque, their request being reasonable is agreed to by the board on which they imediately sent mony up into the Country for purchase of cloth. Sunca Ramah & Ball Chittee make offers of provids. goods for ye. Company in the Country thô their partners have deserted to St. Thoma.

The President proposes that the trial of the Pyrats, for which Wednesday was appointed in Consultation the 17th. instant, be adjourn'd *Sine Die*, because on examining Some Statutes, He apprehends the holding of a Court in the King's name without Trial of the Pyrats adjourn'd *Sine Die*.

a legal authority incurs a proemunire & He thinks it plain that the Commission sign'd by King William can be of no force, both because that Prince has been dead many years, and also because the Act of Parliament on which the Commission is founded was made temporare & is long since expir'd.

Colloway & Callastry Chittee continuing still at St. Thoma

Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee two of the Joint Stock Merchants continuing still with the other Deserters of that Cast at St. Thoma,

a Summons to be affix'd at the Gates requirg. them to appear on Thursday next.

ORDER'D that a Summons be affix'd to the Gates requiring them to appear before this board on Thursday next under penalty of forfeiting the Honble. Compas. Service & protection of this Government.

Messrs. Thos. Cooke, Legg & ye. Secry. to take an Inventory of their effects.

ORDER'D that Messrs. Thomas Cooke & John Legg with the Secretary, take an Inventory of such of the said Merchants effects as can be fouud in this place, & that they take with them Marr Chittee a Nephew of Colloway Chittees, & Rammapah the Cheif Dubash.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.

22TH.

The following Summons was this day affix'd at the Choultry & St. Thomas'. Gates ℘suant to order of last Consultation.

The Honble. President & Councill of ffort St. George Do by this writing Summon Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee, two of the Honble. Companys Joynt Stock Merchants to appear before them in Consultation at the ffort on Thursday next by ten a clock in the Morning, under penalty of forfeiting the Honble. Company's Service and the protection of this Government.

Sign'd by order of the Honble. Presidt. & Councill.

N. TURNER,
Secry.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY THE 22TH.

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

Messrs. Thos. Cooke, Legg & the Secry. delr. their report of the Chittees effects.

Messrs. Thomas Cooke, John Legg & Nathaniel Turner deliver in a report how farr they bave complied with the order of last Consultation, for their taking an account of the effects, belonging to Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee which report is enter'd after this Consultation.

President acqs. the board wth. ye. ansr. He has recd. from the Chittees in ansr. to ye. Summons affix'd to the Gates.

The President reports that He has receiv'd an answer from Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee to the Summons affix'd yesterday at the Gates, to this purpose, That they [will] not return unless we would oblige the Quomitty's to referr the differences between them to twenty Brahminys as formerly.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*—

Agreed that altho' We had determined if the Chittees had stay'd for our decision to have refer[red] the matter as they propose, yet that now it is not fit to [make] such an agreement with them in order for their return [for] the following reasons.

matter not to be determin'd [as first] design'd for the follows.

First The Imediate consequence would be that all the Quomitties & probably several other tribes of the Right hand Cast would desert the place, upon our making such a condition to the Chittees on condition of their Returning, by which [we] should be drove to greater streights, than We are, or can be by the desertion of the Chittees.

Reasons. least the Committys shod. desert, wch. wod. be of farr worse consequences.

Secondly Such a consideration would so farr innerva[te] & weaken our authority, that We should never after be able to Govern the Several Casts, with any steadiness, who would be ready on every occasion to threaten us with a desertion, by which they would govern us at their pleasure.

It wod. weaken our authority, & render us the less [steady] to govern ye. sevll. Casts.

For these reasons we think it necessary to assert our authority, & either to force them to a compliance or take what satisfaction We can get out of their estates.

therefore 'tis thought fit to force them to a complyance.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper assisted by one of the board alternately Remove the most valuable wares belonging to the said Chittees into the ffort Godowns & take an exact Account of them there being large quantities to a considerable value by which means We hope to fright the Chittees into a submission & return or otherwise to obtain some satisfaction out of their estates for the damages that may accrue to the Honble. Company by their desertion.

W.h.kr. & one of the [board] to remove out of ye [ffort] godowns their most [valuable] effects into ours in [ye ffort].

Order'd that an attachment of all mony's due from any Inhabitants of Madrass, whither Europeans or others to any Chittees now deserted be affix'd at the Sea Gate with a declaration that whoever shall pay any such debts after this publication, to any of the said deserted Chittees or their order shall be oblig'd to repay the same to the Honble. Company.

that all monys due to [the Chittees] from the Inhabitts. [be atta]ch'd.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

To the Hon. Josph. Collet Esqr.
Govr. and Presidt. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Hon. Sr. &ca.

As you were pleas'd to order us to take an Inventory of the Effects belonging to Colloway Chittee &ca. Companys Merchants of the left hand Cast now in their Godowns, We accordingly went about it yesterday in the afternoon, but have made no further progress then on one open Varando Containing Sixteen bales of Mucta Dowatys, One Godown about forty foot long heaped to the top full of Raw Silk, and another Godown about one hundred foot long near as full of Raw silk, Benjamin, Beetlenut and some other Goods. The particulars whereof is impossible for us to give an account of except the Goods be removed to other Godowns wherefore Wee desisted till Your Honour &cas. further orders, and if the rest of their Godowns be as

well stored as what we have begun upon, this work will require further assistance then what Your Honr. &cas. has already appointed, which we leave to your consideration and are

Hon. Sr. &ca.
Your Obedt. Humble Servants,

FORT ST. GEORGE,
JANRY. 22D. 17$\frac{16}{17}$.

THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
N. TURNER.

23TH. The following attachment was this day affix'd to the Gates ℘suant to order of last Consultation.

WHEREAS Several persons of the Chittee Cast have lately deserted their Habitations in this City without leave, & without makg. up their Accounts with the Honble. Company or private persons, The President and Councill do hereby attach all debts, dues and demands owing by or from any Inhabitants of this City, Europeans or others to any of the said deserting Chittees, the same to be paid to the Honble. Company when demanded, as a security against all damages that may be sustain'd by their desertion, and the said President and Councill do hereby declare, that whoever shall pay any debt now owing to any of the said deserted Chittees or their order, shall be oblig'd to repay the same to the Rt. Honble. Company.

N. TURNER,
Secry.

23TH. Sloop Ramah arriv'd from ffort St. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 24TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Expt. W.h.krs. accot. read & ye. balla. ordd. to be paid him.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) Read ballance due to him pagodas two thousand One hundred sixty one twenty two fanams seventy nine Cash, is order'd to be paid him.

Impt. w.h.kr. pays in the balla. of his last mo. accot.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pags. three thousand and thirty four, twelve fanams & ten Cash, in full of his last month ballance.

An Instt. bond for 20,000 pags. sign'd to ye. Joynt Stock Merchts.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Ramah &ct. Joynt Stock Merchants (℘suant to order of last Consultation) for the Sum of twenty thousand pagodas, at the rate of eight ℘ Cent interest ℘ Annum.

A summons to be affix'd on ye. Gates for ye. Chittees Shopkeepers to return undr. penalty of their goods beg. confiscated.

AGREED that a Summons be affix'd at the Gates, to command the Shopkeepers of the Chittee Cast that deserted among the rest of that tribe to repair to their habitations in this place, within the space of three days, open their Shops and vend their goods as usual, which if they comply with, the Government will protect them from all manner of damages, otherwise their goods to be confiscated to the Honble. Companies use.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*———

AGREED also that the said Summons be proclaim'd in the black Town by beat of Tom Tom in the Chittee street. That such persons who have not deserted, but lie conceal'd on account of the other threats may not pretend ignorance thereof. & to be procliam'd in ye. Black Town by beat of Tom Tom.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

The following Summons was this morning affix'd to the Gates, by order of the Honble. President & Councill. 25TH

WHEREAS several Shopkeepers of the Chittee Cast have lately deserted this place, & shut up their shops without leave the President & Councill by this writing summon all the Shopkeepers of the Chittee Cast that have left the place to come back again, within the space of three days also all those who lie conceal'd, to open their Shops, & sell their goods as customary, & they may be assur'd of the Governments protection to them from all damages of any kind whatsoever, and if they do not comply with this Summons, they must expect their shops to be seal'd & goods confiscated to the Honble. Companies use.

N. TURNER,
Secry.

Sloop Philip & George sail'd for ffort St. David laden with Stores for that settlement. 25TH.

Dispatch'd ℔ boat laden with plank & Coals on the Honble. Compas. Accot. a General Letter of this days date to the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David. 26.

Ship Prince Frederick arriv'd from Bengall. 28.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR. MONDAY 28TH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

General Letter from the President & Councill in Bengall ℔ Ship Prince Frederick, dated the 20th. & 28th. Ulto. inclosing Invoices and Bills of Lading for the said Ships Europe Cargo from thence, also of the stores for this place & two Letters from Mr. Surman &ct. dated the 12th. of Novemr. containing the good news of their being in a fair way to compleat their negotiation in a little time, much better than could reasonably have been expected by their former advices. The said Letters are enter'd after this Consultation. Letts. from Bengall & Mr. Surman &ct. at Court read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*——

Tobacco Farm^r. pays in pag^s. 583 : 12;

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pag^s. five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The silver Mint want^g. to be repair'd.

The Essaymaster Reporting that the silver mint very greatly wants several Repairs & conveniencies to be made against the Europe Ships arrival

Mr. Fredk. y^e. Paymast^r. &c^t. to view it.

ORDER'D that M^r. Thomas Frederick the Paymaster, & M^r. Thomas Way Surveyor of the Buildings with M^r. Catesby Oadham the Essaymaster, do view the same & report to the board what is necessary to be done.

What goods are come upon y^e. Prince ffrederick for this place ord^d. to be landed.

ORDER'D that all the goods and stores which are come upon the Prince Frederick for use of this settlement be forthwith landed, that the Warehousekeeper do immediately afterwards send bales aboard to compleat her Europe Cargo, and to facilitate the work, the Gunner is order'd to send aboard out of his crew twenty good working men.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^BLE. ROBERT HEDGES ESQ^R.

HON^BLE. S^R.

Being under a necessity of Dispatching a Cossid, Acco^t. Govern^r. Harrisons Affairs & having a small matter of good news I found it could not be omitted.

Our whole Petition has been signed a fresh by Attash [am] Cawne about 10 days agoe as well to our purpose as could be Expected, but before they could proceed any farther there was a necessity to receive the Viziers Approvall accordingly it was carryed there yesterday, and was Recd very Candidly but pursuant to Custom must again go to the King but that there might be no loss of time the Vizier kindly Ordered the Duan Colsa to carry them himself thither and get them signd which was Accordingly done so I hope now they are pretty well passed, next follows the Viziers Signing and then we shall get the Orders for drawing up the Phirmaund wch. as soon as Recd. we shall dispatch a gen^l. Cossid wth. the good news, and Our monthly Accompts till when I humbly referr & rem^a.

HON^BLE. S^R.
Yo^r. most Devoted hum^ble. Servant

JN^O. SURMAN.

DILLY
NOV^R. 12TH 1716.

TO THE HON^BLE. ROBERT HEDGES ESQ^R.
GOVERN^R. OF FORT WILLIAM & PRESIDENT
FOR AFFAIRS OF THE HON^BLE. COMPANY OF MERCH^TS.
OF ENGLAND TRAD^G. TO Y^E. EAST INDIES &C^A. COUNCILL IN BENGALL.

HON^BLE. S^R. & S^RS.

We wrote y^r. Hon^r. &c^a. y^e. 24 Ult^o. in wch. particularly recounted y^e. state of our affairs for that time, since wch. our whole Petition after some struggling receiv'd its Notations from Attesham Cawn the Duan Colsa & are as follows.

Bengall free trade	...	Accord^g. to the Imperiall order write.
Bombay Mint ...	...	Accord^g. to the Imperiall order give an Hookum for the Settling a Mint.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*——

Rogues	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write.
Surrat house & ground ...	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write to the Mutsuddys there, that they permitt them to build upon the farmer house wch. is now [fit] to live in, accord^{g}. to the Indian Architecture likewise to buy 150 begaes of Ground, to keep [their] stores, instead of their garden wch. they had for[merly] without the City & was taken in by ma[king the Town] wall In y^{s}. do not hinder them.
Divy Island	Write to the Mutsudys there to take an oblig[ation] from the Eng^{s}. Comp^{y}. for the King's rent [. . .] & grant them the possession of that Island.
Madrass & Chormandell trade.	Accord^{g}. to former custom y^{t}. it be granted.
Calcutta Towns	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders write. no[thing] was sign'd upon the form^{r}. Petition Wherein [the] King has permitted the possession of all the towns, in case they are bo^{t}. wth. the Owners con[sent].
Vizagapatam Towns ...	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders give Scaw fo[r the] 3 remain^{g}. Towns.
Severall Customs	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders give the [Scaw] for a Phirmaund, that they take a yearly [peesh]cash of 10000 Rupees.
Phirmaush &c^{a}.	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders give the Sc[aw] that Phirmaush &c^{a}. is Pardon'd.
Plunder^{g}. Goods	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders act, & accord^{g}. to former Phirmaunds give the Scaw for a Phirmaund.
Patna House	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write to the Duan Subahs.
Madrass Rupees	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders write to the D[uan] that if y^{e}. Madras Rupees equall the Suratt ones in weight & Goodness, for any Batta they must not be molested.
Muxodavad Mint	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders write to the Duan Subah.
Company^{s}. Debtors ...	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write.
Madrass 5 Towns	Accord^{g}. to the Imp^{ll}. order write, y^{t}. accord^{g}. to the custom of Allumgeer it is granted.
Fort S^{t}. David Towns ...	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write.
Send^{g}. Gomas to the Aurungs wth. the Gov^{rs}. Dustick.	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall orders write to the Duan y^{t}. it be granted to accord^{g}. the Custom of Hughly.
Copy of the Phirmaund ...	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write.
40 Begaes of Ground to build Factorys.	Write to the Duans y^{t}. where they have a mind to settle a New factory it be granted accord^{g}. to the factories of other places.
Hughly Dubar	Write to the Duan Subah.
Ship wrecks	Accord^{g}. to the Imperiall order write.

of these 22 Petitions 15 are as the King Sign'd at first & y^{e}. other seven are w^{t}. were re-sign'd wch. we sent last down so y^{t}. your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will easily Join y^{e}. Kings & Duan Colsa's Signings together by wch. you may have a true notion of the affairs. The passing of y^{s}. great [Scaw] was very pleasing to us & of wch. we should have given your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. an immediate Acco^{t}. but being willing to see all thoroughly clear'd from the Duanny we propos'd dispatch^{g}. all at once.

After Attesham Cawn had Sign'd the papers they were order'd to be brought the Vizier wch. gave us some apprehensions (as he had opportunity and authority) y^{t}. he might make some exceptions but it pleas'd God y^{t}. the fortune of our Honble. Masters prevail'd & the good Vizier immediately sign'd & as it is Customary for such papers to be resigned by the imperiall hand he consider'd y^{e}. long stays & expence we had been at, and order'd the Duan Colsa immediately to carry y^{m}. to the King, & get y^{m}. passed once more wch. was done accordingly at first Sight, This last was

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*——

a finish^{g}. Stroke and in our opinion confirm'd all that was granted before. The next thing was to get an order from the Duanny (Which they call Scaw) upon the head Secretary who is to write the Phirmaund, The Vizier was pleas'd in our Presence to order it to be immediately given us, We thank God we have rec^{d}. it. The following things are order'd to be enter'd in the Phirmaund accord^{g}. to y^{e}. Kings Signing. Bengall & free trade, Suratt Peeshcash, Cormandell free trade, Vizagapatam 3 towns, Madrass Rupee, Phirmaush, 40 Begaes of Ground Copy of the Phirmaund, these eight at first appear'd as allow'd of by the Duan Colsa, but Seer hand, by the meanes of the Duanny writers bro^{t}. these 5 follow^{g}. Madrass 5 towns, Calcutta 3 old, & 38 New, Bombay Mint Comp^{ys}. Debtors & Servants & Ship wrecks.

We are now mak^{g}. the proper provision to have the Phirmaunds drawn up, consisting of these 13 Articles, but as yet we have not Concluded whether to make a Single Phirmaund or have 3 as the working of it may prove beneficiall to the Interest of our Honble. Masters that shall certainly be Chosen, We hope our next will Carry the copy of it as it is foul Drawn up & that to arrive time enough in Calcutta to be remitted home to England by the last ship, wch. will without doubt be very satisfactory to our Honble. Masters, the remaining 9 Articles wch. are not Enter'd in y^{e}. Phirmaund, we are to receive Sunnods for under the Vizier's Seall, & the Secretarys of the Duanny have orders to draw y^{m}. up these may be finish'd in a small time, but Phirmaunds being Subject to sev^{ll}. formalitys will be something Longer.

We have rec^{d}. your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. dated the 24th. Sep^{t}: cheifly in ans^{r}. to Ours of Augst. the first yor. Hon^{r}. &c^{as}. Opinion of w^{t}. we then wrote is particularly Observed but beleive y^{t}. Letter was taken in the Strongest Since : we never intended to Put those designs In Execution without the utmost extreamity's when no other way was left, or Compossition could be made even of Effecting the half of w^{t}. we petition'd for. It was this Intention y^{t}. made us write to your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. y^{t}. we might be always ready arm'd & we do assure y^{o}. y^{t}. Easy Arguments all the Presents you have sent, the vast sum̃ of money & time that have been expended on y^{s}. Embassy have had very little Effect on y^{e}. Court & then would have shammed us off with very little had not Hydera Coole Cawn wrote from Surrat, y^{t}. we would directly Leave y^{t}. Citty Thanks be to God the case is alter'd, as there is no such disease there can be no occasion for such remedys everything seems now upon a firm establishment. It's true a few formaltys may take up some time but a Little Patience, & good bribery we hope will bring w^{t}. is so happily begunn to a good conclusion.

We have observ'd your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. notations upon w^{t}. was formerly sign'd on our Petition by the Duan Colsa among wch. your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. conceive where it is wrote, write to the Duan Subah or Phowsdarr if the Business is Suspended for their Judgements whereas it is quite otherwise wheresoever the King or Duan Colsa has wrote so, it is perfectly granted as your Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will hereafter see w^{n}. the grants are wrote under the Vizier's Seal, They will be directed to the Sev^{ll}. Duan Subah & those that follow them, y^{t}. such petitions are granted.

It is Certain our stay here has been Longer y^{n}. could have been Expected by any one & thereby the Expence of y^{e}. nogtiation much Enhaunced wch. we have endeavour'd to retrench as much as possible from the very begiñing, We have nothing but barely what is necessary, our Acco^{ts}. be our Wittnesses & yor. honour &c^{a}. our Judges, whether we have been Guilty of any Extravagancies, Considering the place the Number of English men, & any attendance to make a Creditable appearance at y^{s}. Court Cojah Seerhaud says his allowance is too small & hopes to have an Addition to it now or at his returne.

Cojah Seerhaud solemnly protests y^{t}. he will never mingle any foreign affairs wth. those of our Honble. Masters, if he does he must be answerable for.

We have drawn a bill of Exchange for 2900 Sicc^{t}. payable to M^{r}. James Williamson, to wch. we desire your Hon^{r}. to give due Honour.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1716-17*——

Herewith comes acco^ts^. Cash Warehouse and Charges Gen^ll^. Copys of Consultations wch. we wish safe to your hands and are.

Honble. S^r^. & S^rs^.
Yo^r^. most Obed^t^. humble Serv^ts^.

DILLY,
Novr. y^e^. 21st. 1716.

JN^O^. SURMAN.
EDW^D^. STEPHENSON.

C. SEERHAUD assent^s^.
HUGH BARKER.
Secr^y^.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

WEDNESDAY THE 30TH.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^r^. & Councill of Fort S^t^. David dated the 28th. instant read, advising what Bales they have made up, in the beaters and Washers hands. Letter from ffort St. David read.

Petition from Catesby Oadham Essaymaster read setting forth that the two hundred ninety nine Ounces of Silver Bodilla, which He bought of the Company at Outcry on the 27th. November last, He finds upon examination to be Copper, & the board being fully satisfied thereof by a Muster now produc'd Petition from y^e^. Essaymast^r^. read, sets. forth the Bodilla he bought at Outcry for Silver proves copper.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do receive back the said Bodilla, and return M^r^. Oadham the mony He paid for it, and that the said Bodilla be pack'd up ready to send to our Honble. Masters by Ship Prince Frederick, that they may procure themselves justice from the person they bought it of. the Warehousek^r^. to receive it back again, & return him his mony.

The money taken out of the Joynt Stock Merch^ts^. Godowns in the inner Town belonging to Callastry Chittee which was all seald up in one bag, & the contents thereof unknown is now AGREED to be open'd, & brought into the Honble. Compa^s^. Cash which being accordingly done in presence of the board, & counted by four Shroffs, was found to amount to pagodas twenty two thousand three hundred & Six, accordingly Callastry Chittee has credit in the Cash book for the Sum̃. The mony taken out of Callastry Chitties Godown is counted & brot^t^. into y^e^. Cash.

Ship Mary & Leonora touching at Vizagap̃. in her way to Bengall, Ship bes. bound to Vizagap̃.

AGREED that ten thousand pagodas be got ready to send upon her thither for forwarding their Investment. [10,000] pag^s^. to be sent y^e^. Cheif & Councill upon her.

Cojee Zouraad Armenian Merchant requesting leave to lade on board Ship Prince Frederick consign'd to the Honble. Court of Directors eight Chests of Garnats, Cojee Zouraad request^s^. to lade 8 chests of Garnats aboard the Prince ffrederick 'tis granted.

AGREED that his request be granted.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A^. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 31ST.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

Land Custr. pays in his last month ballance

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pag^s^. four hundred & twenty, thirty four fanams 78 Cash, the ball^ce^. of his last month [account].

a Black fellow & Jno. Boggins Centinel to be sent to St. Helena.

ORDER'D that John Boggins Centinel be sent for S^t^. Helena upon Ship Prince Frederick, having been surpriz'd [in] a sodometical attempt, and that one Serramma a black fellow that has lain these six years in prison for killing his Brother be sent thither upon said ship as a slave.

a soldr. requestg. his discharge

Petition of William Watkins soldier read, requesting his discharge from the Honble. Compa^s^. Service & liberty to go for Great Brittain on the Prince ffrederick

'tis granted him.

AGREED that his request be granted having serv'd more than his limited time.

Report of wt. is necessary to be done to ye. Silver Mint deliver'd in.

M^r^. Thomas Frederick, the Paymaster, the Surveyor of the Buildings, & M^r^. Catesby Oadham Assay Master pursuant to order of Consultation the 28th. instant, deliver in a Report of what is necessary to be done to the Silver Mint to [make] it commodious & fit in all respects for the use intended; And [the] foremention'd Gentlemen setting forth the necessity there is for adding about 170 Jentu foot of ground that adjoyns to it, & the board having thoroughly consider'd upon the matter, It's

some ground to be purchased for makg. it more commodious.

AGREED that the Paymaster do purchase the said ground, at the same rate as the Honble. Company lately have s[old] ground for, and that the work be made substantial & strong [to] last many years.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A^. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^BLE^. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^A^. COUNCILL.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

In obedience to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. orders, We have been to view the Mint, and find that it not only wants Repairing but that it is absolutely necessary to build some further conveniences ꝑticularly Chimneys to carry of the Smoake, which now almost stifles the Workmen, but We find the ground is very narrow, and that unless it be enlarged some of the new buildings must stand upon the Wall to the River, which is to weak to bear them so that the very foundation must be new laid and

considering the charge thereof, We humbly offer it as our opinion that a spote of ground q^t. 170½ Gentue foot adjoying there to be bought of the Proprietors who offer it at 2½ Pagodas ℔ foot the rate the Honble. Company have bought and sold ground at, and which will give room for building the work that is necessary to be done with much less charge then taking up the Foundation of the Wall to the River and laying a new one, We submit the whole to your Hon^r. &c^a. consideration and are.

FORT S^T. GEORGE. HON^BLE. S^R. &C^A.
JAN^RY. 31ST. 17 16/17. Your obedient Hum^ble. Serv^ts.

THO: FREDERICK.
THO: COOKE.
C. OADHAM.
THO^S. WAY.

AT A CONSULTATION

[FEBRUARY] MONDAY THE 4TH.

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his Account of the R^t. Honble. Companies Cash for last month read, ballance remain^s. pagodas thirty two thousand seventy four, and six fanams. Cash acco^t. for Jan^ry. read.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read Viz^t. Land Cust^rs. acco^t. for Jan^ry. read.

Choultry Customs	Pag^s.	165	3	35
Ruby Brokerage		3	30	34
	Pag^s.	168	33	69

ballance due from him pagodas One hundred & fifty, twenty fanams and sixty nine Cash.

ORDER'D that pagodas two thousand One hundred fifty five, twenty seven fanams and one Cash be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. 2155 pag^s. 27^fa. 1^ca. to be paid y^e. Paymast^r.

The President produces some further Depositions taken upon oath from Roger Laye, Thomas Browne & Henry Harrard, who were forc'd by the Pyrats that ran away with the George Brigantine from Bencoolen. The said Depositions are enter'd after this Consultation, and it appearing thereby that John Rogers & Roger Bullmore, were not under any force or constra[int] but were among the rest of the Pyrats of Ship Rochesters[erew] who seiz'd the George Brigantine, further depositions ag^st the West Coast Pyrats produc'd & enter'd.

AGREED and ORDER'D that the said [John] Rogers, and Roger Bullmore, be continued under close confinement in Irons, till We can hear from England concerning them. The prisoners to be kept close confin'd in Irons.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack ffarmers being three Months in arrears on account of that ffarm, and having by their ill management thereof ruin'd themselves in so much that they are not able to comply with their monthly payments but are running deeper in debt, and Lewis Melicque a good Substantial man, who has rented the Wine Lycense many years, and always been very punctual in his payments, offers to take the said Arrack ffarm, at three thousand eight hundred pagodas ℔ Annum, the same Rate as the present ffarmers pay for it. The arrack ffarm^s. bez. 3 months in arrears & hav^g. ruin^d. themselves

AGREED that the Cowle for Renting the Arrack Lycense, be taken from the old ffarmers Gruapa &c^a. & that a new one be drawn out for Lewis Melicque and it being found very necessary that the Wine Lycense should always go with the Arrack ffarm, [Their] Cowle to be taken of from them.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17* ——

[and] a new one to be [given] Lewis Melicque [and] ye. Wine Lycense Cowle [ad]ded to it.

Agreed that the said Lewis Melicque deliver up his Wine Lycense Cowle & that the two Cowles formerly given for the Arrack ffarm, & wine Lycense be drawn into one Cowle at four thousand pagodas ℔ Annum for ten years to pay monthly pagodas three hundred, thirty three and twelve fanams and the board will use all manner of means to recover what is possible of Gruapa &ca. Arrack ffarmers [debt] on account their Cowle.

[Petn. from] Nolla Muta [&ct. Inhabitants] Against Paupa [Braminy].

Petition from Nolla Muta &ct. Inhabitants read, setting forth that Rawsum Paupa Braminy, ffarmer of the Paddy grounds, how greatly oppressd & wrong'd them of their shares which they agreed with him for in that Cowle, as mention'd in their petition enter'd after this Consultation and it appearing that the said Paupa Braminy has by under[hand] contrivances, been endeavouring to engross all the Salt to himself; whereby the price is greatly risen, which falls very hard upon the poor inhabitants. And the board upon fully debating the matter, finding it very inconvenient that any Servant of the Companies should rent any ffarm of theirs, particularly this that entitles them to wear a roundell,

the Cowle for renting the Paddy grounds be taken from Paupa Braminy.

Agreed that the said Cowle for renting, the Paddy grounds be taken from Paupa Braminy, also his round[ell] & there being likely to come more complaints against him, wch. He has hitherto fended off, by the power He had when Cheif Dubash & ffarmer of the said grounds,

Paupa Braminy to give security for his appearance & good behaviour.

Agreed and Order'd that He be kept under the eye of the Cheif peon, till He can procure security to the amount of ten thousand pagodas for his fidelity as Translater to the Honble. Company, and appearance before the board whenever demanded.

Lewis Melicque pays pags. 16. 24 fas. acct. Wine Lycense.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine Lycense appears & pays into Cash pagodas Sixteen & twenty four fanams for last month, & delivers up his Cowle.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

The Depositions of Henry Harrard and Thomas Browne late Foremaste men on board the ship Rochester taken by Joseph Collett Esqr. Presidt. of Fort St. George the 2d. day of ffebry. 17 16/17.

These Deponents make oath that they were on board the ship Rochester in ye. road of Bencoolen when the cheif mate of the said ship Edward Eaves with the greatest part of the ships Crew in consort with Stevens mate of the George Brigantine seiz'd the said Brigantine, and plunder'd the ship Rochester, being about ye. 3d. of Aprill last, and that they saw John Rogers and Roger Bullmore now prisoners in Fort St. George among those of the Ship Rochestor's Crew who joyn'd with Eaves in the Pyracy. They further make oath that the Gunner Carpenter and Boatswain together with these Deponents refusing to joyn with Eaves were put down in the Breadroom and there kept Prisoners, Maurice Shaw, and William Prower standing Centinells over them and that in the mean time Eaves with all the rest of the Rochesters Company went on board the Brigantine and having brought her under the Rochesters Stern, return'd on board the Rochester and forc'd these Deponents to go with them on board the Brigantine where they continued till

their arrivall at Junk Ceyloan in all which time they did not perceive that either of the Prisoners John Rogers or Roger Bullmore were under any force or constraint, but that after their arrivall there, these Deponents the two Prisoners, and [Roger] Laye formerly Boatswain of the George Brigantine who had been brought away by force as well as themselves, made their escape Separately, and got on board the ship Mary & Leonora on which they came to this Port, and further these Deponents say not.

Jurat Coram me The mark of

JOSEPH COLLETT. HENRY HARRARD.
THOMAS BROWN.

THE DEPOSITION OF ROGER LAYE, LATE BOATSWAIN OF THE GEORGE BRIGANTINE TAKEN BY JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE THE 2^D. OF FEBRUARY 17$\frac{16}{17}$.

This Deponent maketh oath that he was on board the George Brigantine of which he was Boatswain in the road of Bencoolen and that on or about the 3^d. of Aprill last, about eight a Clock at night Edward Eaves cheif mate of the Rochester with great part of Ship Rochesters company came on board the said Brigantine wch. they took possession of and weighing anchor came to an anchor again under the Rochesters Stern. This Deponent further says that he having refus'd to joyn wth. Stevens & Eaves in the Pyracy they immediately confin'd him in the Cabbin and afterwards shut him down in the Hold, so that he had not an opportunity of knowing the persons that came out of the Rochester except Eaves till the next morning w^n. he was permitted to come upon Deck, and he then saw John Rogers, and Roger Bullmore now prisoners in Fort S^t. George [and] the rest of the Rochesters crew, who had seiz'd the Brigantine. This Deponent further says, that the said prisoners John Rogers & Roger Bullmore did not appear to be under force or constraint, but acted Joyntly wth. the rest, Whereas Henry Harrard, and Thomas Brown two of the Rochest^r. ships Company whom he also saw on board the Brigantine immediately told him that they had been forc'd aw[ay]by y^e. Pyrates and consulted measures wth. him to make their escape when an opportunity should offer, and further this Deponent [says] not.

Jurat Coram me ROGER LAYE.

JOSEPH COLLETT.

TO THE HON^BLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A.

THE PE[TI]TION OF NOLLA MUTTA, AND INHABITANTS

HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That when y^e. Companys pady feilds was in [the] possetion of Timapah then yor. peti^r. and Inhabitance under him Manur^d. [the] s^d. Ground and when Timapahs time was out and the s^d. pady feilds put up at outcry then yor. peti^rs. desired Papiah and Kisnah to take the s^d. Ground from them, wch. accordingly they did, and took a ring from your peti^rs. for Earnest at 710 pagodas ℔ annum after that Papiah and Kisnah desir^d. yor. [peti^rs.] to let them have two shears so The whole was divid^d. into 6 shears and [they] had two and the other 4 was for yor. peti^rs. and they promis^d. yor. peti^rs. to advance the money for the Company and to rec^e. it of them as they could pay and de[sired] yor. peti^rs. to let them take the Coale of the Company in their names to [w^ch]. your peti^rs. consented, then the Govern^r. Grant^d. to the Popiah the Rounde[ll] and Dutty; after this manner your peti^rs. have continu^d. in the

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17——

bu[isness] for one year and a half & now this year Salt being dear they dem[and] often yor. peti^rs. to pay in the years rent or let goe the farme, to which your peti^r. answered that if they had made that Agreement at first [they] shou^d. have provided for it but now whatsoever belongs to your pet[i^rs.] in their possession & by that reason are uncapable of payment they have taking a way your Peti^rs. Shears and ownly alow them one pagoda three quarters for every Garce of Salt and so they give writting to your peti^rs. for 12 years but some time after they made an Agreement wth. some of your peti^rs. for 1 pagoda ℘ a Garse, to wch. the rest not agreeing they would have Complain^d. to y^e. Governour but was hindred : upon wch. they refus^d. to take there Salt by that reason yor. peti^rs. suffer^d. much damage and is not allow^d. to bring in one Measure of Salt without their leave ; & when your peti^rs. ask^d. them for what reason they had dealt so ill by them, Popiah give answer that he keep watch over them as the Tiger doth for the Dear; for wch. yor. peti^rs. are in fear, and most Humbly desire your Hon^rs. to do them Justice and they shall as in Duty bound

Ever pray.

6TH. Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Counc^ll. of Fort S^t. David of the 4th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WENESDAY THE 6TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee remaing. still Obstinate at S^t. Thoma

Colloway Chittee and Callastry Chittee two of the Honble. Companies Joynt Stock Merchants remaining still obstinate at S^t. Thoma without having any regard to the [many] Summons and orders made relating to their return, and [the] time drawing near for the Presidents departure to ffort S^t. David before which time 'tis absolutely necessary to settle the Joynt Stock Merchants, and agree upon a new Contract for goods [to] be provided against September next,

the said Colloway & Collastry Chittee to be excluded beg. y^e. Comp^as. Joynt Stock Merch^s. for ever & one Gongaram taken in as Joynt Stock Merchant.

AGREED for the foremention'd reasons that Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee be from hence forward turn'd out of the Honble. Companies Service, & for ever excluded being taken in again as Joynt Stock Merchants, and th[at] Gongaram a rich substantial man of very good credit both in this place and the Country, be taken in as a new Joynt Stock Merchant, and the board will consider upon some proper able person to supply the other vacancy, which they doubt not of doing so effectually, that the Honble. Compa^s. business may go as currantly on, as it did before the Chittees created the late disturbance.

the mony d^d. to y^e. board seal'd by Marr Chittee is counted & rec^d into Cash.

The mony taken out of the Joynt Stock Merch^ts. Godowns in the inner town, deliver'd to the board seal'd by Marr Chittee (but is suppos'd to belong to Colloway Chittee) is now agreed to be open'd which being accordingly done in presence of the baard, and counted by several shrofs is found to amount to pagodas eighteen thousand one hundred Seventy four, accordingly it's receiv'd into the Honble. Comp^as. Cash, and Colloway Chittee has credit for the same.

the Warehousekeeper pays in of the Chittees mony pag^s. 2593 : 5 fa. 5 ca.

M^r. William Jennings Warehousekeeper being order'd to produce an account of the mony He seiz'd of the Chittees in their several houses and Godowns, now delivers in an account thereof as enter'd after this Consultation amounting to pagodas two thousand five hundred ninety [three] five fanams and five Cash He pays into Cash and the several persons it belongs to have credit for the same.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17——

Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper likewise pays into Cash pags. three hundred ninety seven being so much He seiz'd in the Godowns of Colloway Chittee.

of Colloway Chitte pags.

AGREED that the Secretary do register all notes and bonds, which were likewise seiz'd of the Chittees & there being a parcel of large godowns in the English town belonging to the deserted Chittees commonly call'd the Joynt Stock Merchants Godowns

The Secry. to register all notes papers beiongs. to ye. Chittees [&] their Godowns to be let.

AGREED and ORDER'D that Messrs. Thomas Frederick, William Jennings & Richard Horden do view the said Godowns and report to the board what they can annually let them for, that the most may be made of the Chittees concerns.

Sevll. persons ordd. to view & report wt. they can let them for per annum.

There having of late crept into Town a large quantity of pagodas farr inferiour to ours in weight and finess in so much that several persons have suffer'd by Receiving them as good ones,

Sevll. unweighty pagodas havg. lately been found in town.

AGREED that publick notice be given to the Shroffs, that as the said bad pagodas are brought to them, they do imediately cut them in two & recoin them accordingly all persons who shall discover any such pagodas are to change the same with the shroffs allowg. for the difference in value between them & our Currant Madrass pagodas and if the shroffs are caught circulatg. any unweighty pagodas, they shall be fin'd for every one so distributed, One hundred pagodas.

the Shroffs to cut them in two [as] they are changd. under [a] severe penalty.

Sign'd a Cowle to Lewis Melicque (pursuant to agreement in last Consultation) for the rent of the Arrack Farm & Wine Lycense, commencing the 5th. instant for ten years, at four thousand pagodas ℔ Annum for the two ffarms.

Cowle sign'd to Lewis Melicque [for] the rent of ye. Arrack ffarm [&] Wine Lycense.

Yendapulle Vencana Braminy & Nalla Moot Madelaree, two persons of substance & good repute having offer'd to take the rent of the Paddy grounds at the same rate as Paupa Braminy gave for them, the Secretary produces a Cowle drawn in the same manner as the last which is agreed to, sign'd & deliver'd them with a roundell & a Cowle to Yendapu[lle] Vencana for wearing it, with this restriction, that He shall not carry it over his head in the English town, or in presence of any of the Councill, & it's agreed for the future that no other black persons shall wear a roundell in the English town, or in presence of any of the Councill except Nairo Verona, who is one of the Aldermen of the Mayors Court nor shall any black person whatsoever presume to make use of a Roundell, without permission & a Cowle from this board.

The ffarm of the Paddy grounds, let out again & orders made about the black peoples wearg. roundells.

Capt. Edward Martin delivers in an obligation to demand but half freight of the Honble. Company for what Pepper is sent on board his Ship and shot in the Hold among the bales in the same form as that of Capt. Samuel Lewis enter'd after Consultation the 17th. Decr. last.

Capt. Martin dels. in an obligation to demd. but ½ fret. for ye. Pepper shot on board his Ship.

General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 4th. instant read, inclosing their Cash Account for last month ballance remaining pags. 2295 : 3 : 5 which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd and reported & advising they have nine hundred & one bales in their bounds of which 625 are embal'd, also that they are indebted to Sunca Narrain &ct. partners, eleven thousand pagodas account of goods brot. in.

Letter from fft. St. David read, wh. their Cash Account.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
[*Lacuna*].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

Dr. ACCOUNT CASH SEIZ'D & TAKEN OUT OF THE HOUSES OF THE CHITTEES BY VIRTUE OF AN ORDER OF CONSULTATION DATED THE 22D. JANRY. 1716/17. [Cr.]

			Pags. fa. Ca.	
Janry. 23th.	To Colloway Chittee taken out of a large Chest standing in one of his Chambers of his dwelling house above stairs mark'd D C			
	1 bag containing pags.	543		
	1 Do.	66		
	1 Do.	14		
	1 Do.	4		
	Pagodas		627 — —	
24	To Mr. Hilemans Nina Chittee taken out of a Chest in his dwellg. House mark'd [H] N. C. one bag-containg. Madras pagodas ...		200 — —	
25	To Mr. Medcalfs Nina Chittee taken out of a Chest in his Godown mark'd M N C 1 bag seal'd suppos'd to be... ... 1000 pags.			
	1 bag contg. pags. 577 fa. 376 ca. 95	587 17 15		
	1 Ditto containing	131 34 —		
	9 small parcells found to contain pags. 12, fas. 86 & 348 cash wh. 4 silver Shackles	14 18 20		
	1 small bag mark'd M N C containing pags. ... E	32 7 50		
			1766 5 5	2593 5 5
			Pags.	2593 5 5

		pags. fa. Ca.
Febry. 6th.	By the Honble. President paid in Consultation this day	2593 5 5
	Pags.	2593 5 5

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ WM. JENNINGS
Warehousekeeper.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY YE. 7TH.

Mint Accot. for Janry. read & ye. ballance pd.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read, ballance due from him pags. thirty nine, fourteen fanams seventy five Cash, & Rupees three hundred twenty seven five Annas the former He now pays into Cash and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

The Counll. from fft. St. David advise they are indebted 11000 pags. to Sunca Narran &ca.

The Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David advising us in their Letter read in last Consultation, that they are indebted to Sunca Narran &ct. partners eleven thousand pagodas for goods brought in upon Contract, & Sunca Ramah his Correspondent here, desiring a payment upon that Account,

8000 pags. to be pd. his correspondent here.

AGREED that eight thousand pagodas be paid him out of Cash on the foremention'd Account & that the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David, be advis'd thereof in our next General Letter.

The Cowle for lettg. the old Compas. garden beg. near expir'd.

The Cowle for letting the Garden commonly call'd the Companies old Garden being near expir'd & the person that rented it dead, his Son Mahadieu Bolla offers to take [it] at the rate of One hundred & fifty pagodas ₱ annum, which is thirty pagodas advance upon the last Lease.

is Renew'd.

AGREED that the said garden be let to him for ten years, and accordingly a Cowle is sign'd for it.

The President proposes the best method He can think of for puttg. an end to the differs. between the Quomittees & Chittees.

The Presidents time drawing near for his Journey to Fort St. David proposes to the board the best method that He can think of to put an end to the differences, which have been for some time past between the Quomittee & Chittee Casts, and also to prevent all publick disturbances of the like kind for the future, which is Read agreed to and order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation, and the same being translated into the Jentu Language, the Heads of every Cast were imediately sent for, who appear'd & had the same read to them which they readily consented to on their parts, and for confirmation thereof set their hands to it, copies of which are ORDER'D to be affix'd on the Gates also copies in English, and the translations sign'd by the board to be deliver'd to the heads of the right and left hand Casts.

& it beg. necessary to make a Contract before hi departure to Fort St. David

It being necessery to make a Contract with the New Joynt Stock Merchants, for a supply of Cloth for the next years Shipping, before the President goes to ffort St. David, and it appearing to us after being maturely debated that We should not be able to procure any abatement in price

Agreed to press them to provide 1500 bales agst. Septr. next.

AGREED that they be call'd in & press'd if We cannot procure any abatement to make some improvement in the quality of the goods, & to bring in fifteen hundred bales if possible by the end of September next.

The Joynt Stock Merchants call'd in and agree to provide 1500 bales against November.

Sunca Ramah, Naira Ball Chittee and Gongaram the present set of Joynt Stock Merchants were accordingly call'd in and press'd to come to an agreement for a Contract of fifteen hundred bales to be provided for our expected Shipping Ready against September next with much persuasion & difficulty they were brought to consent thereto by the last of November of the same sorts and upon the same terms of the last Contract, promising to make some improvement in the quality of the goods [not] being able to make any abatement in the price Co[py] of the said Contract is enter'd after this Consultation.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17——

A Cowle to the Pedda Naigue for wearing [a] roundell in the black town Read approv'd & sign'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS[A]: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

WE JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R]. PRESIDENT &C[A]. COUNCILL of Fort S[t]. George in order to determine to put an end to the differences which have been for some time past between the Quomitte & the Chittee Casts, & also to prevent all publick disturbance of the like kind for the future, Do hereby appoint & order for determination of the present differences that the Quomitties shall have the liberty of saying the Pennagudee Naggarrum or any other of their Titles before any Pagoda whither the Pillary or any other in the right hand streets & that the Chittees shall have the liberty of rehearsing their titles or saying their Naggarrum before any pagoda in the left hand streets but that the Quomittees shall not say the Naggarrum in the left hand streets, nor shall the Chittees say their Naggarrum in the right hand streets. And we do hereby further order that neither the Quomitties nor the Chittees shall have the liberty of say[g]. their Naggarrum, or rehearsing their titles before the great Jentu Pagoda. AND FOR PREVENTING DISTURBANCE of the like kind for the future, We do hereby forbid all persons w[t]soever, building any new Pagodas in any part of this City, without leave first obtain'd of the President & Councill, We do also forbid any flags to be used in the publick processions & solemnitys by any of the Casts whatsoever, besides S[t]. George flag, That is, a flag with a white feild & a Red Cross and We do hereby publish & declare that if any Inhabitants of this City, do on any pretence of greivance, or any differences amongst themselves, whatsoever, desert their Habitations & go out of the Hon[ble]. Companies bounds, without leave from the Govern[r]. before they have applied themselves to the Govern[r]. & Councill for redress or before the said differences shall be determin'd in such manner as shall be appointed by us, & shall refuse to return being summond shall forfeit their estates to the Hon[ble]. Company & be put out of their protection.

A CONTRACT made this seventh day of ffebruary between the Hon[ble]. the President & Councill for affairs of the R[t]. Hon[ble]. United English East India Company on the one part, and Sunca Rama, Naira Ball Chittee & Gongaram Joynt Stock Merchants on the other part Viz[t].

Sunca Rama, Naira Ball Chittee, & Gongaram Joynt Stock Merchants, do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver the following goods by the last of November next.

For which goods the Hon[ble]. the President & Councill are to allow them the following prices Viz[t].

		P[s].			
LONGCLOTH ORDINARY	17500	at pag[s].	31	18	Ba. 583
DITTO WORIAPOLLAM	6000		23	18	200
DITTO MIDLING	3000		38	—	100
DITTO MIDLING BLEW	750		38	—	25
DITTO FINE WHITE	1200		60	—	30
SALAMPORES ORDINARY	26400		14	18	330
DITTO MIDLING	4000		17	18	50
DITTO FINE	4000		29	—	40
BETEELAES OF 50 COVDS. LONG ...	3000		41	9	37
DITTO OF 40 D[o].	4000		52	18	40
DITTO ORINGAL 32 COV. LONG ...	2000		60	—	20

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17*——

	Ps.		
[BETEELAES ORINGAL] [LONG]...24[cov.]	1000 at pags. 45 ...		Ba. 10
DITTO MADRAPUCK	800	... ...	10
DITTO PALIACAT	700	...	7
MOOREES FINE WHITE	500	33 ...	3
DITTO CHINTS	500	40 ...	5
SALAMPORE CHINTS 16cov. LONG ...	1000	30 ...	10
		Bales.	1500

No mony to be advanc'd till the goods are in their Godowns, and ready to be measur'd out to the Washers.

In case of non complyance by the Merchants an abatement of twenty ℔ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract, unless good proof is made out of impediments from the Country Government.

Ship Chindadry Edward Bell Commander arriv'd from China by which receiv'd a General Letter from the Supra Cargos of the Marlbrough dated the 12th November. 9th.

Ship Jagernaiculoo belonging to Sunca Ramah arriv'd from Ganjam.

Ship Mary & Leonora sail'd for Vizagapatam & Bengall by whom sent a General Letter to the Councill of each place dated the 4th. instant. 9t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

SATERDAY THE 9TH.

Baddriah Brother to Juggu the Merchant we had in our view to fill up the vacancy in the Joynt Stock, appears and offers in his Brothers name to accept thereof, and to joyn with the rest of the Joynt Stock Merchants, in the Contract made last Consultation, which is agreed to. *a new Joynt Stock Mercht. taken in.*

The Accomptant having examin'd the ffort St. David Cash Account for last month reports that He finds it right. *ft. St. David Cash Accot. reported to be right.*

Letter from the Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlborough in Canton dated the 12th. November ℔ Ship Chindadry read, advising that they shall not be able to get away before the latter end of January, & gold is so very scarce and dear, that their Cargo will be cheifly for the Europe Market. *Lettr. from the Sup. Cargo's of the Marlbrô' at Canton read.*

The Paymaster delivers in a Muster roll of Ship Prince Fredericks men amounts. to in all eighty four. *A Muster Roll of Ship Prince ffredericks men deld. in.*

Randall ffowke Storekeeper his Account for last (month examin'd by the Accomptant) read, ballance due from him pagodas One thousand three hundred ninety two, fifteen fanams and sixty Cash of which He pays in part One thousand pagodas. *Storekeeps. accot. for Janry. read*

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17——

Paym^s. accot. for Jan^ry. read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) Read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag^s.	1632	22	...
Charges Cattle		131	18	60
York Fort		1		..
Charges General		545	34	...
Horse Furniture		95	28	60
House Moveables		103	27	...
Charges Diet		365	3	...
Diet & Stores laid in		478	15	40
Charges Extraordinary		28	31	50
Cattle		555	...	...
Inward Fort		781	6	45
Repairs of ffortifications		135	6	...
Plate		26	12	...
	Pag^s.	4880	25	15

ballance due to him pag^s. One thousand three hundred twenty five, twenty two fanams and fifteen Cash.

How y^e. extry expense arises.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following particulars Vizt.

Inward Fort	Pag^s.	781	6	45
Charges Cattle for Gram laid in		31	22	40
Horse Furniture for the Guards &c^a.		95	28	60
House Moveables for two dozen of Chairs & fitting up the Gov^rs. pallankeen whilst M^r. Bulkley was Paymast^r. & never accountd. for		103	27	...
	Pag^s.	1012	12	65

500 pag^s. to be advanced the Paymaster.

ORDER'D that five hundred pagodas be advanced the Paymaster towards defraying the Presidents Charges to Fort S^t. David.

Pag^s.25000 to be sent down to ffort St. David by the President.

AGREED that the President do carry down with him to ffort S^t. David, the Sum̃ of twenty five thous^d. pagodas for payment of their Merchants, for carrying on their buildings, and defraying the expence of the Garrison.

Virago to be entertained as Braminy Writer.

AGREED that Virago be entertain'd as Braminy Writer, in lieu of Paupa Braminy at the usual allowance of Wages.

The Joynt Stock Merch^ts. desir^g. that y^e. Broadcloth last del^d. them may be divided between them & Chittees

Sunca Ramah &c^a. Merchants desiring that the Broadcloth, last sold the Joynt Stock Merch^ts. may be shar'd between them and the Chittees, fearing it may have receiv'd damages by it's lieing so long in the Godowns, unexamin'd or air'd

Agreed to.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do open the Godowns it lies in, and deliver one half to Sunca Ramah &c^a. Joynt Stock Merchants, keeping the other half in his own possession, well air'd and in a good godown for the Honble. Companies Account if the Chittees do not return.

Merch^t. Godowns reported to [be worth] 360 pag^s. ℔ Annum.

Messrs. Thomas Frederick, William Jennings & Richard Horden report that they think the Joynt Stock Merchants Godowns, belonging to Colloway Chittee may [be] let for three hundred & sixty pagodas ℔ annum.

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17

Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper delivers in a Report of sixty eight bales of midling Longcloth He has embaled pursuant to agreement of the board at the sorting Godown, which are inferior to Muster, said Report is enter'd after this Consultation. Report of 68 bas. made up all inferiour to Muster.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

Pursuant to your Honr. &cas. Order We have been to view the Joint Stock Merchants Godowns and are of Opinion the Monthly rent of th[ose] may be rated at 30 pags. Which is Pags. 360 ℔ Annum We are

HONBLE. SR. &CA.
Yor. most Obedient humble. Servts.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
FFEBRY. YE. 9TH. 1716/17.

THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.

TO THE HONble. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

The Merchants having Lately bro[ught] in a Quantity of Longcloth Midling much Inferior to the M[uster] and little better than Ordinary Longcloth, and your Honr.[&ca] at a meting in the Sorting Godown the 15th. Ulto. having thereupon agreed with the said Merchants for the same to be taken in at the Following Rates for Accot. of the Rt. Honble. Company,

No. 1 at pags. 33½ ℔ Corge
2 at pags. 32¼ ℔ Ditto.

The said Goods are Accordingly Sorted & Embaled, and shipp'd on board ye. Prince Frederick now bound for England being Sixty Eight Bales Markt L C O X

No. 1 at pags. 35 } 68 Bales.
2 at pags. 33 }

I am
YOUR HONr. &ca.
Most Obedt. Humble. Servant

FORT ST. GEORGE,
FEBRUARY THE 9TH. 1716/17

WM. JENNINGS.

Briggantine Fortune William Shotbolt Master arriv'd from Malacca. 11

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 11TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDAL FFOWKE.

Rent roll for the year 1716 produced.

Josiah Cooke Rentall General & Scavenger produces a New rent role for the year 1716 which is agreed to & sign'd.

The heads of the Chittees deserted to St. Thoma come back & ask pardon for ym. selves & rest [of] their Cast.

Colloway Chittee, Callastry Chittee & Nino Chittee the heads of the Chittees that lately deserted to St. Thoma being come back again, appear again before the board, and ask pardon for themselves & the rest of their Cast, requesting they may be permitted to live under the Honble. Companies protection, & enjoy their ancient liberties as Inhabitants.

[Their] request granted upon their deposits. in ye. Compas. Cash 40000 pags. for their [good] behaviour.

AGREED that their request be granted upon their depositing in the Honble. Companies Cash for twelve months the sum̃ of forty thousand pagodas, for their good behaviour, and the Heads of the Casts signing the Laws lately establish'd.

[Intrt.] bond for said sum given them. Warehousekeepr. to keep all their Accts. papers.

AGREED that an interest bond of this days date at eight ℘ Cent ℘ Annum be given to Colloway Chittee & Callastry Chittee for the forty thousand pagodas deposited as beforementiond & that the Warehousekeeper do deliver them up all their bonds, papers, Accounts & goods as soon as conveniently He can & the remainder of their mony shall be paid them after the Account of Charges We have been at on their Account can be made up.

Warehousekeepr. to pay Sunca Ramah for four hundred bales of fine Long cloth.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do pay Sunca Ramah four hundred sixty nine pagodas, twenty three fanams twenty four Cash, for four bales of fine Longcloth lately deliver'd into the Warehouse.

Frederick to act as [che]if till ye. Presidents [stay] at Fort St. David.

AGREED that Mr. Thomas Frederick do act as Cheif in the Presidents absence, & accordingly the President has given orders to the Officers of the Garrison to obey him as such.

[Comps.] Cash read to ys. day.

The President reads his account of the Rt. Honble. Companies Cash to this day, & delivers the ballance being pags. Seven thousand One hundred eighty Seven, four fanams five Cash to Thomas Frederick Esqr.

Lettr. to ye. Court of Directs. ℘ Ship Prince Frederick read & sign'd.

General Letter to the Honble. Court of Directs. design'd ℘ Ship Prince Frederick of this days date read, approv'd & sign'd also Captain Edward Martins Dispatch and a Letter to the Governour & Councill of St. Helena of the Same date.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

Early this Morning the Honble. President set out on his Journey [to] ffort S^t. David, attended by Messrs. W^m. Jennings & Thos. Cooke of Councill M^r. W^m. Stevenson Minister & Lieutenant Roach with several of the Companies Servants and free Inhabitants of the City. 12TH.

Ship Happy Return Capt. William Gill arriv'd from Bengall. —

Ship Prince ffrederick Capt. Edward Martin sail'd early y^e. Mor^g. for Great Brittain. 13.

Sloop Philip and George arriv'd from ffort S^t. David. —

Ship Happy Return Capt. Gill sail'd for the Malabarr Coast. 14.

Dispatch'd ℘ the Tappies a General Letter to the Honble. President & Councill at For^t. St David of this days date. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^R. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

THURSDAY 14TH.

Journal Parcels for December read.

Journ^ll. ℘cells for Decr. read.

The Cheif acquaints the board that the Presid^t. having particularly recommended to him the affair of [the] Patans, & there being another Ship of theirs arriv'd at [S^t. Thoma] He had sent the same persons which the President employ[ed] to discourse them upon coming in & bringing their ships [here] whereupon they sent one of their people to talk with them who insisted on an abatement in the Customs, & that the [Musquet] duty to be taken off.

The Cheif reports He has rec^d. a Message from ye. Patans Viz^t. that they will come in, if y^e. board will lessen the Customs & clear y^m. of ye. Musket Duty.

AGREED that We cannot consent to the lessening the Honble. Companies Customs, but to make them easy to hinder the landing their goods at S^t. Thoma, We keep them in hopes the Musquet Duty shall be taken off provided that we satisfie them, and this We do the President having before departure intimated to the board He would consent to it in case it would content them, accordingly a General Letter is drawn up agreable to this resolution, to be imediately forwarded to the President & Councill.

The Customs cannot be lessend but y^e. board (to keep them from land^g. their goods at S^t. Thoma) will give them hopes of taking off ye. Musquet duty.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship Jay Latchema belonging to Kittee Narran arriv'd from Tenasseree. 16TH.

Ship Hussein, Abdul Hussein Noquedah arriv'd from Tenassery. —

Ship ffort S^t. David Monchu arriv'd from Vizagapatam, with Bales of the Honble. Companies & brought two Gen^ll. Letters from the Cheif & Councill dated the 9th. & 28th. Ult^o. 17.

Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter to the Honble. President & Councill of Fort S^t. David of this days date. —

——FORT ST. GEORGE FEBRUARY 1716-17——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SUNDAY THE 17TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Lettr. from Vizagap. ℘ Monchu wh. Bales read.

General Letters from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam ℘ the ffort St. David Monchue dated the 9th. & 28th. January last read, accompanying two hundred and twelve bales, the said Monchue sail'd from thence the 9th. but was put back by strong Southerly winds.

Warehousekeepr. to unload the Monchue.

ORDER'D that Mr. John Legg for Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper do imediately get the bales ashore from the said Monchue.

Copies of ye. Papers to be sent ye. Presidt. to Fort St. David.

AGREED that Copies of the forementiond Letters be forthwith prepar'd ready to send the Honble. Presidt. with our advices of the Monchu's arrival.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 18TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Import Warehousekeepers accot. read.

John Legg for William Jennings Import warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him pagodas eighty, twenty one fanams & thirty Cash He pays into Cash.

Export Warehousekeepers Accot. read.

John Legg for William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due to him pagodas four hundred fifty-four, six fanams & 34 Cash is ORDER'D to be paid.

Measg. Farmers pay in 136 pags. 24 fas.

Duntum Chittee Singarah & Ellawahny Callastry Measuring ffarmers pay into Cash pagodas One hundred thirty Six & twenty four fanams to the 13th. instant.

The Cheif reports upon what terms the Patans are willing to come in from St. Thoma.

The Cheif reports to the board that He has recd. a second Messenger from the Patans at St. Thoma who upon discourse with him concluded his demands in two articles Vizt. That the Muskeet duty should be entirely taken off and The mony gather'd last year upon that Account be return'd He was acquainted (agreable to the Result of last Consultation) that We would write to the Honble. President & Councill at ffort St. David in his favour about the first article but the second We could not meddle with the board not thinking it prudent to controvert, what they so lately agreed upon with mature consideration whereupon the Messenger departed without accepting the offer, which (as matters have since fallen out) the board cannot but be glad of, The Patans being divided into two parties, one headed by Delell Cawn our Inhabitant who is willing to land his goods arriv'd in a Ship belonging to him yesterday, & what more coming in a Ship He daily expects upon the terms granted in last years Cowle wherein it is stipulated they shall pay the Duty to the Muskeet, & whereas should We grant the other party at St. Thoma a Cowle for takg. it off Delell Cawn &ca. Patans in Town would expect the same favour wherefore

FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17

AGREED that the Honble. President & Councill at Fort St. David be imediately advis'd of the foregoing particulars relating to the Patans, & that We desire their advise thereon, keeping the matter in suspence till their ansr. arrives. The President & Councill at Fort St. David to be advis'd thereof.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter to the Honble. President & Councill at Fort St. David of this days date. 18.

Receiv'd ℘ Tappies from Ditto a Genll. Letter dated the 16th. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 18TH. IN THE AFTERNOON.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

General Letter from the President & Councill at Fort St. David dated the 16th. instant read relating to the Patans in answer to ours about them under the 14th. instant, forbiding our making any further steps towards inviting them in from St. Thoma. Lettr. from fft. St. David relatg. to the Patans read.

AGREED that We do not answer the foresaid Letter, till further advices arrive. an ansr. deferr'd.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Honble. President &ct. Councill at ffort St. David dated the 18th. instant. 20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

WENSDAY THE 20TH.

General Letter from the President & Councill at Fort St. David dated the 17th. instant read inclosing a List of goods wanting out of our Warehouse here for the said place which they direct to be sent upon the Ship Fort St. David Monchue with all possible expedition, and upon perusing the said List it appearing there are several things demanded which the Warehousekeeper reports He has not in the Warehouse, Lettr. from ffort St. David read, inclosg. a List of goods, wants. for said place.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do lade on board the Ship Fort St. David Monchu such of the goods demanded in their List, which He has in the Warehouse, and that the President & Councill be advis'd of those We have not. The Warehousekr. to lade ym. on board the Monchue.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

The Storekeepr. to lade wt. Timber & Plank design'd for Fort St. David.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do lade on board the said Monchue, what Timber and plank were design'd for Fort St. David.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

21ST. Ship St. Mark arriv'd from Malacca Cojee Joachim Owner.

23. Receiv'd a General Letter from the Honble. President &ca. Council at ffort St. David dated the 21st. inst. also one from Mr. Noden at Metchlep. dated ulto. [Janry.]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATERDAY THE 23TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQr. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

General Letters read Vizt.

Lettr. from Mr. Noden at Metchlep. read.

From Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 31st. Ultimo inclosing his Accounts to the last of January & desires what due to him may be paid to Mr. Richard Horden.

The Accomptt. to examin Mr. Nodens Accounts.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do examin Mr. Philip Nodens accounts, and report to the board what is due to him thereon.

Lettr. from ffort St. David read advisg. how they are willing to conclude wh. the Patans.

From the President & Councill at Fort St. David dated the 21st. instant, advising they are willing to conclude with the Patans, upon the following two articles Vizt. that the Musqueet Duty should be taken off, & that the mony collected of them on that account last year should be Return'd, provided they are able to prove what they asserted, that Delell Cawn and Paupa Braminy offer'd to restore the mony.

The Cheif to advise the Patans thereof.

AGREED that the Chief do advise the Patans of the President & Councills resolution beforementiond. & that a full answer to the Letter be deferr'd till the Cheif receives a reply from the Patans.

Tobacco Farmer pays in pags. 583 12 fas.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pags. five hundred eighty three & twelve fans. for last month.

There bee. but few gunnies in ye. Warehouse & a ℘oell [offerd.] in for sale

The Warehousekeeper Reporting there Remain so few Gunnies in the Godowns that We shall be in great streights for want of some before We can be supplied from Bengall, and there being about eight hundred in Town offer'd for Sale at Six & three quarters ℘ hundred which the board thinking a very reasonable price at this time,

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY. 1716-17——

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do purchase the said Gunnies & lade them on board the Monchue for ffort St. David. The Warehousekr. to buy ym. & lade ym. on ye. Monohue for ffort St. David.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Dispatch'd ℗ Tappies a General Letter to the Honble. President & Counll. of Fort St. David of this days date. 23TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF. MONDAY THE 25TH.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

General Letters read Vizt.

ffrom the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 5th. inst. ℗ peons inclosing their Diarys & Consultations to the 5th. Ulto. their Paymasters Accounts to the end of December, & Cash accot. to the last of January. The said Letter gives answer to what we wrote them about establishing a new set of Merchants, & their Scheme for clearing the old Merchants debt to the Honble. Company concerning which they have now transmitted us another draught of Proposals and agreements with the new Merchants for the boards approbation, as enter'd after this Consultation. Lettr. from Vizagapatam ℗ peons wh. their Consults. & Accots. also a scheme for erectg. a new set of Merchts. & payg. the old Merchts. debts.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do forthwith prepare copies of the forementìon'd Letters and proposals to be imediately forwarded the Honble. President & Councill at Fort St. David. Copies of the foremd. papers to be sent to fft. St. David.

To the President & Councill of Fort St. David of this days date, inclosing the forementìon'd papers, also Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Stores &ca. goods demanded, & laden upon Ship Fort St. David Monchu. Lettr. to fft. St. David ℗ the Monchu read.

ORDERD that the Chest of Medicines lately procur'd for the use of Fort St. David, be ship'd on board the Monchu the Season growing late and so good a conveyance may not happen again. The Chest of Medicines lately bought for fft. St. David to be sent upon the Monchue.

John Legg for Wm. Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas One thousand for fanams sold. Impt. W. h. kr. pays in 1000 pags.

The Warehousekeeper, Messrs. Horden, Cooke & Fowke, deliver in their report of the condition of the Bales brought from Vizagapatam, upon Ship Fort St. David Monchu, which is enter'd after this Consultation, and report of ye. condition of the Bales ℗ Monchue from Vizagap. deld. in.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17* ——

yᵉ. damage to be deferr'd bef. adjusted till the Presidᵗˢ. arrival.

Agreed that the adjustment of the damage they Receiv'd on board the said Monchue be deferr'd till the Honᵇˡᵉ. Presidents arrival.

Tho: Frederick.
Richᴰ. Horden.
John Legg.
Josᴬ. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

24th. Ship London Capᵗ. Stains sail'd for Bengall.

Proposalls for clearing the debt of pagodas 10359 : 13 : 1 due from Cusum Lingana and Company by erecting a new set of Merchants.

Imprimis.—That in consideration of the Hoñ. Companys investing these new Merchants with the sole priviledge of providing their Cloth to the exclusion of all others then the above Merchants shall take upon them the ballance due to Cusum Lingana Buddee Narso and Company and enter into bond to clear said debt within the term of five years to commence after the 30ᵗʰ. of April next ensuing at five Annual equal payments till said debt be discharg'd.

2dly.— To prevent these new set of Merchants getting into the Companys debt they shall agree and engage to provide such goods as shall from time to time be Contracted for without any mony advanc'd to them upon that account and that when any payment of mony be made to said Merchᵗˢ. then such a deduction to be made out of said suñ as shall answer in proportion to the Suñ to be clear'd annually of yᵉ. Old Merchants debt.

3dly.—To oblige said Merchants the better to keep up to the particulars of said contract in relation to the sortments agreed upon they shall here engage to provide such Goods as shall be requir'd of them being the growth or what usual to be procur'd in this Country of the same lengths breadths and fineness of the Companys Musters of each specie now in their Godown, and in case of failure then said Merchants shall be obliged to make good that deficiency according to the Tenor of this Contract which if they do not comply with before the closing of the Hoñ. Companys Generall books for the year then being, all further dealing with said Merchants to cease and being excluded from all priviledge and benefit accrewing to them by Virtue of this Contract.

4th.—That said Merchants upon Account of what goods by them provided shall take in part of payment one tenth part in broad Cloth Mettals or other such goods the Company shall send down here proper for this place.

5th.—That said Merchants shall bring in every specie of goods requir'd of them at the same rates they now are in the Hoñ. Companys books, and no advance upon any Account whatsoever to be allow'd unless the value of pagodas shall fall lower than what it is at this present time Viz. Rupees $2\frac{15}{16}$ ₽ Pagoda, and then an advance to be made upon the goods proportionable to the decrease of the value of the mony.

6th.—That said Merchants shall oblige themselves to invest within the year all yᵉ. mony the Govʳ. and Councill of Fort Sᵗ. George send down, the usual charges of yᵉ. Garrison deducted and in case of failure to pay the customary Interest of Madrass for such part as shall lie dead provided that such failure shall be made appear to proceed from the dearness of Cotton or their own Choice, but in case of any stop put to the Companys trade by the Country Government, and not any visible fault on their side then said Merchants to remain free from any such Contribution.

In consideration of which to be duly and truly perform'd the Govʳ. and Councill of Fort Sᵗ. George shall grant upon their part to the above Company of Merchants as follows.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1716-17——

IMPRIMIS. A Charter for fifteen years by which they and their assigns shall be invested with the sole priviledge of providing goods for the Company to the exclusion of all others from interfering with them in that particular.

2D. They shall by deed under their Seal convey to said Merchants all debts, dues and claims from and upon the above said Cunsum Lingana &ca. and deliver the persons of the said debtors with their Familys into their hands, further more to give them all their assistance in making inspection into their estates, Accounts, and Circumstances of the debtors and if occasion be at their request to punish said debtors according to Our laws and Custom in order to make them reveal where and in whose hands their Effects are conceal'd.

3D. In case it shall afterwards appear (as their is but to just cause to suspect) that the above said debtors have lodg'd their mony among their Friends and acquaintance up in the Country that ye. Company shall use all their power and authority to retrieve it and bring said persons to account interposing so farr as the security and Interest of the Hono. Company's affairs will admitt of, provided whatsoever charge they are in so doing to be truly repaid them by said Company of new Merchants.

4TH. That the Govr. and Councill of Fort St. George shall annually send down to be invested forty thousand pagodas till such time as the old Merchants debt be clear'd provided that said Merchts. upon tryall make it appear they can invest that or a larger sum̃.

5TH. That the said Merchants shall be permitted to bring in 1/5 part in fine Goods and 4/5 in Course till said debt be clear'd, afterwards to be oblig'd to provide such goods as the Govr. and Council shall direct.

VIZAGAPATAM
6TH. FEBRY. 171 6/7.

TO THE WORSPLL. THOS. FREDERICK ESQR.
CHEIF &CA. COUNCIL.

WORSPLL. SR. &CA.

Upon Examining the bales brought on the Munchu from Vizagapatam, and finding several of them damag'd We have open'd them all and taken out five Corge two peices of Sallampores and four peices of Long Cloth which we have excepted against as ship Damage.

We find also a few peices of Longcloth and Sallampores Torne We have put them by themselves and deliver'd all out to the Washers. We are

WORSPLL. SR. &CA.
Your most hum. Servts.
JOHN LEGG for WILLIAM JENNINGS.
Export Warehousekr.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FOWKE.

FORT ST. GEORGE
FEBRY. 21ST. 1716/7.

Receiv'd ℘ peons a General Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 5th. instant, with an answer to the President & Councills Resolution, Relating to establishing a new set of Merchants at said place copies whereof were transmitted to the Honble. President & Councill at ffort St. David. 25TH.

Ship Colloway Chittee Pedro Domas Commander arriv'd from Maniiha. 26.

Ship Vincattee Latchema arriv'd from Bengall Kittee Narran Owner. —

Ship Fort St. David Monchu sail'd for ffort St. David by whom sent a General Letter to the Honble. President & Councill. —

Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Honble. President & Councill at Fort St. David, dated the 26th. instant. 28.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1716-17—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 28TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Lettr. from Fort St. David read, wh. a draught of the Buildings design'd at Cuddalore

General Letter from the President & Councill at Fort St. David dated the 26th. instant read, inclosing a draught of the Fortifications and Buildings of Cuddalore, with Messrs. Way and Hugonin's report of what is necessary to be done thereto, which is agreable to their Sentiments, and they desire our approval or reasons against it.

which being taken into consideration are approvd of &

The forementioned draught and report, being thoroughly examin'd into, & fully debated, the board cannot but think the resolutions of the Honble. President & Councill highly to the benefit of the place, and agreable to the Honble. Companies orders.

Agreed to prepare a Lettr. of advice accordingly.

AGREED to prepare a Letter forthwith advising them with our approval of the Measures they have concerted about the Cuddalore Buildings.

Sea Custrs. Accot. for January read

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	pags.	352 : 6 : 48
Ditto on grain		681 : 31 : 44
Anchorage		27 : 18 : ...
	Pags.	1061 : 20 : 12

wn. reasons for it's not bee. read sooner.

ballance due from him pagodas One thousand and twenty nine thirty three fanams and twelve Cash. This Account could not be brought in sooner, by reason of some disputes with the Grain Merchants, that took up some time in setling.

Storekeepr. pays in 100 pags.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper pays into Cash pagodas One hundred in part of his ballance.

Land Custr. pays in his last month ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Pags. One hundred & fifty, twenty fanams & sixty nine Cash the ballance of his last month account.

Accompt. dels. in his report of PP. Nodens accots. ye. balla. ordd. to be paid to Mr. Richd. Horden.

The Accomptant reports pursuant to order of Consultation the 23d. instant, that He has examin'd Philip Nodens Metchlepatam Accounts, & finds the Honble. Company indebted to him thereon pags. four hundred eighty seven, fourteen fanams four Cash, which is ORDER'D to be paid out of Cash to Mr. Richard Horden according to Mr. Nodens desire.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

[MARCH] 4TH.

Brigantine George belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company arrived from Bengall by whom recd. two General Letters from the President & Council datd. 2d. & 4th. ulto. with copies of sevll. Letters to them from Mr. Surman &ct.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^R^. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

MARCH MONDAY THE 4TH.

Thomas Frederick Esqr. Cheif his Account of the Rt. Honble. United Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas eight thousand two hundred ninety six and twenty five fanams. Cash accot. for January read.

ORDER'D that pagodas two thousand five hundred be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison, and the expence of the Buildings. 2500 pags. to be advanced. ye. Paymaster.

GENERAL LETTERS READ VIZT.

From the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 2d. and 4th. Ultimo ℔ George Brigantine belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company with Stores for this place, advising that the Grantham got clear of their River on the 28th. of January richly laden for Great Brittain, and inclosing copies of Letters to them from Mr. Surman &ca. at the Moguls Court dated the 27th. & 28th. Decr. also copy of a Letter they receiv'd from Mr. Feake &ct. at Cassimbazar Relating to their freindly treatment from the Nabob at that place. The two Letters from Mr. Surman &ct. are enter'd after this Consultation. Lettr. from Bengall read advisg. the Granthams sailg. for England, & inclosg. copies of sevll. Letts. from Mr. Surman &ct.

From the President & Councill at Fort St. David dated the 2d. instant, inclosing a Plan of that place, explaining therein what they think necessary to be done for compleatg. the Buildings and Fortifications within the Fort, of which they desire our approval or dissent, and advising they have compleated a Contract for eighteen hundred bales to be brought in by the end of December, and that the Ship Fort St. David Monchu is arriv'd with the stores sent upon her. Lettr. from fft. St. David read inclosg. a Plan of the Buildg. design'd at the place,

The foremention'd Plan of ffort St. David being laid before the board, fully debated, and consider'd. We cannot find any reason to disapprove of what the Honble. President and Councill have agreed upon in relation to the Fortifications of the Fort, and buildings to be erected therein but on the contrary think they have concerted measures for the best, & fully agreable to Honble. Companies directions Wherefore which being thoroughly debated & consider'd is approv'd

RESOLV'D that a Letter be forthwith wrote to the Honble. President & Councill, advising them of our approbation thereof. & resolv'd that a Lettr. be drawn up accordingly.

The Accomptant having examin'd the last Cash Accounts receiv'd from Vizagapatam to the Ultimo January, reports that He finds Several Errors therein. Accompt. reports sevll. errors in ye. Vizagapatam Cash Accounts.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do give Bengall Presidency credit (℔suant to their desire) for pags. 155 : 25 : 65 being so much receiv'd on account freight of Pepper, brought hither by ship Arrabella from Surat. Bengall Presidency to have credit for ye. fret. of Pepper ℔ Ship Arrabella.

The George Brigantine having brought us no Gunnies, & there being so few left in the Warehouse that We shall shortly be put to great streights for want of a quantity, The Geor. Brigt. havg. brot. no Gunnies, & bsg. in great want of a quantity.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17*——

The Warehousekeepr. to purchase all He can get in Town.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith look out for all He can find in Town for Sale & Report the price He can procure any parcell at.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

4TH. Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter to the Honble. Presidt. & Council of Fort St. David in answer to theirs of the 2d. instant receiv'd this morning.

TO THE HON: ROBT. HEDGES ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT WILLIAM &CA. COUNCIL IN BENGALL.

HONO. SR. &CA.

Our last to your Honr. &ca. was the 21st. Ultimo We were in hopes much sooner than this to have repeated the good news but the strange dilitoriness that attends all manner of business here, has kept us also at a snails space, so that We fear the present Cossids will not be able to reach your last Europe dispatches, however the three Phirmaunds for Bengall, Madrass and Surat being drawn up in the Secretarys office and approv'd of by the Mier Moonchy by whom they were sent into his Majesty for his approbation likewise we have taken Coppys thereof, and now send them for your Honr. &cas. perusal it being already finish'd by all the under Mutsuddys. We are under no apprehensions of any alterations to Our disadvantage. As soon as it pleases God that it comes out sign'd by his Majesty We shall take care to dispatch the good news with the greatest expedition. But not expecting to reach the Bengall shipping we do not (sic) at this time dispatch the same good news with Coppys of the Phirmaunds to the Hon͞. President and Councill of Bombay in hopes that a Conveyance may be mett with from that quarter so soon as the papers come out approv'd by his Majesty they will be wrote over fair, then carry'd to the Vizier for his Seal and lastly to the Office where it will receive his Majestys great Seal.

The Duanny Sunnods are all wrote over fair but as yet not sign'd by the Duan Colsa so we do not remitt their Coppys besides they are not of so great Consequence.

The Kings Tents are gone out of the City, to morrow is the day appointed for his Majesty to follow them the report is that he is going to hunt where he went the last Season, This will add something to the natural delays of this Coast, but the seeming good posture of our affairs at present gives us courage to pursue a glorious Conclusion with Our accustomary patience.

The 29th. Novr. came to hand your Honr. &cas. dated October the 30th. with the inclos'd paragraph of a Letter from Fort St. George We find the strange slowness of Our Cossids has occasion'd your Honr. &caa. to be longer in those Mallencholly apprehensions than the course of Our affairs would allow, so that Letter requires no further answer than a reference to Our dispatches since that time for better news.

Four Months are now elaps'd since Coja Seerhaud refus'd to take his monthly allowance by reason he would not suffer the Batta to be cut on Allumgery Rupees, yet lately he has receiv'd his mony and we have agreed to referr this affair to the decision of your Honr. &ca.

John Surman having paid the sum͞ of twenty seven thousand Siccas into the Hon. Companys Cash Account the Hon͞. Edward Harrison Esqr. We have given him a bill of Exchange the 22d. instant payable to the Hon͞. Robt. Hedges Esqr. and Mr. Henry Frankland which We hope your Honr. &ca. will duely honr.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

Enclos'd comes Accounts Cash Warehouse and Charges Generall with Coppys of Our Consultations for the last month We are.

Hon. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum̃. Serv^ts.
[*Lacuna.*]

Dilly
Decem^r. the 27th. 1716.

Hon. S^r. & S^rs.

The foregoing is Coppy of what we wrote to Your Hon^r. &c^a. Yesterday the Cossids that carried it are just now return'd being plundered of their Letters &c^a. by some Mewattys about 15 Cos off this place for which reason not to delay them any longer we immediately dispatch them again and enclose other Coppys of the Phirmaunds which we hope will meet with better fortune, Coppys of Our Accounts &c^a. We hope to dispatch in a few days with the good news of y^e. Kings having approv'd of the Phirmaunds We are.

Dilly
Decem^r. y^e. 28th. 1716.

Hon. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum̃ Serv^ts.

John Surman.
Edwd. Stephenson.

Coja Surhaud.
Hugh Barker.
Secr^y.

At a Consultation

Present

Thomas Frederick Esqr. Cheif.
Richard Horden. John Legg.
Josiah Cooke. Randall Fowke.

Thursday 7th.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t. — *Land Cust^rs. acco^t. for ffebry. read.*

Choultry Customs	Pag^s. 171	31	22
Registering slaves	:	32	:
	Pag^s. 172	27	22

ballance due from him pagodas One hundred fifty four, fourteen fanams and twenty two Cash.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycense pays into Cash pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month. — *farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycense pays in one month rent.*

The Warehousekeeper reports pursuant to order of last Consultation that He has procur'd 1500 pieces of Gunnies at 7 pagodas ℔ hundred. — *Warehskr. reports he has procurd 1500 p^s. of Gunnies.*

The Cheif acquaints the board that the Patans had offer'd to come into town this evening upon the promise of a Cowle that the Muskeet duty should be taken off, and justice done them upon their proving any injuries receiv'd from whatsoever persons inhabitants of this place. — *The Cheif reports that the Patans offer to come into Town upon promise of a Cowle to take off the Muskeet Duty &c^a.*

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17——

Accordingly He produc'd One & read it to them, when they started a new article abot. ye. Customs wch. could not be granted them.

The President & Councill at Fort St. David having consented to the boards giving a Cowle in the manner the Patans desire as beforemention'd the Cheif produces one drawn up accordingly, which is read, approv'd & enter'd after this Consultation, after which the persons employ'd in this affair were call'd in and the Cowle for the greater certainty read to them, which was to their liking, but they then insisted on a new Article Vizt. that their goods should be valued in the same manner they were last year, & would not accept the Cowle without such a promise, which matter being thoroughly debated & Consider'd, The board think it necessary to remain firm to what has been already offer'd them, the grant given last year being then agreed not to stand as a Precedent but that the Cheif may endeavour to bring them over by giving a verbal promise that the Customs shall be made easy to them.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
JOHN. LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

WHEREAS Hossein Company Balloel Cawn Mahaumud Cawn, Womar Cawn, Sojiata Cawn, Shaista Cawn, Abdulla Rawsoola Cawn, Shakeabullakee, Abduma Cawn, Muzaffer Cawn, Sallibut Cawn, Collea Cawn, Silliman Cawn, Shakegullaw Mawhamud, Mawhamud Cawn Gelsee, Peira Cawn, Shake Abdulla, Abdulla Cawlick, Abdull Ramaun Cawn, Naseibshaw Beekcun Cawn, Amuda Cawn, Taurun Sheer Cawn, Shakeinauiut Dellaweer Cawn, Collepaw Auzun Auzam Cawn, Ibrahim Cawn, Hiata Cawn, Mauseem Cawn, Mauhamud Cawn &ca. having left this place on Account of the collecting the dutys to the Muskeet, I. Thomas Frederick Cheif of Fort St. George do hereby promise them in case of their return that they shall not for the future pay any Muskeet Duty, you may put entire confidence in this my Cowle & drive ye. trade as usual dated in Fort St. George this 7th. day of March $17\frac{16}{17}$.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 11TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQR. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

The affair of the Patans deferrd till the Presidents arrival.

The Cheif Reports that the Patans insisting so stiffly upon a firm promise that their goods shall be valued at the custom house in the same manner as was orderd last Year in Consultation the 2d. of March. He thought it not advisable to concern himself any further with them, but to refer the whole matter till the Honble. Presidents arrival, which [the] board readily agree to.

Lettr. from fft. St. David read advisg. the Prince ffredks. return aftr. havg. cut away her masts in a storm.

General Letters from the President & Coun[cill] at Fort St. David dated the 9th. and 10th. instant read the for[mer] approving of our procuring the Gunnies lately bought and advising that on the 6th. in the Evening the Prince Frederick came to an anchor in their road having been oblig'd to [cut] away all their masts in a storm on the 27th. Ulto. the latter is a Duplicate of the Letter sent by her giving their opinions how we shall proceed upon her arrival here, the Captain having resolv'd to bring the Ship hither in order to fit her, and that her damag'd Cargo may be inspected, [she] having receiv'd abundance of Water in her Hold during the Storm.

AGREED that We do proceed upon her arrival pursuant to the opinion of the Honble. President & Councill at Fort St. David in the forementioned Letter.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17——

Anconah Town Broker pays into Cash pagodas four hundred for six months ending the Ult°. July and requests the board to stay one month more for the other six months, having great trouble in collecting the said Duty's, which is granted him. Town Broker pays in six months rent.

THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOHN : LEGG.
JOS^A. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

Ship Chindadry Colloway Chittee Owner arrived from Quedah. 12TH.

Brigantine Chundry Shakara arriv'd from Ganjam. 13.

Ship Prince Frederick that sail'd for England last month returnd having met with a violent storm in wch. she lost her Masts. —

Ship Nos Senhor De Peina arriv'd from Macao. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WENS-DAY THE 13TH.

THOMAS FREDERICK ESQ^R. CHEIF.
RICHARD HORDEN. JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Petition from Capt. Edward Martin Commander of Ship Prince Frederick that arriv'd this Morning read as enter'd after this Consultation and the purport thereof granted, but We referr all other matters relating to the said Ship till the Honble. Presidents arrival who is daily expected. Petition from Capt. Martin of y^e. Prince Frederick desirg. leave to land his cargo read & granted.

THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A. COOKE.
[*Lacuna.*]

TO THE WORSP^LL. THO^s. FREDERICK ESQ^R.
&C^T. COUNCILL OF FORT S^T. GEORGE.

WORSP^LL. S^R. &C^T. S^RS.

Having met with a most violent storm at Sea & fearing least the Cargo on board for account the Honble. Company may have receiv'd damage thereby, I most humbly request your assistance, in order to unlade my ship, and get such bales wash'd as shall appear to be damag'd, as also in the drying of our Salt Petre & in such other cases as shall appear necessary for the preservation of our Cargo, and for the same purpose, I also humbly beg the use of the Honble. Companies Godowns.

I am
WORSP^LL. S^R. &C^T. S^RS.
Yo^r. Most Obed^t. hum^ble. Servt.

EDW^D. MARTIN.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
13TH. MARCH 1716/17.

Ship Fort S^t. David Monchu arriv'd from Fort S^t. David with Bales by whom rec^d. a General Letter from the D. Govr. & Coun^ll. dat^d. 12th. ins^t. 14TH.

This morning about nine a clock the Honble. President & the rest of the Gentlemen that accompanied him in his Journey to Fort S^t. David return'd. 15.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17*——

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday the 16th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presidt. & Governr.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Randall Fowke.

Lettr. from Fort St. David read by the Monchu wh. Bales.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 12th. instant by Ship Fort St. David Monchu accompanying three hundred and one bales read, and inclosing their last month Cash account, ballance remaining pagodas Seven thousand two hundred twenty seven & nineteen fanams which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Cash accot. read & the balla. deliverd to the President.

Thomas Frederick Esqr. reads his Account of the Rt. Honble. Companies Cash to this day ballance remaining pagods. Six thousand five hundred and thirty one fanam, He now delivers over to the President.

Mr. Josiah Cooke & ye. Wareh.kr. to assist Capt. Martin of the Prince Frederick in viewg. the Cargo as it comes ashoar.

Order'd that Mr. Josiah Cooke together with the Warehousekeeper do daily assist Capt. Edward Martin of the Prince Frederick & his Purser in viewing her goods as they are landed, and give them all the help they can in getting such of the goods new cur'd which may have receiv'd damage.

Sunca Ramah offerg. to buy the Lead at 7 pags. ꝑ Candy.

Sunca Ramah appearing & offering Seven pagodas ꝑ Candy for what Lead remaining in the Warehouse

The Warehousekeepr. to deliver it to him.

Agreed that the Warehousekeeper do sell it him at the foremention'd price of seven pagodas ꝑ Candy no persons offering more, & we are greatly in want of Cash for carrying on the Investment here, & at Fort St. David besides We may in a short time expect another large Supply of Lead from Europe.

The wareh. kr. & Storekeepr. to produce an accot. remains of goods in their Warehouses in order for a Sale.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do lay before the board an account of goods remaining in their charge, that the board may agree upon clearing the Godowns before the Europe ships arrive & by selling the goods avoid taking up more mony at interest.

The board to meet in ye. Warehouse next sorting day to view ye. new Joynt Stock Merchts. goods,

Agreed that this board will meet in the Warehouse next Sorting day to view the cloth brought in by the new Joynt Stock Merchants upon their running Contract, in order to keep them strictly up to the Musters and that they may not impose the turn'd out cloth upon the Sorters again, by mixing it with a parcel of good cloth.

& ye. turnd out cloth to be kept in a Godown for that purpose.

Agreed that the Merchants be oblig'd to put all the turn'd out cloth in a Godown by itself, and that two keys be made to the said Godown, one whereof to be in the Presidents custody & the other in the Merchants.

Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pags. 583. 12 fas. for a month.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Presidt. & Councill in Bengall having sent us their George Brigantine in hopes We will take her for the West Coast service.

The President & Councill of Bengall having had two Sloops built for the use of their River at Surat, one whereof burthen about One hundred & twenty tons being too big for the forementioned use, they have made a Brigantine of her, & sent her up to this place laden with Stores, We demanded last Year, & several goods they thought proper for the West Coast, in hopes the said Vessell might be serviceable to the Honble. Company there and that We would take her off their hands accordingly which the board having thoroughly consider'd upon cannot find that the said George Brigantine will be any ways serviceable to the Honble. Company, either on that Coast

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17——

or this, neither have they any occasion for the goods sent upon her. The West Coast being fully supply'd for a twelve month on the Presidents coming away. Wherefore 'tis

AGREED that the George Brigantine be return'd to the President & Councill in Bengall, that the Warehousekeeper do take into his charge the goods sent upon her which they design'd for the West Coast, till they are demanded & that He put up a note at the Sea Gate advising of the said Brigantines sailing for Bengall, & that any person may freight goods upon her. she to be returnd to ye. Bay as not fit for ye. West Coast Service.

The President produces his Diary and Consultations held since his departure to Fort St. David which are read, and the Secretary is order'd to prepare copies thereof to be sent the Honble. Court of Directors by the first Ship. Presidt. produces his Fort St. David Diary & Consults.

ORDER'D that sixteen hundred pagodas be paid out of Cash to the Attornie of Mr. Richard Farmer being for said Mr. Richard Farmers house purchas'd by the President & Councill at Fort St. David to make a Factory of for the Honble. Companies Servants. 1600 pags. to be pd. for Mr. Farmers house bought at Fort St. David for a Factory.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship Nos Senhor D'Armateson arriv'd from Manilha, last from Pondicherri Capt. Nasparare. 16TH.

Sloop Goodhope Capt. Lapthorne Commander arriv'd from Bengall. 18.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

MONDAY THE 18TH.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas Six hundred fifty one, Seven fanams and thirty cash. Storekeeps. Accot. for Febry read.

The Accomptant having examin'd the last month Fort St. David Cash Account reports that He finds it right. Accompt. reports ye. ftt. St. David Cash Accot. to be right.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his accot. for last month (examin'd by the Accomptant) read ballance remaining pagodas eighty seven, thirty four fanams & 50 Cash & rupees One hundred twenty eight, six Annas, the former He now pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper. Mint accot. for Febry. read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for January read. Journl. Parcells for Janry. read.

General Letter to the Honble. the Court of Directors of this days date, design'd overland, through the hands of Aga Pera Cheif of the Armenians read, approv'd & sign'd. Lettr. to ye. Court of Directs. read.

Mr. Thomas Cooke requesting of the board a vacant peice of ground upon the Island to make a garden of, Mr. Thos. Cooke desirs. a peice of ground upon ye. Island for a Garden.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

One of the feilds is granted him.

AGREED that one of the feilds fronting to the Southward of the Honble. Companies Garden house meas^s. in length three hundred yards & in breadth One hundred & fifty, be granted to the said Thomas Cooke upon his pay^s. a pagoda ℘ Añ acknowledgement for the same during the term of twenty one years & the board will renew the lease to him for eleven years longer, provided He desires it a year before the present lease expires, & pays into the Honble. Companies Cash for such a Renewment the Sum of One hundred pagodas.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

21ST. Ship Hannoman belonging to Rangarause arriv'd from Tenassery.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 21ST.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^LL. FOWKE.

Imp^t. Warehousekrs. acco^t. for Febry. read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas two hundred sixty six, nineteen fanams & fifty eight Cash.

pa. fa. ca. 95 : 25 : 55 p^d. in acco^t. the old Arrack Farmers debt.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays into Cash pagodas ninety five, twenty five fanams & fifty five Cash being for Sundry things sold which He found in the Godowns of the last Arrack Farmers.

M^r. Legg attor: for M^r. Feake dsmds. int^t. on y^e. Chest of Abassees found in M^r. Fleetwoods possession belonging to M^r. Sheldon.

M^r. John Legg attornie for M^r. Feake at Cassimbazar makes a demand for interest to be allow'd on the Chest of Abassees found in M^r. Fleetwoods custody as mention'd in Consultation the 21st. of May last, which the board can no way agree to, for the very same reasons which were given in the foremention'd Consultation.

Stew^d. dels. in a report of the Salt provisions.

George Woollaston steward delivers in a report of the Salt Provisions in his Custody, sent from Bengall at Several times, in which He complaining greatly of the badness thereof,

Messrs. Thos. Cooke & Fowke to View it.

ORDER'D that Messrs. Thomas Cooke & Randall Fowke, do go with the Steward & make a thôrow review thereof, and report to the board the condition they find it in.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17——

The President acquaints the board that He has had offers from several persons to rent the Toddy, and particularly from the Arrack Farmer, Lewis Melicque, who meets with much impediment in his business by the several persons that sell Toddy in the black Town, and use many ill contrivances for strengthening of it, to the great prejudice of both the Arrack Farm, and the poor people that drink it for cheapness & because they can have a larger quantity of it for their mony than of arrack, to hinder which and the great loss Lewis Melicque the Arrack Farmer is likely to sustain thereby He proposes giving four hundred pagodas ℔ Annum for the Sole liberty of buying and selling of Toddy, obliging himself not to raise the price, but make all matters as easy to the poor as at present, which the board having fully debated & considered, President acqs. the board that He has had offers from sevll. ℘sons for farming the Toddy.

Agreed that the renting of the Toddy be deferr'd till the President can make known our resolution of farming it, and can fully inform himself whither any inconveniencies are likely to ensue to the poor inhabitants of the place thereupon. Deferrd till the board can be satisfied whither no ill convenience will ensue thereupon.

The Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper deliver in their Lists of remains in their several Godowns pursuant [to] order of Consultation the 16th. instant which being thoroughly examin'd into, the following things are agreed to be sold at Outcry on Wensday next. W.housekeepr. & Storekeepr. delr. in their Lists of remains. several things to be sold at Outcry.

Out of the Warehouse Vizt.—

Small Looking Glasses 200.
A Glass Scornch.
Glass Ware 300 pieces.
The Telliscopes, Prospective Glasses & Spectacles.
Fifty Triangle Glasses.
The Velvet Cellars & Gilt Leather Carpets.

Out of the Storehouse Vizt.—

Rod Iron 700 hundd. Candy. Anchors 225 Country. Ditto 1, Bengal Canvis 50 Pieces, Tarr 40 Barrils, Coppers 7, a Leaden Pump & Cistern, 3 Corn Mills, & wheels, an Indian Drum, eight hand screws a China Gong, 300 bundles of Rattans, 2 Masts, & 25 hundd. of Steel.

The President acquainting the board that He has receiv'd a Message from Aga Mogheen Phousdar of St. Thoma desiring leave to land an Elephant (He has sent him as a present in a Ship arriv'd this day from Tenassery) custom free in order to be brought to him, otherwise the ship must be oblig'd to remove to St. Thoma road for landing of it. Aga Mogheen desirg. leave to Land an Elephant Custom free.

Agreed for the foremention'd Reason that Aga Mogheens request be granted as it can be of no ill consequence to the Honble. Companies Customs, but may incline him to Return the civility, whenever We may have occasion to desire any thing of the like kind. His request granted.

The Account of Salary for the last six months to the Honble. Compas. Covenanted Servants being due on Monday next ORDER'D That the Accountant do prepare it ready to be paid out of Cash. The Acct. Salary beg. near due the Accompt. to draw out one.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

———

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1716-17—

21st. Ship Britania Capt. John Powney arriv'd from Siam.

25 Recd. ₱ Tappies a General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 23d. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 25TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL: FOWKE.

Land Custr. pays in his Last month ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pags. One hundred fifty four, fourteen fanams and twenty two Cash in full ballance of his last month Account.

Sea Custs. accot. read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Vizt.—

Custom on goods imported & exported	pags.	2402 : 32 : 26
Anchorage		36 : 18 : —
	Pags.	2439 : 14 : 26

ballance due from him pagodas three thousand four hundred and thirty seven, twenty four fanams and thirty eight Cash.

Export Warehousekrs. Accot. read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Accot. for last month read, ballance due to him pags. five hundred & Seventy four, five fanams and seventy one Cash.

Storekr. dels. a List of Armory stores unfit for use.

Randall Fowkê Storekeeper delivers in a List of Armory Stores which are of no use to the Garrison.

They to be sold at Outcry.

ORDER'D that they be sold at Outcry on Wensday next, with the other things mention'd in last Consultation.

report of the salt Provisions dd. in.

Messrs. Thomas Cooke, Randall Fowke and George Woollaston pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in their report of the salt Provisions as enter'd after this Consultation, & there being much of it decay'd so as to prove infectious to the town,

That wch. is decay'd to be buried.

ORDER'D that the Steward do remove it from the rest, & bury it in some convenient place where it may not prove offensive.

Lettr. from fft. St. David read.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 23d. instant read advising that their Merchants are very brisk in bringing in Cloth upon the New Contract.

Pet. of Appeal by Nino Chittee read.

Petition of Appeal by Nino Chittee from a judgement in the Mayors Court read, as enter'd after this Consultation, the purport whereof being duely consider'd & debated,

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717*—

AGREED that the board cannot show him any favour thereupon. First because He was in rebellion against the Government, when He should have been looking after this very same business, and Secondly because there appears no reason for repealing the order of Court made on this occasion, besides such a precedent would prove of ill consequence hereafter.

The board have two reasons for not shows. him any favour.

The Accomptant pursuant to order of last Consultation produces the Account of Salary due to the Honble. Companies Covenanted Servants of this place from the 25th. of September last to this day amounting to pagodas One thousand Six hundred thirty three and thirty three fanams.

Accot. Salary for the last six mos. produc'd & order'd to be paid.

ORDER'D that the same be paid out of Cash & the Salary warrant to be enter'd after this Consultation.

There being a parcel of Timber & Plank wanted at Vizagapatam, for use of the Buildings agreed to be erected at the said place, and this being the Season of the year for supplying them

a Parcell of Timber and Plank bes. demanded for the Vizagap. builds.

ORDER'D that Messrs. Richard Horden, Thomas Cooke and the Storekeeper, with the Surveyor of the Buildings do look out for such as the Cheif and Councill demand, & report to the board what they can procure fit for the said Settlement.

The Storekeepr. Paymr. & other ℘sons to look out for such as are demanded.

JOSEPH COLLETT.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSH. COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDt. & GOVR. OF FORT St. GEORGE &cT. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. SR. &cT.

Pursuant to an order of last Consultation we have viewed the salt provisions and find twelve half Leagers and twenty whole Leagers so rotten and decay'd by long laying by, that in a short time they will prove Infectious to the Town if they are not remov'd We are.

FORT ST. GEORGE
25TH. MARCH $17\frac{16}{17}$.

YOUR HONRS. &cAS.
Obedt. humble Servants

THOMAS COOKE.
RANDLL. FOWKE.
G. WOOLASTON.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE Rt. HONBLE. COMPANIES COVENANTED SERVANTS OF THIS PLACE FROM THE 25th. OF MARCH 1717 IS SIX MONTHS VIZt.

		£s.	s.	d.	£s.	s.	d.	Pags.	fa.	ca.
The Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. President & Govr. from the 25th of Septr. to the 8th. Janry. is 3 mo. 13 D, at ...	200 £s. ℔ Annum	57	4	5½						
Ditto Gratuity	100 £s. ℔	28	12	2½	85	16	8	190	26	4
The Worspll. Joseph Collet Esqr. from the 25th Septr. to the 8th. of January is 3 mos. 13 days at	100 £s. ℔ Ann̄	28	12	2½						

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717—

		£s. s. d.	£s. s. d.	Pags. fa. ca.
Ditto from the 8th of January to the 25th March is 2m°. 17 days as President and Govr. at ...	200 £s. ꝑ Aññ	42 15 6½		
Ditto Gratuity	100 £s. ꝑ D°.	21 7 9½	92 15 6½	206 6 1
Thomas Frederick Esqr. Accomptant	100 £s. ꝑ D°.		50	111 4 ...
Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper	70 ꝑ D°.		35	77 28 ...
Mr. Richard Horden Sea Customer	50 ꝑ D°.		25	55 20 ...
Mr. Thomas Cooke Paymaster,	40 ꝑ D°.		20	44 16 ...
Mr. John Legg Land Customer	40 ꝑ D°.		20	44 16 ...
Mr. Josiah Cooke Scavenger & Rentall General	40 ꝑ D°.		20	44 16 ...
Mr. Randall Fowke Storekeeper	40 ꝑ D°.		20	44 16 ...
Thomas Faucet Senr. Merchant	40 ꝑ D°.		20	44 16 ...
Nathaniel Turner Junior Merchant	30	15		
Gratuity as Secretary	10	5	20	44 16 ...
John Perry, Junior Merchant.	30		15	33 12 ...
Edward Croke from the 25th. Septr to the 18th of Janry. is 3 m°. 23d Factor at	15 £s. ꝑ Annum	4 14 2		
Ditto from the 18th of Janry. to the 25th of March is 2m°. 7d. Jun. Mercht.		5 11 8	10 5 10	22 31 2
Humphery Holcombe from the 25th. Septr. to the 12th. Febry. is 4 mo. 27d. Factor at	15 £s. ꝑ Annum	5 14 2		
Ditto from the 12th. of February to the 25th March 1mo. 13d. Junr. Merchant at	30 £s. ꝑ Annum	3 11 8	9 5 10	20 23 2
Thomas Bulkley Factor at ...	15 £s. ꝑ Annum		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
William Nanney D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ Ditto		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
William Harris D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
John Morgan D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
Richard Benyon D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
John Turton D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
William Bowridge D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
Cornelius Moll D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
George Woollaston D°. ...	15 £s. ꝑ D°.		7 10 ...	16 24 ...
James Hubbard Factor at ...	15 £s. ꝑ Annum		7 10 ...	
Ditto from the 24th of July to the 25th Septr. last is 2mo. 1d at 10£s. being what short paid him in last accot. Salary. He having recd. no more than Writers salary for that half year, whereas by allowance of a year of his time He commenc'd Factor on the 24th July is			1 13 10½	20 15 3
John Richardson Writer at ...	5 £s. ꝑ Annum		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
John Sanderson D°. at ...	5 £s. ꝑ D°.		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
George Tullie D°. at ...	5 £s. ꝑ D°.		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
Thomas Jenkinson D°. at ...	5 £s. ꝑ D°.		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
Charles Mitchell D°. at ...	5 £s. ꝑ D°.		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
George Drake Writer from the 10th. of November 1714 to the 25th March 1717 is (years. Mo. d.) 2 4 15 at.	5 £s. ꝑ Aññ		11 17 6	26 14 ...
Joshua Draper Writer at ...	5 £s. ꝑ Annum		2 10 ...	5 20 ...
Henry Davy D°. at ...	5 £s. ꝑ D°.		2 10 ...	5 20 ...

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717*——

				£s.	s.	d.	Pags.	Fa.	Ca.
John Lauder	Writer at ...	5 £s. ℔	Annum	2	10	...	5	20	...
Thomas Pennyman	Do. ...	5 £s. ℔	Do.	2	10	...	5	20	...
John Fullagur	Do. ...	5 £s. ℔	Do.	2	10	...	5	20	...
Thomas Dunster	Do. ...	5 £s. ℔	Do.	2	10	...	5	20	...
Mr. Wm. Stevenson	Minister ...	100 £s. ℔	Do.	50	...	...	111	4	...
Mr. Charles Long	Do.	100 £s. ℔	Do.	50	...	...	111	4	...
Mr. Catesby Oadham Essay Mastr.	...	80 £s. ℔	Do.	40	...	...	88	32	...
Doctor Thos. Robson ...	...	36 £s. ℔	Do.	18	...	...	40	...	...
Doctor Andrew Pichier	...	36 £s. ℔	Do.	18	...	...	40	...	...
			£s.	735	5	3	1633	13	...

Errors Excepted

Fort St. George
25th March 1717.

℔ Thos. Frederick
Accomptt.

To the Hon. Josp. Collet Esqr.
Presidt. and Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

The Petition of appeal of Nino Chittee.

Humbly sheweth

That whereas your Petitioner having heard that Mr. Warren deceas'd his effects were about to be Divided in the Worspll. Mayors Court amongst his several Creditors your petitioner made application in ye. said Court (as one of ye. said Warrens Creditors) for to come in for a share with the rest which was refus'd yor. Petitioner on Accot. of his not demand before the time limited expir'd (as mention'd in a paper affix'd at ye. Sea Gate) though your petitioner never saw or heard of the said paper it being in ye. time when the Casts were remov'd to the edge of the Bounds, and could not that time frequent the English Town on Accot. of the Casts disputes, Wherefore your petitioner humbly craves the favour of your Honr. &ca. that he may come in for a share amongst the rest of Mr. Warrens Creditors there having been several presidts. of ye. like nature, and your petitioner as in Duty bound shall

Ever pray &ca.

The Maddapollam Yatch belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company arriv'd from Fort St. David. 26.

Brigantine George belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company sail'd for Bengall, by whom dispatch'd a General Letter to the Honble. President & Councill. —

Sloop Goodhope sail'd for Bengall. —

Sloop Philip & George sail'd for Ditto. —

Ship Hannoman sail'd for Metchlepatam. 27.

At a Consultation

Present

Wensday the 29th. [27th.]

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presidt. & Governr.

Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke.

Randall Fowke.

Agreed that the Storekeeper do not put up the Anchors for Sale (mention'd in Consultation the 21st. instant) at Outcry, and that the Rod Iron be not sold at under ten pagodas ℔ Candy.

the anchors not to be sold nor the rod iron to go under 10 pags. ℔ Candy.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1717*——

Paym^s. Acco^t. for Febr^y. read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pagod^s.	1663	4	20
Charges Cattle		85	27	20
Charges General		627	25	55
Repairs of Fortifications		116	23	30
Charges Diet		305	18	...
Diet and Stores laid in		498	1	
Inward Fort		856	14	50
House Moveables		90	...	...
York Fort		1	..	...
Charges Extraordinary		9	6	...
Fort S^t. David		762	13	60
Horse Furniture		57	27	20
Mint		426	9	...
	Pag^s.	5489	26	15

ballance due to him pagodas two thousand eight hundred forty three, thirty five fanams and One cash is ORDER'D to be paid out of Cash.

How the extr^ry. expence arises.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Viz^t.

CHARGES GENERAL fitt^g. up the Tents flags &c^t. for y^e. Presid^ts. Journey to Fort St. David	Pag^s.	104	24	20
REPAIRS to the Fort House		104	6	30
INWARD FORT Buildings		856	14	50
HOUSE MOVEABLES for a Copper Still		90	...	...
FORT S^t. DAVID for the Presidents Journey		763	13	60
HORSE FURNITURE for the Guards		57	27	20
MINT for a peice of ground adjoyning thereto bought to make it more commodious		426	9	...
	Pag^s.	2401	23	20

Report of Timber & Plank proper for Vizagap. del^d. in.

Messrs. Richard Horden, Thomas Cooke, the Storekeeper & Surveyor of the Buildings deliver in their report pursuant to order of Consultation the 25th instant of what Timber & Plank there is in town fit for the Vizagapatam buildings, agreable to the Cheif & Councills demands, with the prices they can procure them at.

the said Timber & Plank to be bought.

ORDER'D that the formention'd Gentlemen do procure the said Timber & Plank ꝑsuant to their forementions'd report enter'd after this Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

30 Ship Happy Return Capt. William Gill that sail'd out of this road the 14th. Ult^o. bound to the Malabarr Coast arriv'd here, being drove back by a violent storm.

31st. Sloop Ramah arriv'd from Fort S^t. David.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^LL. FOWKE.

APRIL MONDAY THE 1ST.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his account of the R^t. Honble. Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas three hundred seventy three, nineteen fan^s. & one Cash. Cash acco^t. for ffeb^ry. read.

There being about Seven hundred bales made up at Fort S^t. David, & no Vessell of the Honble. Comp^as. to bring them hither, (the Maddapollam Yatch being quite worn out & unfit for any further service) and the King William from the West Coast and Marlbrô from China may be expected in a short time for whose speedy loading the said Bales will be wanted, and to send either of them to Fort St. David to be fill'd up, would be losing a considerable time. Wherefore there being 700 bales at ft. St. D. & no convey^s. of y^e. Comp^as. to bring them up

AGREED that Ship Britania be sent to Fort S^t. David to bring away as many of the said Bales as she can take in, at the usual freight of ¾ of a pagoda ℔ bale and that the Deputy Govern^r. & Councill be directed to lade the residue on board any of the Surat Ships that may call in there, also that they send us upon this Ship Britania. The fifty soldiers Agreed by the President when He was at Fort St. David to be drawn out of that Garrison to supply the deficiency in this, by the frequent draughts sent to the West Coast. The Britannia a Country ship to be hired for that purpose.

Francis Hugonin Gunner delivers in a Report concerning the Refining of Salt Petre for making of country Powder, The said Report is enter'd after this Consultation & the Gunner desiring another Godown with some materials to be made therein absolutely necessary for the making of Country Powder, A report concerng. refining of Salt Petre d'd. in by the Gunner who wants. sev^ll. materials for y^t. purpose,

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do furnish him with another Godown, & such materials as He wants for the foremention'd use. The Paymast^r. to furnish him.

The President produces copies of all his Consultations held at Fort S^t. David with the Deputy Govr. Messrs. William Jennings, Thomas Cooke, and the Gentlemen of Councill there, which were read through & copies whereof are agreed to be sent by the 1st. Ship to the Honble. Court of Directors. The Presid^t. ℗duces copies of his Consults. held at Ft. S^t. David.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack License delivers in a Petition as enter'd after this Consultation making proposals to the board for farming all the Toddy produc'd & sold in the Honble. Companies bounds, And the President reporting to the board that He has (pursuant to his promise in Consultation the 21st. Ult^o.) well consider'd upon the matter, and talk'd with many substantial inhabitants of the place about it, who are all of opinion that the Farming of the Toddy in the manner Lewis Melicque the Arrack Farmer requests will be of no ill convenience to the poor Inhabitants of the place which being fully debated the board cannot but be of the same opinion, wherefore Arrack Farmer maks. proposals for farmg. all the Toddy, wch. y^e. gardens in y^e. bounds annually produce,

AGREED that Lewis Melicques Petition be granted, by Letting him the Toddy to Farm for ten years to come He paying into the Honble. Companies Cash two hundred & fifty pagodas every six months for the said Farm, and the board reserves a right of demanding the Cowle from the said Lewis Melicque upon the expiration of one year, provided it shall appear the poor Inhabitants are aggreiv'd by letting the said Toddy to farm. His proposals accepted.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas four thousand nine hundred and one, Six fanams and twenty Seven Cash in full for Lead sold Sunca Ramah by order of Consultation the 16th. Ultimo. Imp^t. w. h. k^r. pays in pag^s. 4901 : 6 : 27 : for Lead sold.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717——

Pags. fa. ca. 1901 6 27 ordd. ye. Paymr.

ORDER'D that pagodas one thousand nine hundred & one, six fanams & twenty seven Cash be paid the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Capt. Martin of ye. Prince Frederick desirg. his ship may be survey'd,

Capt. Edward Martin of the Prince Frederick desiring the board to order some Sea faring persons to survey his Ship before the Honble. Companies goods are reladen,

Persons are appointed accordingly.

ORDER'D that Captain John Powney, James Berriman & James Lapthorne do go on board the Prince Frederick, to take a thorough Survey of her, & Report to the board what condition they find her in.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. AND GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCILL.
HONO. SR. &CA.

Pursuant to your Honr. &cas. order of Consultation dated the 25th. Ultimo We have carefully view'd and valu'd the Timbers and planks proper for the use of Vizagapatam Factory the prizes are as undermention'd which We humbly offer for your Honr &cas. approval and are.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.
Your most Obedt. hum̃. Servants

FORT ST. GEORGE

RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE.

	foot		Long		In		thick	pag		pag. fa. ca.
Timbers 72 from	17	to	24	and	9	to	11 a	5 ea	360	
Do. 6 small								3½ ea	21	
78										381 — —
	f.		long		I		thick			
Plank 143 from	15	to	20	&	4	to	6 ea	3½ ea		500 18 —
										881 18 —

TO THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNLL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

To your Predicessor I did presume to represent the bad Effect of making Gunn Powder immediately after boiling and refing. the Salt Petre which was that the Salt Petre having not time to dry the moister was the cause the powder did loose half the strength, in four months time by the Salt Petre giving so much, upon which did obtain a Godown with three shelves or stages to dry the Salt Petre, by which have found this good Effect that the powder made of the Salt Petre who had been three months in said Godown does keep the first strength about eight months, as by observation lastly made, from whence inferr that if another Godown was made to hã always one Godown full, while the other is making, the salt Petre having one year

to dry and purify itself the Powder must be undoubtedly be the better, besides the convenience of Salt Petre ready to make any quantity of powder upon urgent Occasion for the stock of powder in this place has been lately very small, and the cause was that the powder would not keep good which will be prevented by the dryness and goodness of the Salt Petre being sencible of your hon^rs^. judicious Penetration do Conclude I am

MARCH 28TH. 1717. HON. SR.

Your most Obed^t^. & most hum. serv^t^.

FRA^S^. HUGONIN.

TO THE HON^O^. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^A^. COUNCILL
THE PETITION OF LEWIS MELIQUE

HUMBLY SHEWETH,

Your Petitioner proposes to Farm the Toddy produc'd and sold within the Hon. Companys bounds on the following terms and will pay into the Hon. Companys Cash two hundred and fifty pagodas every six months for the term of ten years to come your Hon^r^. &c^a^. granting him a Cowle by which the Owners of the Toddy Gardens within the bounds excepting the Hon. Companys Old Garden be oblig'd to deliver him all the Toddy they produce he paying at the rate of a fanam for every Six pots which is the present whole sale price, and he obliges himself to pay that rate for the whole produce, which he promises to retail excepting such part as he shall distill in making of arrack at the rate of four pots for a fanam which is the present retailing price.

Your hon^r^. &c^a^. granting this request will ever oblige your petitioner to pray &c^a^.

TO THE HON. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. AND GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^A^. COUNCILL.

HON. S^R^. &C^A^.

According to your Orders We went on board the Prince Frederick to survey Her and We find her in as good a Condition to receive the R^t^. Hon. Companys Goods on board as ere she was finding she has rec^d^. no damage in Her Hull.

Your most hum. Serv^ts^. to Comand.

Dated on board the Prince Frederick in Madrass road APRILL y^e^. 3^d^. 1717.

J. POWNEY.
JAM^S^. BERRIMAN.
JA^S^. LAPTHRONE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 4TH. APRIL 1717.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOV^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIA COOKE. RAND^LL^. FFOWKE.

Land Cust^s^. Acco^t^. for March read.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^t^.

Custom on goods imported	Pag^s^.	204	32	40
Rubie Brokerage		21	7	38
Registring Slaves		—	8	–
		226	11	78

ballance due from him pagodas two hundred & Seven, twenty four fanams and seventy eight Cash.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

the Maddap. Yatch beg. said to be unfit for further service.

The Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St. David, representing the Maddapollam Yatch to be so worn out as to be fit for no further Service to the Honble. Company,

Persons appointed to survey her.

ORDER'D that Captains John Powney, James Berriman, and James Lapthorne, do go on board & take a thorough Survey of her, Reporting to the board the condition they find her in.

Jarvis Mathewes decd. his will proov'd.

This day was produc'd & read before us in Consultation, the last Will and Testament of Mr. Jarvis Mathews deceas'd, Witness'd by John Legg, John Powney and William Williams, the two former of which Witnesses appearg. before us (the latter William Williams is dead) & being sworn do upon their oaths declare, that they saw the Testator Jarvis Mathew's sign, Seal, publish and declare that to be his last will & Testament, and that He was to all outward appearance of sound mind & memory, and that they all sign'd as Witnesses in the presence of each other and of the Testator. The said Will is as enter'd after this Consultation.

The President acqg. the board of John Richardson beg. accus'd of forgery by Capt. John Powney,

The President acquaints the board that on Monday in the afternoon Capt. John Powney having made a complaint to him of Mr. John Richardson Writer in the Honble. Companies Service for counterfeiting his hand, by drawing out a false Invoice of goods, pretending to have sent them by the said John Powney on Ship Britania to Siam, writing a Receipt on the bottom of said Invoice, and Counterfeiting Capt. Powneys name thereunto, That He had upon the said John Richardson's acknowledging of the Fact, closely confin'd him to his Room, and the said Invoice with another note, whereunto He forg'd Mr. Benja. Walkers hand (copies of both which are enter'd after this Consultation) being given to Somadrow a Conicoply in pawn for the Sum̃ of two Hundred pagodas lent to Richardson, Somadrow is call'd in, and produces the two notes to the said John Richardson, who being shown the same, and ask'd whose hand Writing the notes were of, & the names sign'd thereunto acknowledg'd both the notes and the names to be of his own hand writing, only excusing himself, by saying He was greatly put to it for mony, & hop'd to have Recover'd his notes before they were due. The said John Richardson being thereupon order'd to withdraw, The board came to the following Resolutions in Relation to him.

The said Richardson to be confin'd to the Cockhouse & sent for England with the consent of his Creditors.

That He be imediately discharg'd from the Honble. Companies Service, That He be close confin'd to the Cockhouse and sent for Great Brittain (with the consent of his Creditors) by the first Ship, and the Secretary is ORDER'D to endorse the said John Richardsons two counterfeited notes on the back side of them, declaring they have pass'd this boards examination & are found to be forged.

Mr. Jennings produce. an acco t. of Charges He has been at in removg. ye. Chittees goods &ct.

Mr. William Jennings Warehousekeeper producing An Account of Charges He has been at on accot. of the Chittees in Removing their goods &ct. amounts. to pags. 115 : 25 : 70.

ye. balla. thereof to be paid him out of the Chittees mony.

ORDER'D that the said sum̃ be paid him out of the Chittees mony remaining in the Honble. Compas. Cash & that the residue of their mony be forthwith paid them.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

In the Name of God Amen, I. Javis Mathews being of perfect health of body, and of sound mind and memory, thanks be to God yet considering the certainty of death and the uncertain time of its approach, do make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following. Imprimis I leave my body to the Earth, and my spirit to God who gave it, in full and certain hopes of a Resurection to Eternal life, through the alone merits and mediation of my Blessed Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ, and for what worldly Goods it hath pleas'd Almighty God to bless me with, I leave and bequeth as follows Item I will that all my Funerall Charges and all my just debts be first paid and discharg'd, and all the residue and remainder of my Estate, reall or personall in India or else where so ever, I leave and bequeth the same to my dearly beloved Wife Elizabeth Matthews whom I hereby constitute and appoint, whole and sole Executris of this my last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all other Will or Wills, by me made, I declare this to be my last Will and Testament to which I have set my hand and seal in ffort S^{t}. George May 6th. 1713.

Jarvis Matthews.

Sign'd Seal'd publish'd and declar'd by the Testator Javis Mathews to be his last Will and Testament in presence of us (where no stampt paper is to be had) and by us sign'd as Witnesses in presence of said Testator and of each other.

J^{no}. Powney.
John Legg.
W^{m}. Williams.

Rec^{d}. of M^{r}. John the Sum̃ of one hundred and fifty pagodas Current of Madrass which I promise to take with me this Voyage on the Shawllum to Persia and improve to the best advantage.

Wittness my hand
Benjn. Walker.

Fort S^{t}. George
July y^{e}. 14th. 1716.

Fort S^{t}. George June y^{e}. 1st. 1716.

Invoice of Merchandize laden by John Richardson on board ship Bratania Captain John Powney Commander bound by God's permission to Siam and goes consign'd to said Captain John Powney for Acco^{t}. and Risque of said John Richardson being mark'd and numbred as ℘ Merg^{lt}. Contents cost and Charges Viz^{t}.

J. R.	Ba.							
		Cor. pa.						
N°. 1	1	Allijarrs q^{t}. 6 at 22 ℘ Corge				132	—	—
2	1	Tappys q^{t}. 10 Viz						
		Cor. pag.						
		7 10 at 20 17 70 ℘ Corge .	161	33	15			
		2 10 at 20 — — .	42	—	—			
						203	33	15
Charges Merchandize pack^{s}. at 1 18 ...						3	—	—
		Pagodas ...				338	33	15

Errors Excepted ℘
J. Richardson.

Rec^{d}. y^{e}. Contents of this Invoice.

Powney.

Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Councill of 5th.
ffort S^{t}. David dated the 3^{d}. instant.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

6. Boat Jagernaiculoo sail'd this morning for Vizagapatam freighted with stores of the Honble. Companies for the said place, and in the Evening the Wind blew very hard from the Westward.

7. The Wind kept to the Westward all last night, & continues to blow so hard that most of the Ships are drove out of the road, in the evening it clear'd up & the Wind began to incline to the So.ward when sevll. Ships, Sloops and boats appeard wanting, & Several had lost all their Masts.

8. It blew very hard all last night from the South East in so much that the Honble. Compas. Maddapollam Yatch was drove ashoar & stav'd to pieces, also a ship Belonging to Mr. Horden & anor. belongg. to the Moors at St. Thoma, Sloop Ramah founder'd in the Road, sevll. Ships & Vessels are wantg. out of St. Thoma road.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 8TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.

THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Pags. fa. 333 12 pd. in by the Arrack ffarmer.

Lewis Melicque renter of the Wine and Arrack Farms pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month.

report of the Maddap. Yatch deld. in.

Captains John Powney, James Berriman and James Lapthorne deliver in their report of the Maddapollam Yatch pursuant to order of last Consultation, which is read & enter'd after this, but the said Yatch was drove ashoar yesterday in a storm and stav'd to pieces.

wch. beg. blown ashore in a storm, her wreck to be sav'd & sold at Outcry.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper assisted by the Gunner, do save as much of her wreck as is to be found & sell it at Outcry for the most they can get.

Ft. St. David Lettr. read wh. their last month Cash Accot.

General Letter from the Deputy Govern r. and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 3d. instant read accompanyg. their last month Cash Account, ballance remaining pagodas eleven hundred forty one, twenty three fanams & five Cash which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Petition from Maria Pais read, abot. sellg. the Toddy her garden produces.

Petition of Maria Pais Renter of one of the Companies fruit gardens read, desiring the same liberty for selling the Toddy her garden shall produce, as is allow'd the persons that farm the Garden commonly known by the name of the Honble. Companies old Garden.

Her request made too late to be granted.

AGREED that her Request cannot be granted, it being contradictory to the agreement so lately made with the Toddy ffarmer.

[An] intt. bond to Sunca Rama for 4000 pags. sign'd.

Sign'd an interest bond for four thousand pagodas (dated the 25th. Ultimo) borrow'd of Sunca Ramah at eight ℔ Cent interest ℔ Annum, which bond would have been sooner deliver'd him, but that the board was in hopes to have repaid the said Sum in two or three days.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

Petition from the Reverend Mr. William Stevenson read, concerning a respondentia bond given him by Capt. Edward Bell, who is lately arriv'd from Manilha & refuses to comply with his said bond, The said petition is enter'd after this Consultation, & the affair being fully debated also Capt. Edward Bells answer deliver'd in writing as enter'd after this Consultation.

Petn : from Mr. Stevenson read abot. mony lent Capt. Bell at Respondentia.

Agreed that Captain Edward Bell be oblig'd to Satisfie Mr. Stevenson in the following manner Vizt. That He pay him the principal of his bond with thirty ℘ Cent advance, also ten ℘ Cent ℘ Annum interest from the time He ought to have come back to this port, and ten ℘ Cent on the Principal Sum of his Respondentia bond for risquing Mr. Stevensons mony from Manilha to China. Mr. John Legg & Captain William How having likewise Respondentia bonds of Capt. Bells, exactly of the same tenor with Mr. Stevensons, & they requestg. the board will oblige Capt. Bell to discharge their bonds in the same manner He is oblig'd to pay off Mr. Stevensons.

Capt. Bell to satisfie Mr. Stevenson by complyg. wth. [the] bond, & Capt. How & [Mr.] Legg havg. bonds of ye. [same] nature

Order'd that Capt. Edward Bell do also comply with his bonds to Mr. John Legg & Capt. Wm. How in the manner they request as beforemention'd.

He to satisfie them in the like manner.

Joseph Collet.
Tho : Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Hon. Sr. &ca.

According to your Order We have been on board the Maddapollam Yatch and find Her fit for service She only wanting sailes and Rigging. We are.

Hon. Sr. &ca.
Your Servts. to Command.

Fort St. George
Aprill ye. 6th. 1717.

J. Powney.
Jams. Berriman.
Jams. Lapthorne.

To the Hono. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.
The Petition of Wm. Stevenson

Humbly Shewth,

That whereas Edward Bell having by bond under his hand and seal bearing date the 26th. day of May 1715 bound his self, his Heirs, Executors and administrators unto your petitioner in the full sum of one thousand pagodas upon the condition that the said Edwd. Bell wod. pay into your petitioner upon the safe arrivall of ship Chindadre in this port of Madrass from the port of Manilha the sum of five hundred pagodas with 30 ℘ Cent Respondentia thereon and it is in and by the said bond provided that if the said Ship Chindadre shod. not return to this port by the 25th. May 1716 then ye. said Edwd. Bell was to pay 10 ℘ Cent Interest upon the principall and Respondentia till the said ship shod. arrive at this port, and in case ye. said ship shod. go from Manilha to China the risque was to be on your petitioners accot. for which risque the said Edward Bell agreed to allow him 10 ℘ Cent as in and by the said bond is specified and will more fully appear, and ye. said Edward Bell being safely arriv'd from ye. ports of Manilha and China in the said ship Chindadre your petitioner humbly presumes his said principall with its respondentia and

Interest is justly become due to him, but your Petitioner having demanded the same of the said Edward Bell has been put off with frivilous excuses and delays wherefore your petitioner humbly prays the aid and authority of this Hon̄. Board in recovering his right.

And he as in Duty bound shall ever pray &c[a].

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esq[r].
Presid[t]. & Gov[r]. of Fort S[t]. George &c[a]. Councill.

Hon[e]. S[r]. &c[a].

Hearing that the Reverend M[r]. William Stevenson and Captain William How have petition'd your Hon[r]. &c[a]. for obliging me to pay off my Respondentia Bonds to them in the following manner Viz[t]. 30 ℔ Cent Respondentia to Manilha 10 ℔ Cent Interest ℔ Annum on the principall and Respondentia for not coming back in the time limited, and 10 ℔ Cent also for the risque of their mony to China which second demand of 10 ℔ Cent I cannot but think very unconscionable, since how was it possible for me to go to the port of China and be back again by the time limited in my Bond Viz[t]. the 25th of May 1716 which being consider'd I doubt not but your Hon[r]. &c[a]. will allow that my design of offering them 10 ℔ Cent Interest was only in relation to the Manilha Voyage and that they might have an equivolent for my not coming back from Manilha to this port by the time prefix'd but instead thereof and going to China, I oblig'd myself to allow them 10 ℔ Cent Respondentia more, for the risque of their mony to China not supposing that it w[d]. enter into their heads to be so unreasonable as to demand the aforesaid 10 ℔ Cent Interest which I only allow'd in case I did not arrive back from Manilha in such a time as beforementiond w[ch]. was impossible to be done after I had taken upon me to go to China, otherwise I had made the proviso of my going there in so plain a manner in y[e]. bond as to have allow'd of no dispute in the article of 10 ℔ Cent Interest, w[ch]. they strenously endeavour to make me pay, besides be pleas'd to consider the unreasonableness there is for a persons paying double respondentia and Interest upon both principall and Respondentia at the same time which last article if Cap[t]. How and M[r]. Stevenson can produce any precedent for I shall readily consent to pay them the full of their demands I am wth. great respect.

Fort S[t]. George
Aprill y[e]. 8th. 1717.

Hon[o]. S[r]. &c[a].
Your most Obed[t]. hum̄. Serv[t].

Edw[d]. Bell.

9th. Ship Severn Peter Matson Commander arriv'd from Bombay.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday 11th.

Joseph Collet Esq[r]. Presid[t]. & Govern[r].
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Randall Fowke.

Accompt. reports y[e]. ffort St., David Cash acco[t]. for March is right.

The Accomptant having pursuant to order of last Consultation examin'd the Fort S[t]. David Cash Account reports that He finds it right.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717——

General Letter from the President & Councill in Bengall by the Essex Brigantine dated the 12th. of ffebruary read inclosing copy of a Letter from Mr. Surman &ct. at the Moguls Court dated the 31st. of December, also their answer to it under the 12th. of February, the foremend. Lett. from Mr. Surman &ct. is enter'd after this Consultat. Lettr. from Bengall & from Mr. Surman &ct. at Court read.

Petition from Aleixa Pessôa read as enter'd after this Consultation. Pet: from Aleixa Pessoa read.

AGREED that whereas the Mayors Court has laid an attachment upon the goods which Capt. De Lema may have in his hands of Francisco Laite whom Aleixa Pessoâ complains against that this board do not take notice of his petition, till the matter be decided there. the matter to be first decided in ye. Mayors Court.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
[*Lacuna.*]
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON. ROBT. HEDGES ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT WILLIAM &CA. COUNLL. IN BENGALL.

HON. SR. &CA.

We wrote your honr. &ct. Decr. 27th. enclosing Copys of ye. Phirmaund, Our Accots. &ca. of wch. ye. Cossids being plunder'd we dispatch'd a Duplicate with another set of Phirmaunds the 28th. of both which ye. foregoing are Copys.

This chiefly serves to impart the good news to yor. honr. &ct. wch. we recd. last night from ye. Camp by Coja Seerhaud yt. ye. King has sign'd the phirmaunds which came out some time yesterday that ten of the Sunnods are sign'd by Duan Colsa and sent to ye. Vizier for his seal. The others which remain are expected to be in the same forwardness a few days hence.

Enclos'd comes accots. Cash warehouse Charges general & Copys of ye. Consultations all wch. were before lost wth. other Copys of the Phirmaund.

We are
HON. SR. &CA.
Yor. most Obedt. hum. Servants.

DILLY
DECR. YE. 31ST. 1716.

JOHN SURMAN.
EDWD. STEPHENSON.

TO THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CT. COUNCILL.

THE PETITION OF ALEIXA PESSOA HUMBLY SHEWETH,

THAT WHEREAS Your petitioner having had a cause Decided (before the late Presidt. &ct. Gentlemen of Councill) between him and Senr. Francisco Laite Pereira Inhabitant of Macao in wch. Francisco Laite Pereira was Cast as your Honr. &ct. may please to observe by the judgement given against him. The said Francisco Leite Pereira soon after went upon a ship to Macao when Capt. De Lema who is lately arriv'd from the said place was coming away Francisco Laite Pereira hearing your petitioner had some Effects at Macao he got an order from the Government for the seizure thereof out of the hands of his attornie which proceedure being altogether illegall, and done only to revenge himself on accot. of his looseing his Cause with me in this place Your petitioner being no way Indebted to him on any accot. whatsoever wherefore prays your honr. &ct. will take the matter into your consideration

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

and do him Justice out of the ship Commanded by Capt. De Lema which came lately from Macao, the said Francisco Laite Pereire being an Owner thereof, your petitioner's demands upon him amount to about Eight hundred thirty eight Tales as he is ready to make appear to yor. honr. &ct.

And as in Duty bound shall
Ever Pray &ct.

11 Ship Hartford Capt. George Heron Commander arriv'd from Pegu.

— Ship Bon Voyage belonging to Ma Cawn arriv'd from ditto.

12 Ship Ely belonging to the King of Pegu arriv'd from thence.

13 Receiv'd ℘ peons from the Cheif & Councill at Vizagap. copy of a Letter dated the 9th. Ulto. forwarded ℘ ship Joseph, with an additional one under the 24th. ditto.

14 Ship Catherine arriv'd from Bombay John Gardiner Master.

15 Ship Verda arriv'd from Racan.

— Brigantine Ann belonging to Mr. Richd. Horden arriv'd from Anjango.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

MONDAY THE 15TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDr. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Storekeeps. accot. for March read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due to him pags. two hundred & Sixty five and ten fanams.

Vizagap. Lettr. from read.

General Letters from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagap. dated the 9th. & 24th. Ulto. read, the former is a Duplicate of what sent ℘ Ship Joseph to accompany fifty bales of Calicoes & the latter ℘ Tappies advising they have receiv'd the Chest of treasure containing ten thousand pagodas sent by Ship Mary & Leonora & that the Country is so harrass'd between the Nabob & Rajahs Armies, that their Investment can go but slowly on till the troubles are over.

Mony beg. wanted at fft. St. David for carryg. on the Investments, & our Cash beg. exhausted here & no replenish as yet to be expected.

The Deputy Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David having transmitted us their last month Fort St. David Cash Account desiring to be speedily replenish'd the ballance amounting to no more than pagodas eleven hundred forty one 23 fas. & five Cash, which will not be sufficient to pay the Garrison & this month charges, besides they are daily running in debt to their old Merchants, who bring in cloth on the new Investment very briskly. The President thereupon acquaints the board that our Cash is also quite exhausted, & He can think of no supplys that will be coming into it for these Six weeks more than what will be necessary for the expence of the Garrison & buildings on hand, unless luckily a ship should in the interim arrive from England.

mony must be borrow'd at interest to carry on the Compas. affairs.

AGREED that under the present difficulties no better expedient can be made use of, than to endeavour keepg. up the Honble. Compas. Credit, by borrowing what mony is absolutely necessary of the black Merchants at interest, for should the Investments be cramp'd at this the best time of year for providing, bringing in, & curing of goods the Honble. Company must greatly suffer, by the disappointment of a sure dispatch to the Shipping they may design us this year.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

Ship Severn Capt. Peter Matson sail'd for Bengall. 19TH.

Ship Hope belonging to the Danes Company arriv'd from Atcheen. 21.

This is to advise all persons that the Hon. Presidt. has (for the better security of all ships that shall come into this Road and be at any time in distress) thought fit to direct that they make known their wants, by giving ye. Severall Signalls hereunder mention'd.

FIRST.—That if any ships are in danger for want of an anchor they are to Fire two Gunns at a small distance one from the other, and put a light on their Shrowds, when all possible means shall be us'd to supply them with such anchors as are to be had, and the persons so supply'd shall be at liberty to return them if unfit for their purpose, they paying the charges.

2DLY.—If any ship shall be in want of a Cable let her fire one Gun and put out two lights one under another if a Cable and an anchor Fire two Guns with two lights one on the fore shrowd and one on the Mizen shrowd when two Cables shall be sent her off at ye. Ship's Charge one of 12 Inches the other of 14 one of which she must keep and the other may be return'd.

3DLY.—If any laden ship shall be in danger and want boats to lighten her, let her fire three Guns and put out one light.

4DLY.—If a ship wants an anchor in the day time She must fire one Gun, and hoist a Jack on the fore shrowds if a Cable one Gun and the Jack on ye. main shrowds, if an anchor and a Cable a Jack on the fore shrowds and an Ensigne on the main shrowds, and if in danger by her Lading two Guns wth. the Jack in ye. main shrowds.

SIGN'D BY ORDER OF THE HONO. PRESIDT. this 16th. day of Aprill 1717.

N. TURNER,
Secry.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR. MONDAY THE 22TH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his account for last month read ballance due from him at that time pags. Seven thousand four hundred & forty eight, twenty five fanams, and forty eight Cash, of which He paid in on the 1st. inst. pagods. four thousand nine hundred & one, six fans. & two Cash the remainder is cheifly for goods sold at Outcry & cannot be got in as yet. Impt. Warehks. accot. for March read & mony pd. in.

Josiah Cooke Rentall General & Scavenger delivers in his Account Currant, for the year 1715 (examin'd by the Accomptant) & pays into Cash Vizt.— Rental Genll. pays mony in.

	Pags. fa. ca.	
in full of his Rental Generals ballance Anno 1715 ...	352 : 20 : 20	
in full of his Scavengers ditto for ditto ...	31 : 18 : 10	
		384 : 2 : 30
Accot. quit rent on the New role 1716	356 : 3 : 40	
Accot. Scavengers duty on ditto	200 : 0 : 0	556 : 3 : 40
	Pags.	940 : 5 : 70

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

Paym^s. Acco^t. for March read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz^t.—

Charges Garrison ...	Pagod^s. 1643 : 4 : 70
Charges Cattle ...	97 : 34 : 40
Charges General ...	560 : 6 : 40
Repairs of Fortifications ...	163 : 23 : 50
Charges Diet ...	335 : 18 : —
Diet & Stores laid in ...	379 : 4 : —
Charges Extraordinary ...	15 : 5 : 60
York ffort ...	1 : 0 : 0
Inward Fort ...	1055 : 32 : 40
Fort S^t. David ...	134 : 52 : 60
Vizagapatam ...	92 : 5 : —
House Moveables ...	25 : — : —
Plate ...	17 : 34 : —
	Pag^s. 4521 : 21 : 40

ballance due to him pagodas two thousand & twenty one, twenty one fanams and forty four Cash.

How the extr^ry. expence arises.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following Articles Viz^t.—

Repairs of Fortifications for making several conveniencies in the Horse Stable, Jersey House &c^t. ...	Pag^s. 112 : 4 : 60
Inward Fort Buildings ...	1055 : 32 : 40
Fort S^t. David for Medicines & Peons y^t. went wth. y^e. Presid^t. ...	134 : 32 : 60
Vizagapatam for Medicines & batty to ten bricklayers ...	92 : 5 : 0
House Moveables for a Pallankeen d͡d. y^e. Steward ...	25 : 0 : 0
Plate, for work^s. up 323 Doll^s. weight of old plate ...	17 : 34 : —
	Pag^s. 1438 : 1 : —

pa. fa. ca. 1273 : 17 : 70 p^d. y^e. paym^r.

Order'd that pagodas One thousand two hundred & Seventy three, Seventeen fanams & Seventy Cash be paid the Paymaster in part of his last month ballance.

A Peice of ground granted M^r. Horden upon lease.

Granted & Sign'd a Lease to M^r. Richard Horden for a peice of ground upon Egmore plain in length five hundred Yards & in breadth two hundred yards for thirty one years at the rate of one pagoda ℔ Annum & upon the expiration thereof the board will renew his Lease twenty one years longer at one pagoda ℔ Annum provided He pays into the Honble. Comp^as. Cash One hundred pagodas for the said renewment.

Gen^ll. Books beg. to be ball^a. on y^e. expirat͡. of y^s. m^o.

The General Books being (according to custom) to be ballanc'd on the expiration of this month,

Warehousek^r. & Storekeep^r. to prepare their acco^t. rem^s.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper do forthwith set about taking accounts of remains of the goods under their custody, & deliver them in as soon as they can to be compar'd with the General Books.

Timber & Plank beg. want^g. for y^e. build^s. here & at ff^t. S^t. D.

There being still wanting a quantity of Timber & Plank, for compleating the necessary buildings at this place Fort S^t. David & Vizagapatam, and the Pegu ships lately imported having brought a large parcel,

The Councill to look out for what is fit & value them.

Agreed that the Councill do take with them the Gunner & Surveyor of the Buildings to look out for such Timber and Plank as is absolutely necessary for the forementioned places, & deliver in a report of what they pitch upon with their several prices.

The Store-keep^r. to fret. on y^e. Danes

Order'd that the Storekeeper do endeavour to freight on the large Danes Ship Hope (that came in yesterday from Atcheen) what Timber & Plank the Survey[or]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717*——

of the Buildings shall think wanting at Fort St. David there being no other Conveyance to send it by, the Prince Frederick not having as yet been able to fix her Masts by reason of the Stormy Weather that has hapned of late much more than ordinarily. ship now in the road wt. Timber & Plank is necessary for ye. ffort St. David Buildings.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship Slammanny Capt. Hanson arriv'd from Pegu. 22

Ship Brittania arriv'd from ffort St. David by whom receiv'd a General Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Councill dated the 23d. instant. 25

Ship Hope belonging to the Danes Company sail'd for Trincombar. 26

Receiv'd ℘ peons a Letter from Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlep. dated the 13th. instant. 29

AT A CONSULTATION

Present — MONDAY 29TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pags. two hundred and seven, twenty four fanams & Seventy eight Cash being the ballance of his last month account. Land Custs. balla. paid in.

Sign'd an interest bond of this days date for ten thousand pagodas, borrow'd of Sunca Ramah &ct. New Joynt Stock Merchants at the rate of eight ℘ Cent interest ℘ Annum. an intt. bond of 10000 pags. borrow'd of Sunca Ramah &ct. Sign'd.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Vizt. Sea Custs. Accot. read

Custom on goods imported & exported	pags.	2661	3	62
Ditto on grain		354	32	8
Anchorage		11	18	0
		3027	17	70

ballance due from him pagods. Six thousand four hundred thirty three, nineteen fanams and twenty eight Cash of which He pays in one thousand pagodas. & 1000 pags. of the ballance paid in.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pagods. nine hundred and thirty five, two fanams and fifty eight Cash. Export Warehouse-krs. Accot. read.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his account for last month read, ballance remaining pagodas One hundd. & nineteen, twenty three fanams and sixty one Cash, and rupees four hundred and Seventy one, fourteen Annas, the former He pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeepr. Mint Accot. read & balla. pd.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for February read. Journal Parcells read.

ORDER'D that the ten thousand pagodas borrow'd of Sunca Ramah &ct. be to morrow sent overland to Fort St. David, with directions to the Depty. Govr. & Councill for applying it towards payment of their old Merchants on account the Running Contract and the Charges of their Garrison & the buildings in hand. the 10000 pags. borrow'd of Sunca Ramah to be sent overland to ffort St. David.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717—

583 pa. 12 fa. pd. in by ye. Tobacco Farmer.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Danes Ship was too much pester'd to take in Timber & Plank for ffort St. David.

The Storekeeper reports that the Danes Ship Hope (mention'd in last Consultation) could not take in any of the Timber and Plank design'd for Fort St. David she being pester'd with Horses and Sick men.

the Storekeepr to look out for some other Conveyance.

Order'd that the Storekeeper do look out for some other proper conveyance, also another for Vizagapatam to send the remainder of the Stores they demand.

Harris Wm. to be under the Warehousekeeper.

Order'd that William Harris Factor be assistant to the Warehousekeeper.

A Centinel committs. a beastly action,

The President reports that He has receiv'd very full evidencies against Daniel Hains Centinel, for being guilty of so beastly an action, as is not fit to be mention'd in this Register.

He to be sent for St. Helena.

Order'd that the said Daniel Hains be sent by the first Ship for St. Helena, in the mean time to be close confin'd upon Rice & Water.

Letters read.

General Letters read Vizt.

ffrom fft. St. David by Ship Brittannia with Bales.

ffrom the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David by Ship Brittania dated the 23d. instant accompanying three hundred and ten bales of Calicoes, & advising what quantity they have still remaining by them, ready to be sent up as opportunity offers.

ffrom Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam.

ffrom Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 13th. instant advising how matters are with the Country Government in those parts, & desiring some mony to be sent for defraying the charge of the Factory's.

ye. sd. Noden ℘mitted to draw as farr as 300 pags.

Agreed that He be permitted to draw upon this board, as farr as the Sum̃ of three hundred pagodas it being hazardous sending mony overland thither.

A Lettr. of request from John Richardson read & Granted.

The President produces a Letter He lately receiv'd from John Richardson, humbly desiring to be remov'd to some cooler place of confinement, having greatly impair'd his health by the excessive heat, and inconvenience of the place He now is imprison'd in, the said Letter is enter'd after this Consultation. And

Agreed that He be remov'd to one of the rooms in the Fort, and that the Door & Windows may be kept open in the day time.

Presidt. reports at great inconvenience ye. soldiers suffer by payg. their whole pay to the Steward of the Hospital for sustenance when they are sick.

The President reports to the board that He has been acquainted with very great inconveniences which the Soldiers suffer by being oblig'd to give their whole pay to the Steward of the Hospital for sustenance during the time of their continuing Sick in it, and be also oblig'd to pay half a pagoda ℘ Month towards their cloaths, as many months as they stay in the Hospital for recovery of their healths, so many half pagodas they of course become in debt which is so great a hardship upon them that when they leave the Hospital, the payment of the debts they thereby contracted takes away great part of what they should buy provisions with to avoid which many poor fellows have ruin'd their healths rather than go into the Hospital to be cur'd when their distempers have been, but in their infancy.

The Solds. for ye. future to pay ye. Steward but 2 pags. ℘ mensem.

Order'd that for the future the Soldiers be oblig'd to pay the Steward no more than two pagodas ℘ Mensem, for sustenance during the time they continue in the Hospital, it being found upon a scrutiny into the matter fully sufficient to furnish the men wth. good provisions.

50 recruits bes. come from fft. St. David the soldiers to be divided in 3 Companies.

The fifty Recruits from Fort St. David being arriv'd on Ship Brittania make up the complement of our Garrison 360 which being divided into two Companies only, the Garrison is much under officer'd, & the men neither so well exercis'd nor kept under so strict discipline as otherwise they may be, & considering the disturbances in the Country Government. That our Nabob is at this time with a body of men in

opposition to the Grand Vizier and that We cannot tell how farr these troubles may affect us, it is therefore thought necessary and AGREED to divide the Garrison into three equal Companies one to be commanded by one of the Lieutenants now in Commission, and there being occasion to make one new Ensign for the third Company, &

AGREED that the President sign a Commission constituting Serjeant Hugh Kennedy (who is well recommended for his good behaviour) Ensign of the third Company commanded by Lieutenant Orrill. the Presidt. to give Serjt. Kennedy an Ensigns Comn.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship Sarah Galley arriv'd from Goa Thomas Dixon Commander. 30

Ship James Galley arriv'd from Ditto. —

Ship Happy Return sail'd for Bengall. —

Brigantine Essex sail'd for Bengall. —

TO THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR.

I know not, after ye. Crime I have been guilty of, if this may be so fortunate to obtain a reading but depend wholy on your Clemency, and goodness, beg leave to assure your Honr. that my silence, when before the Councill proceeded not from a Want, but abundance of concern, and Confusion, which at that time render'd me incapable of expressing myself in a proper manner.

Not that I wod. have pretended to excuse myself, but have shewn my hearty sorrow for what I have been guilty of and at the same time so farr extenuated the matter, as to have shewn, that thô my Crime came within ye. strict Lettr. of the law yet was not done with that vile design which commonly attends acts of that nature and that I had not the least thought of making those Gentlemen sufferers, but was in hopes of raising mony to have redeem'd the notes and could not suppose they could pass, as things forged are design'd to do.

But it has pleas'd God to frustrate my designs, and bring me to shame which I hope he'le improve to my future advantage, and incline your honr. to mercy, which is my only dependance among the multitude of sorrows I'me at present surrounded with.

You have my preservation, or utter Ruin in your power, and I can but assure you Sr. of my unfeign'd Contrition and that what favor. you're pleas'd to shew will be recd. with all ye. acknowledgements a gratefull heart is Capable of.

What with greif, and my close Confinement I find my health much impair'd, if your honr. please to grant me some inlargement, I shall endeavour to make no ill use of it but I submitt all to your mercy and am wth. the utmost respect.

APRIL YE. 22D. 1717.

HONO. SR.
Your most Obedt. humn. Servt.

JNO. RICHARDSON.

Ship ffort St. David Monchu arriv'd from ffort St. David by whom receiv'd a General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill dated the 29th. Ulto. 1ST.

Ship George Timothy Tullie Commander arriv'd from Bombay. 3.

Ship Sahid Bux arriv'd from Ballasore. 4

——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1717——

4 Ship Nabbee Madud sail'd for Bengall.

6. Ship Jai Latchemai sail'd for Bengall Kittee Narran Owner.

AT A CONSULTATION

HELD IN THE SORTING GODOWN

Present

MONDAY 6TH. SEVEN IN THE MORNING.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

The new Merchts. cloth view'd & found to come up to Muster.

Sunca Ramah &ct. New Joynt Stock Merchants with the Gentlemen Sorters attended, & several bales of each species of goods contracted for lately with the said Merchts. being laid out ready for sorting, they were carefully view'd and compar'd with the Musters, and found to come up to them in goodness.

Fort St. David goods viewd & found much worse than Muster.

The Warehousekeeper produces & opens several Bales lately arriv'd from ffort St. David, by Ship Fort St. David Monchu, which being compar'd with our Musters are found much inferiour in goodness, wherefore,tis AGREED that the Sorters thereof be admonish'd, to be carefull for the future to receive no goods but what come up to Muster, under the penalty of having them Return'd on their hands who were the Sorters. The Marks & Numbers of the foremention'd bales, with the persons names that sorted them are as follows.

Longcloth ordinary mark'd ; B No. 2 sorted by Mr. Berlu	...	...	1 bale
Ditto Woriapollam..............No. 1......... ℘ Ditto ...	...	...	1 Do.
			2 bales
Longcloth ordinary No. 2 Sorted by Mathew Weld	...	...	1 bale
No. 3.........by ditto......	...	...	1 Do.
			2 bales
Longcloth ordinary No. 1 Sorted by Thomas Woodward	...	...	1 bale
Do...... Woriapollam 1..............by Ditto ...	...	...	1 Do.
			2 bales
Long cloth ordinary No. 1 Sorted by John Smith	...	...	1 bale

report of damag'd goods ℘ Monchu deld. in.

The Warehousekeeper likewise produces a report of damag'd goods receiv'd by Ship ffort St. David Monchu as enter'd after this Consultation.

a copy thereof to be sent to ffort St. David.

AGREED that a Copy thereof be transmitted to ffort St. David in the next General Letter, that the Deputy Govern^{r}. & Councill may enquire into the damage of that peice in the bale sorted by Mathew Weld, which does not appear to be Ship damage.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD: HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
[*Lacuna.*]

FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717

To the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

Having recd. from on board the ffort St. David Munchue the bales she brought from Fort St. David and upon examination finding some of them Damaged, they were open'd and seventy two peices of Long Cloth Ordry. thirty one peices Sallampores Ordry. and twenty nine peices Ditto Middleing being found wett in the bales, were immediately put to the washers, but in one of the bales of Ordry. Long cloth No. 3 markt M. W. sorted by Matthew Weld was one peice so much Damaged quite through the Cloth, that it is impossible to cure it by washing, which Damage must have happend much Longer time than to any of the rest of the Cloth being quite perrishd and rotten therewth. I am

Honble. Sr. &ca.
Your most humble. Servant
Willm. Jennings.

Fort St. George,
May the 6th. 1717.

At a Consultation

Present

Joseph Collet Esqr. President & Govr.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Randall Fowke.

Monday the 6th.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays into Cash pagodas three hundred three & twelve fanams for last month.

Arrack ffarmer pays in last mo. rent.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pags. two thousand in part of his ballance.

Impt. w: h: kr: pays in 2000 pags.

Thommé Joanne &ct. Fishing ffarmers pay into Cash pagodas fifty for last year ending the 25th. of March also ten pagodas in part of their old debt.

Fishg. ffarmers pay in last years rent.

Order'd that two thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

2000 pags. to be advanc'd the Paymaster.

The Councill according to agreement in Consultation the 22d. Ultimo, having view'd the Timber & Plank offer'd for Sale, deliver in their report of what they have pitch'd upon for the Honble. Compas. use, the said report is enter'd after this Consultation.

Councill delr. in their report of Timber & Plank offer'd for sale.

Order'd that pagodas three thousand two hundred be advanc'd the Storekeeper for payment of the same.

mony advanc'd ye. Storekeepr. for the same.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David by Ship Fort St. David Monchu dated the 29th. Ulto. read, accompanying three hundred & twelve bales laden upon her, & advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on this board for One hundred eighty six pagodas payable to Mr. Thomas Theobalds Treasurer of the Charity School.

Lettr. from ffort St. David ꝑ Monchu wh. bales read & a bill of Excha. for 186 pags.

Order'd that the said Bill be forthwith paid out of Cash.

the bill to be paid.

The Town Conicoplys duty for the last Six months amounting to pagodas fifty being due,

Six mos. Town Conicoplys duty beg. due, the same to be paid.

Order'd that the same be paid out of Cash.

A request from Capt. Edward Martin of Ship Prince Frederick read & enter'd after this Consult.

a request from Capt. Martin deld. in.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717.* ——

An ansr. thereto deferr'd.

Agreed that our answer to the said request be deferr'd till Messrs. William Jennings & Josiah Cooke have given in their report of the damage, which the Prince Frederick's Cargo has sustain'd.

the Storekr. reports He has provided Conveys. for wt. design'd to fft. St. D. & Vizagap.

The Storekeeper reporting that He has (pursuant to order of last Consultation) provided proper conveyances for transportation of the Stores demanded from ffort St. David & Vizagapatam,

He to lade the goods aboard.

Order'd that He lose no time in lading them on board.

Storekeepr. dels. in a List of Wasts in his godowns to ye. Ulto. April.

The Storekeeper delivers in a List of Wasts in the Storehouse of Iron &ct. by long lieing, also a List of Gunners & Armory Stores worn out amounting in the whole for 12 months to pags. four hundred fifty five thirty five fanams and sixty one Cash, which being fully examin'd into

to be wrote off.

Order'd that the Storekeeper do write them off before He brings in his Account Remains to the 30th. of April.

Benjamin Skinner Serjt. of Vizagap. complaing. agst. Thos. Wilford Factor for using too much familiarity wh. his wife.

Petition from Benjamin Skinner Serjeant at Vizagapatam read as enter'd after this Consultation complaining of Thomas Wilford ffactor in the Honble. Companies Service for having us'd too much familiarity with his wife, as fully appears by the Deposition He now produces taken upon oath before Mr. Robert Symonds Cheif & Mr. John Emmerson Second of Councill at Vizagapatam which is enter'd after this Consultation.

said Wilford to be suspended & sent for up.

Agreed that the said Thomas Wilford be sent for up from Vizagapatam, & that He be suspended the Honble. Companies Service, till their pleasure be known concerning him.

the unsetled condition of the Country Government bsg. taken into consideration,

The board taking into consideration the present unsetled Condition of the Country Government in these parts as mention'd in last Consultation, & there being some likelyhood of the Nabobs drawing his forces nearer to us, upon what account is uncertain,

The forces of this Garrison to be encreas'd to 500 men.

Agreed that the forces of this Garrison be encreas'd to five hundred good men, hoping that when the Country Government see We are so well prepar'd against any disturbances they can create us, it will be a means to save them the trouble of putting us to the least inconvenience.

Sevll. persons appointed to sit as heads of the Genll. Table.

There having been in the time of Govern r. Harrison Anno 1712 Several of the Honble. Compas. Servants appointed to set as heads of the General table by turns to see that matters are kept in good order & that a good behaviour be carried amongst the Gentlemen at the table, which heads having been diminish'd by death, and preferment to the Council board It's thought necessary and Agreed that the following new ones be appointed Vizt. Mr. Joseph Cooke Seventh of Councill, Nathll. Turner Secretary, Edward Croke under the Paymaster, Thomas Bulkley head Searcher at the Sea Gate, Catesby Oadham Essay Master, John Turton Register of the Choultry & George Woollaston Steward, which persons are to have the same authority as those had in the time of Governr. Harrison beforemention'd, And the Reverend Mr. Charles Long Minister is desired to visit the Table once or twice a week as the Revd. Mr. Lewis formerly used to do.

Ꝑsons appointed to value the Arrack House.

Order'd that the Paymaster the Gunner & Surveyor of the Buildings, do make a valuation of the Arrack House & report to the board what they think it is worth.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717——

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presid^t. & Govr. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Councill.

Hon^o. S^r. &c^r.

Persuant to the order of Consultation of the 22^d. of the past month, We have view'd the Timber and Plank offer'd for sale and are of opinion they are worth the following prizes.

Hon^o. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum. Serv^ts.

Thomas Frederick.
William Jennings.
Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke.
John Legg.
Josiah Cooke.
Randall Fowke.
Fra^s. Hugonin.
Thomas Way.

	Plank		long		inch	thick		
No. 1	66	from 16	to 19 &		7 to	10	at 5 each	330
2	102	16	20		5	8	4½	459
4	272	16	19		4	7	3	816
5	48	16	18		2¼	3	2	96
6	400	16	28		1¼	2	1½	600
10	485	16	18		1	1½	1¼	606 9
	1373							2907 9
N° 3	76	14	20		7	10	3½	266 –
							Pagodas	3173 9 fanams.

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presid^t. & Govr. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Councill.

Hon^o. S^r. &c^r.

The Hon. Companys Cargo laden on board the Ship Prince Frederick being landed, and the damag'd goods view'd and Cur'd as well as they could be done here by the assistance of Messrs. William Jennings and Josiah Cooke (persuant to your order) I humbly request your Hon^r. &c^t. will be pleas'd to give me your advice, whither you think it will be most advantagious for me to sell them at outcry or repack and lade them on Board my Ship again I am

Hon^le. S^r. &c^r.
Your most Obed^t. hum. Servt.

Fort S^t. George
May y^e. 6th. 1717

Edward Martin.

To the Hon^o. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presid^t. & Govr. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Councill.

The Petition of Benjamen Skinner Humbly Sheweth,

That whereas your Hon^rs. Petitioner by reason of M^r. Thomas Willfords unusuall familiarity with his wife as by your Petitioner's Deposition is so clearly Demonstrated which sinister actions renders your Petitioner altogether uneasy in performing his Duty to the Hon. Company in that place.

May it therefore please your honr. to take it into your prudent Consideration to have the said Mr. Wilford removed that he may repair to his desir'd place, he Reposing himself in your Goodness for this his Earnest request.

And as in Duty Bound he shall ever pray &ct.

VIZAGAPATAM SEPR. YE. 7TH. 1716.

THE DEPOSITION OF STEPHEN WHINSHIP TAKEN BEFORE THE CHEIF AND COUNCLL. OF VIZAGAPATAM.

The Deponent declares upon examination in the case between Benjamen Skinner and his wife Ann that he the abovesaid Stephen Winship with his wife Mary inhabiting in the house with the abovesaid Benjamen Skinner and his Wife Anne, that Mary the Wife of the Deponent did tell him her Husband that Anne the Wife of the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner held a familiarity and an unallowable Communication with Mr. Thomas Wilford one of the Rt. Hon. Companys Factors, and that said Mr. Thomas Wilford used to Climb over the Wall at unreasonable hours, and enter into the apartment of Anne Wife to the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner which the Deponent taxing her with and threatning to acquaint her Husband of her evil practices when she with tears confess'd the Fact entreating him to conceal it from her Husbands Ears, afterwards upon some difference between the Wifes of the Deponent, and the abovesaid Benjamin Skinner Mary the Wife of the Deponent reveal'd it to the above said Skinner.

The above Deposition was taken and sworn to before the Cheif and Counll. of Vizagapatam the day and date above. } ROBERT SYMONDS. JOHN EMMERSON.

7TH. Ship Sta. Crux arriv'd from ffort St. David (where she touch'd in her way from Pegu) and brought a General Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Councill dated the 5th. instant.

8TH. Ship Sarah Capt. Thomas Dixon sail'd for Bengall.

— Ship James Gally Capt. James Lapthorne sail'd for Ditto.

10. Ship Ballasore Capt. Thomas Hurlston anchor'd in this road having lost her passage to the Maldives.

12. Ship Oxford Capt. James Strong arriv'd from Persia, last from Surat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 13TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.

Storekeeps. Accot. for April read. Randall Fowke Storekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due to him pags. three thousand five hundd. forty six, twelve fanams and twenty Cash.

Land Custs. Accot. for April read. John Legg Land Customer his account for last month read Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags.	200	9	35
Rubie Brokerage		76	21	57
Registering Slaves		1	28	...
	Pags.	278	23	12

ballance due from him pagodas two hundred & sixty, ten fans. & 12 Cash.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*——

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Vizt.

Paymr. Accot. for April read.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1631	4	...
Ditto Cattle		110	1	20
Ditto General		572	18	5
Mint		13	30	...
Repairs of Fortifications		269	5	60
Maddapollam Yatch		8	3	...
House Moveables		16	...	...
Charges Diet		364	...	...
Diet & Stores laid in		480	15	40
Charges Extraordinary		38	15	10
Inward Fort		915	10	20
York Fort		1	...	...
	Pags.	4419	30	75

ballance due to him pagodas three thousand two hundred and Sixty Six, twenty eight fanams & twenty two Cash, of which He is now paid pagodas two thousand & twenty nine, twelve fanams and seventy eight Cash.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into, is found to arise upon the following Articles Vizt.

How the extry. expence arises.

Charges General, for mending the clay boat & for can. md. 3 19 Salt Petre deliver'd the Steward	Pags.	52	...	...
Mint for Cooley hire		13	30	...
Repairs of Fortifications for repairs to ye. Garden & rebuilding the little bridge upon the Island &ct,		269	5	60
Charges Extraordinary for house rent to the Doctor & sendg, Orange Water to the Camp ...		26	12	40
House Moveables for Stools & Tables for the Tents.		16	...	...
Inward Fort		915	10	20
	Pags,	1276	22	40

The Paymaster reporting that there wants some repairs to the Garden Wall, & some few conveniencies to be built particularly a Wall of about four foot high round the entrance of the Garden, the Hedge being always wanting repairs, which appears to be much more chargeable than if a Wall was built at once,

The Garden Wall wantg. Some repairs & a few conveniencies to be built.

Agreed that the Paymaster do forthwith set about the said Wall, & that some small conveniency be built, for the guards that are lodg'd there.

the Paymr. forthwith to set abot. them

Order'd that eighteen hundred pagodas be advanc'd the Storekeeper to pay for the Timber & Plank procur'd by the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David out of Ship Sta. Crux.

Pa. 1800 to be advanc'd the Storekeepr. for Timber & Plank.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pags. three thousand in part of his ballance.

Impt. w : h : kr. pays in 3000 Pags.

The Secretary pays into Cash pags. eight and twenty fanams for several Trinkets found in the old Arrack ffarmers Godowns & sold at Outcry.

pa. fa. 8 20 pd. in accot. the old Arrack ffarmers.

Sign'd an interest bond of this days date for One thousand pagodas borrow'd of Mr. Henry L'Apostre at eight ₰ Cent ₰ Annum, also another bond for One thousd. pagodas borrow'd of Mr. William Shotbolt at eight ₰ Cent interest ₰ Annum.

A bond for 1000 pagods. borrow'd of Henry L'Apostre sign'd.

Messrs. William Jennings & Josiah Cooke (pursuant to order of Consultation the 16th. of March) deliver in their report of damag'd goods ₰ Ship Prince Frederick which is enter'd after this Consultation, and Capt. Edwd. Martin having in last Consultation, requested us to give him our advice what He had best do with them,

report of damag'd goods ₰ Ship Prince ffrederick deld. in.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*——

Agreed to advise the Capt. to sell them at Outcry.

AGREED that the board do advise him to sell the damag'd goods at Outcry, it being much more for his Owners advantage than to repack & lade them on board again.

Accompt. dels. in a paper abot. keepg. the books in small Cash instead of large.

The Accomptant delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Consultation, setting forth the inconvenience He meets with, by the Accounts on the General Books being kept in six large Cash instead of eighty small as all other peoples accounts are, which small Cash cannot be reduc'd into the great ones without creating a difference in ffractions the great Cash not coming out in equal parts with the small ones,

Agreed to, & all ye. Subordinte. ffactories to do the Same.

AGREED that from the first of this month all Accounts, as also the General Books of this place & the Subordinate Factories, be kept in small Cash of eighty for every fanam.

Reports of the old Arrack ffarmers godowns deld. in.

Mr. Thomas Cocke, the Gunner and Surveyor of the Buildings, pursuant to order of last Consultation, deliver in their report of the valuation of the old Arrack Farmers Godowns, as enter'd after this Consultation.

Lewis Melicque prest. ffarmer to have them for 230 pags.

AGREED that Lewis Melicque the present Arrack Farmer may have them for the Sum of two hundred pagodas, & there being two Copper stills worms in the said Godowns, which the board esteem to be worth thirty pagodas, the said Lewis Melicque may have them for that sum.

Presidt. acqg. the board of a black ffellow He has in Custody for bringg. of bad fanams into Town.

The President acquainting the board that He has got a black fellow nam'd Peremaul in the Cock house whom He confin'd upon a discovery which the shroffs made of his bringing bad fanams to be chang'd, which the said Peremaul upon examination confess'd to him as follows. "That his Brother Moorta a Malabar "Goldsmith Inhabitant of St. Thoma, gave him eighteen fanams to bring to Madrass "to buy Silver with of the Shroffs, which silver He was to carry back to his "Brother in St. Thoma for coining of more fanams." The said Peremaul was sent for in and being re-examin'd confess'd the fact to the board in manner beforemention'd, which affair being debated, & the discredit our Mint may be brought into (which is at present in the greatest repute of any in the Moguls Dominions) consider'd, the board think it highly necessary, that the said Peremaul should be made a publick example, for being accessary to his Brothers knavery (there having at times crept in from St. Thoma several parcels of bad fanams, but this is the first person that could ever be discover'd) according the following resolutions are agreed upon.

He to stand in the Pillory have his ears cut off & be whip'd out of Town.

That the Choultry Justices do meet at the Choultry on Fryday next, between nine and ten a clock in the morning, to direct the said Peremaul to be put in the Pillory where he is to stand two hours, after which to have both his ears cut off, & be whip'd out of the Honble. Compas. bounds, never to set his foot therein again under penalty of being sent a Slave to the West Coast upon his being discover'd.

A haughty Letter from one Jaggernadu Casu read & the Presidts. Ansr. to it.

The President acquaints the board that having lately receiv'd a very haughty Letter from One Jaggernadu Casu at Pullimelly, He thought himself oblig'd to answer it in the same stile to his Master Diaram. Mannager of Syud Hassenally Cawns Jaggeir in these parts, both which being read, the Answer is approv'd, & are enter'd in the Country Letter Book No. 46 and 48.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*———

TO THE HONBLE. EDWD. HARRISON ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FFORT ST. GEOE. &CA. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

We have pursuant to an Order of Consultation of the 16th. March with the Commander and Purser of ye. Prince Frederick carefully Examin'd the Condition of that Ships Cargoe and given them Our utmost assistance in the washg. and Curing such bales as requir'd it and now lay before your Honr. &ct. an accot. of the damage We find therein.

BENGALL GOODS.

RAWSILK Nine bales all very much damag'd Vizt.

	No		Ba qt.	md.	seer		
RS	81	A	1	3	6		
	84	B	1	4			
	69	B	1	4			
	86	C	1	4			
	79	C	1	4			
	15	C	1	4	34		
	6	D	1	4			
	5	E	1	2	13		
	46	E	1	4			
			9	34	13	the amount whereof is as ꝑ Invoice ...	5441 5 ...

COSSAES Sixty nine peices Vizt.

	No.	ba	qt.		ps.		
B. & O S	D 27	1	1000	damd.	30		
	D 30	1	106	Do.	21		
	C 47	1	100	Do.	4		
	D 50	1	100	Do.	14		
				Ps.	69	amountg. whereof is as ꝑ Invoice ...	439 10 ...

TANJEBS thirty three peices Vizt.

	No.	ba	ps.		ps.		
B AN	D 35	1	104	damd.	6		
	E 42	1	100	Do.	23		
	E 44	1	100		4		
				Ps.	33	amot. whereof is as ꝑ Invoice ...	150 —+—

ROMALLS 6 bales all torne and damag'd Vizt.

	ps.	ba			
E sut ROM	62	1	120		
	69	1	128		
	81	1	121		
	84	1	120		
	85	1	120		
	86	1	133		
		6	742	amot. whereof as ꝑ Invoice ...	1235 5 ...

CARRIDARIES No. 3. 1 bale qt. 110 ps. damag'd 2 ps. .. 5 12 ...

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*——

	Rup^{s}.	An^{s}.	P^{s}.	Pag^{s}.	FA.	CA.
TAFFATYS stript one bale all torne and damag'd.						
ÆRTÆ No. 1 q^{t}. peices	7272	4	...			
A 51						
B 52						
C 71						
D 47						
peices 221 as ꝑ Invoice	479	6	...			
ALLABAINES five bales torne and damag'd Viz^{t}.						
Æ No. 1 — 1 ba. q^{t}. 60 p^{s}.						
7 — 1 — 60						
9 — 1 — 60						
12 — 1 — 61						
16 — 1 — 71						
5 — 312 amo^{t}. whereof is as ꝑ Invoice	1065	3	...			
CUSHTAES two bales torne and damag'd Viz^{t}.						
CUSH^{s} No. 1 — ba 1 — q^{t}. — 115 p^{s}.						
5 — 1 — 114						
2 — 229 amo^{ts}. to as ꝑ Invoice ...	546	4	...			
GURRAHS forty peices						
GUR. No. 322 — ba 1 q^{t}. — 70 p^{s}. dam^{d}. 11 p^{s}.						
339 — 1 — 70 — 5						
350 — 1 — 69 — 8						
297 — 1 — 70 — 16						
40 amo^{t}. of wch. is as ꝑ Invoice	78	12	6			
SALTPETRE wasted and lost 234 bag^{s}. pz. 468 m^{d}. Bengall ...	1989	...	...			
	11430	13	6			
Chas. as ꝑ Invoice ...	350	...	...			
@ 3½ Rup^{s}. ꝑ 1 pag. Rup^{s}. ...	11780	13	6 is	3365	34	32

MADRASS GOODS VIZ^{T}.

	Pag^{s}.	FA.	CA.
LONGCLOTH ordinary fifty three peices Viz^{t}.			
LCO No. 1 — ba 1 q^{t}. — 30 p^{s}. dam^{d}. 1 p^{s}.			
1 — 1 — 30 — 4			
LCO⊞ 1 — 1 — 30 — 6			
1 — 2 — 60 — 38			
1 — 1 — 30 — 2			
1 — 1 — 30 — 2			
p^{s}. 53 amo^{t}. as ꝑ Invoice wth. charges ...	Pag. 93	12	72
LONG CLOTH midling blew Sixty peices Viz^{t}.			
LCMBD No. 2 — 60 p^{s}. amounting to as ꝑ Inv^{o}. wth. Charges	142	5	—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*——

FORT S^{T}. DAVID GOODS.

Long Cloth Ordinary thirteen peices Viz^{t}.

N^{o}.	ba.	p^{s}.		p^{s}.		pag	fa	ca.	pag	fa	ca.
2 W	2	60	dam^{gd}.	9							
2 N	2	60		4							
			p^{s}	13	amoun^{s}. to wth. Charges ...	22	14	14			

SALLAMPORES ordinary fifteen p^{s}.

	ba	p^{s}.							
N°. 1 W	2 q^{t}.	60	dam^{d}. 15 peices amount^{s}. as ℔ Inv^{o}. wth. Charges	11	25	56			
							34	3	70

VIZAGAPATAM GOODS VIZ^{T}.

	ba	p^{s}.		p^{s}.			
Long cloth Ordinary No. A	2 q^{t}.	60	damag'd	5	8	20	77

Sallampores D^{o}. twenty four peices

N^{o}.		p^{s}.					
1	1	80	damag'd 10				
2	1	80	5				
03	1	80	7				
91	1	80	2				
		peices	24 as ℔ Invoice ...	17	19	15	
				26	4	12	

The amo^{t}. of y^{e}. above mention'd particulars are as ℔ invoice 3661 24 26

and upon opening the said bales we find wanting in two bales which should be according to Invoice from Bengall Viz^{t}.

	ba	p^{s}.				
Gurrahs N°. 350	1	70	which q^{t}.	69 p^{s}. there is wanting ...	1	p^{s}.
Cushtaes N°. 5	1	115		114 p^{s}.	1	

Which is what We have to offer and are.

HON^{O}. S^{R}. &c^{A}.
Your Obed^{t}. humble Servants.

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE
MAY 13TH. 1717.

W^{M}. JENNINGS.
JOSIAH COOKE.

TO THE HON^{O}. JOS^{P}. COLLET ESQ^{R}.
PRESID^{T}. & GOV^{R}. OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &c^{A}. COUNCILL.

HON^{O}. S^{R}. &c^{T}.

Having found several inconveniencies by the method that is practis'd in the R^{t}. Hon^{o}. Companys General Books in accounting six great Cash to make eighty small Cash or one fanam, by the formers not coming out in equal parts with the latter which often occasions a difference in fractions, I humbly offer my opinion to your hon^{r}. &c^{t}. that as eighty small Cash makes a Fanam and all the acco^{ts}. deliver'd in by the Gentlemen of Councill in their severall employs are kept after the same manner, It be order'd that the Generall Books be likewise kept in this method from the first instant (when the new Books begin) for I see no reason for making a lesser denomination of Cash in the Generall Books, than in the acco^{ts}. from which they are form'd, and that the subordinate Factorys be advis'd thereof, I leave the whole to your Hon^{r}. &c^{ts}. Consideration and am

HON^{O}. S^{R}. &c^{A}.
Your most Obed^{t}. hum^{o}. Servt.

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE
MAY 1717.

THO: FREDERICK.
Accomp^{t}.

—*FORT. ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*—

To the Hon°. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. and Govr. of Fort St. George &ct. Councill.

Hon°. Sr. &ca.

Pursuant to your Honr. &cas. orders We have been to vallue the Arrack house and humbly offer it as Our opinion, that the house and Ground alone (most of the building being near falling down) is worth two hundred pagodas, belonging to said house is two Copper stills and a Copper worm fix'd in Chinam much worn and worth but little more then the weight of the Copper which the arrack Farmer desires your Honr. &ct. will please to include with the house and ground, which We leave to Your Honr. &cts. Consideration and are

Honble. Sr. &cr.
Your Obedt. hum̃. Servants

Fort St. George
May ye. 13th. 1717.

Thomas Cooke.
Fras. Hugonin.
Thomas Way.

16 Ship Fort St. David Monchu sail'd for Fort St. David by whom dispatch'd a General Letter to Depty. Govr. & Councill dated the 13th. instant, & in the Evening receiv'd one from them dated the 13th.

— Sloop Kent arriv'd from Paliacat.

17 Ship Bux arriv'd from Balasore.

18 Brigantine Ann sail'd for Vizagapatam by whom sent a General Letter to the Cheif & Councill of Yesterdays date.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday 20th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Randll. Fowke.

Mint Accot. for April read & the ballance paid in.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his account for last month read, ballance remaining pagods. two hundred & seventeen, ten fanams & 75 Cash, & rupees four hundred & ninety one Six Annas, the former He pays into Cash, & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Sea Custr. pays in 1000 pags.

Richard Horden Sea Customer pays into Cash pagodas One thousand in part of his ballance.

An intt. bond for 13000 pags. to Sunca Rama &ct. sign'd.

Sign'd an interest bond for thirteen thousand pagodas borrow'd of Sunca Ramah, &ct. Compas. New Merchts. at Fort St. David, at eight ℔ Cent interest ℔ Annum.

1000 pags. to be advanc'd the Storekeeper.

Order'd that one thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Storekeeper to pay for Salt Petre &ct.

Journll. Parcels for March read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for March read.

——*FORT. ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*——

General Letter from the Deputy Govern^{r}. & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the 13th. instant read, advis^{g}. that they are indebted to their new Merchants for two hund^{d}. & fifty seven bales brought in on the Contract pag^{s}. 13011 : 8 fa^{s}. as ℘ their Account inclos'd, and to their old Merch^{ts}. for eighty bales pagodas four thousand.

Lett^{r}. from ff^{t}. S^{t}. David read advis^{g}. w^{t}. they are indebted to their old & new Merch^{ts}.

ORDER'D that pagod^{s}. thirteen thous^{d}. and eleven, & eight fanams be paid out of Cash to Sunca Ramah &c^{t}. Companies New Merchants at Fort S^{t}. David, being in full of all Accounts with them to the 10th. instant.

Pag^{s}. fa. 13011 : 8 to be p^{d}. their New Merchants be^{g}. the ball^{e}. of their Acco^{t}.

There being about six hundred Candy of good clean Malabar Pepper in Town offer'd for Sale,

there be^{g}. a quantity of Pepper offer'd for Sale

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper do purchase the said Pepper, if He can get it at twenty two pagod^{s}. ℘ Candy & the Owners thereof will take a bond at interest our Cash being quite exhausted.

the Warehousekeep^{r}. to purchase it if He can at 22 pag^{s}. ℘ Candy.

The President acquaints the board that He has receiv'd a very civil Answer to the Letter He wrote Diaram mention'd in last Consultation so that there is no fear of meeting with any trouble from him, but the Country being very unsetled & likely to remain so, till the Nabob is either confirm'd, or a new one plac'd in his stead He proposes to the board the entertaining of One hundred new peons till matters are setled in the Country, which being maturely consider'd is AGREED to, in hopes that when the Nabob sees how well we are upon our guard, that neither He nor any other that may be sent to succeed him, will go about giving any trouble to the place.

the Presid^{t}. reports that He fears no disturbances from Diaram but y^{e}. country be^{g}. very unsetled He proposes entertain^{g}. 100 more peons wch. is agreed to.

The Warehousekeeper reporting that He can dispose of the green cloth for twenty ℘ Cent advance upon Invoice to some Merchants that oblige themselves to export it, where the Joynt Stock Merchants may meet with no impediment in the sale of theirs,

w.h.k^{r}. report^{g}. that He can sell the green cloth for 20 ℘ Cent advance upon Inv^{o}.

AGREED that the Warehousekeeper may dispose of the Greencloth at the foremention'd rate, since We may expect so speedily another supply & the mony is greatly wanted to carry on our business.

Agreed that He lets go at that rate.

John Perry having been appointed in Consultation in July Anno 1714 Writer at the Sea Gate for the term of One year and no longer, has continued therein to this time which the board taking into consideration, think it but reasonable some other person that has been diligent in the Accompt^{s}. or Secretary's office should now have the benefit thereof whereupon the List of the Honble. Companies Covenanted Servants being produc'd it's AGREED that Thomas Jenkinson be constituted Writer at the Sea Gate in the room of John Perry.

John Perry hav^{g}. been more than his limited time Writer at the Sea Gate, Thomas Jenkinson appointed to succeed him.

The Secretary as Attornie for M^{r}. John Emmerson Second of Councill at Vizagapatam requests the President to propose to the board to consider of the promise & order pass'd in Consultation the 29th. of July 1714 upon the said John Emmersons being order'd to Vizagapatam, which was that He should after the expiration of three years be permitted to come up again to Madrass & take his standing in the Service. The board thereupon having revis'd the said Consultation, & finding the order to be according to the Secretary's representation,

& the Secr^{y}. report^{s}. that John Emmersons time for stay^{g}. at Vizagap̄. is near expir'd,

AGREED that the said John Emmerson be permitted to come up to Madrass upon the expiration of his three years (which will be by that time any conveyance can offer) That Richard Smyth now third of Councill be order'd 2^{d}. of That Cornelius

He is permitted to come up & Rich^{d}.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717—

Smyth ordd. 2d. & Cornelius Moll 3d. of Councill.

Moll ffactor do get himself in a Readiness to go down 3d. of Councill for three years in the same manner as was agreed with the foresaid John Emmerson.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

22D. Sloop Christian arriv'd from Trincombarr.

23. Ship Bon Voyage Capt. Hanson sail'd for Pegu.

25. Ship King William Capt. James Winter arriv'd from Bencoolen by whom recd. two General Letters from the Depty. Govr. & Councill dated the 26th. of February & 2d. of March also one from the Cheif & Councill of Bantal dated the 12th. of March, & one from St. Helena dated 4th. July.

27. Ship Marlbrô Capt. Reginald Kemeys arriv'd from Surat.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 27TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.

Land Custr. pays in his last month ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagods. 260 : 10 : 12 Cash in full of his last month ballance.

Expt. w:h:krs. accot. for April read.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pagodas One thousand & ten, thirteen fanams, thirty eight Cash which is ORDER'D to be paid him.

Impt. w:h:krs. Accot. for April read, & his books ballanc'd deld. in.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read ballance due from him pags. four thousand nine hundred Seventy five, thirty five fanams & Seventy three Cash, of which He now pays in One thousand pagodas, & produces his Account Remains and Books ballanc'd to the last of April, which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & Reported.

Pa. fa. ca. 572 34 42 to be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper.

ORDER'D that pagodas five hundred Seventy two, thirty four fanams, & forty two Cash be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper to pay the painters.

Tobacco Farmer pays in pags. 583 12 fas.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

Sea Custs. accot. for April read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pags.	2460	14	28
Ditto on grain		97	22	8
Anchorage		11	—	—
	Pags.	2569	—	36

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717——

ballance due from him pagodas Seven thousand nine hundred & Seventy, thirty two fanams and sixty four Cash, part of which would now have been paid in, but the Merchants have been very pressing to be allow'd a little time, till they have sold some part of their goods.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper delivers in his Account Remains & books ballanc'd to the end of April which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd and Reported.

Storekeepr. dels. in his Accot. Remains & books ballanc'd.

Sunca Ramah having been very serviceable to the Honble. Company upon the late disturbances among the Chittees, in procuring a good substantial set of New Merchants, & lending the Company mony at interest, when their affairs were greatly streightned for want of Cash, & requesting of the board that He may be put upon the same foot with Delella Cawn in relation to the Customs as mention'd in Consultation the 23d. of April 1716 it's Agreed that his request be granted, being no way prejudicial to the Honble. Companies affairs.

Sunca Ramah to be upon the same footg. wth. Delell Cawn in respect to the Customs in recompence of his late good services to the Company.

Petition of Appeal from a judgement in the Mayors Court by John Browne Read, & enter'd after this Consultation the consideration of which is deferr'd till a more leisure time.

Pet. of Appeal from John Browne read & deferr'd.

Order'd that pagodas two hundred thirty two & eighteen fanams be paid to the Owners of Ship Brittania for freight on three hundred & ten bales the said Ship brought from Fort St. David.

pa. fa. 232 : 18 to be pd. for fret. on bales from ftt. St. David.

The Accomptant producing the old Joynt Stock Merchants Account Currant, ballance due to them pags. ten thousand Seven hundred fifty one ten fanams & Sixty one Cash which the said Merchants havg. agreed to,

the Accomptt. producg. the old Joynt Stock Merchts. Accot. Currt.

Order'd that it be paid out of Cash.

the ballance to be paid them.

The President lays before the board a paper of proposals deliver'd by Mr. Grundler one of the Danes Missionarys lately arriv'd from Trincombar for erecting two Charity Schools in this City, the said proposals are enter'd after this Consultation. And

Agreed that liberty be given for erecting two Charity schools, one for Portugeese in the English town, and another for Malabars in the black town.

a Paper of proposals for erectg. two Charity Schools read & Agreed to.

General Letters read Vizt.

ffrom the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Marlbrô Fort at Bencoolen by Ship King William dated the 26th. of February & 2d. of March, giving an account of affairs on that Coast advising the loss of the Honble. Compas. Ship Catherine in the Streights of Sunda in September, & that they have been necessitated to draw the following bills of Exchange on this board Vizt.

Lettr. from Bencoolen ℘ Ship Kg. William read advisg. the Loss of Ship Catherine in the Streights of Sunda.

	Dollrs.					
One payble. to Capt. John Irvin for	10000	at $14\frac{1}{8}$	... Pags.	7079	23	20
One .... to Capt. Wm. Gwillim	6000	Do.	...	4247	28	28
One .... to Wm. Palmer	4000	Do.	...	2831	30	72
One .... to Samuel Nicolo	6000	Do.	...	4247	28	28
One .... to Capt. John Hunter	4000	Do.	...	2831	30	72
Dollrs.	30000			21238	33	60

Agreed that the said Bills be accepted and paid out of Cash, with the first mony that may come in.

West Coast bills to be paid.

ffrom the Cheif & Councill of Bantall dated the 12th. of March.

Lettr. from Bantall read.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717*—

Lett^r. from S^t. Helena read. ffrom the Govern^r. & Councill of S^t. Helena via the West Coast ℔ Ship Catherine dated the 4th. of July, advising what Ships were arriv'd there from India, & requesting sev^ll. Sorts of goods to be sent them upon our returning Ships.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D : HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

28. Ship Marlbrô belonging to the R^t. Honble. Company Capt^t. Mathew Martin Commander arriv'd from Canton last from Batavia.

— Ship Halifax arriv'd from the Maldivies.

29 Ship Sta. Cruz sail'd for Pegu, belonging to the Armenians.

— Ship Jesus Maria saild for Macao.

— Ship Mary saild for Tenassery.

TO THE HON^O. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^T. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF JOHN BROWN

SHEWETH,

That whereas M^r. Richard Horden has sued yor. Petitioner in the Worsp^ll. Mayors Court in behalf of Catherine March and Henry Harnet about a scrutore deliver'd to me by M^r. Hill suppos'd to contain some gold the said Richard Horden has obtain'd judgement against your petitioner wherefore he humbly desires your Hon^r. &c^t. will be pleas'd to take y^e. affair into yor. examination and your petitioner shall as in duty bound

Ever Pray &c^t.

TO THE HON^O. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
GOV^R. &C^A. COUNC^LL. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE.

THE FOLLOWING PROPOSALS FOR ERECTING TWO CHARITY SCHOOLS ARE HUMBLY OFFER'D.

1. WHEREAS the Slaves belonging to the English Inhabitants of this place, have a great many Children who have no manner of care taken of them but are kept intirely ignorant of the Christian Religion it is humbly propos'd that a Charity School be erected wherein such poor Children shall be taught to read and write the Portugues language (wch. is y^e. only one they understand) and be fully instructed and train'd up in practicall knowledge of Religion and the true Doctrines of the Gospel.

2. THERE being some reason to hope that the knowledge of Christianity may allso be propagated among the natives of this country; it is likewise propos'd that a Malabar Charity School be erected in some convenient place in y^e. black town for instructing poor Children in the principles of Religion and to teach them to read write and cast acco^ts. after y^e. way and manner us'd among y^e. Malabars.

3. THAT these two schools be allow'd the protection and pratronate of y^e. Hon. Govr. and Council, without whose consent and approbation nothing of moment relat^g. to y^e. said schools shall be transacted.

4. THAT y^e. immediate care and directions of y^e. said two schools be committed to two or more Trustees to be appointed by y^e. Hoñ. Govr. for time being.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1717——

5. THAT leave be given to such Trustees to build or buy, two schools houses one for ye. Portuguese school within ye. English town, and another for ye. Malabar School in ye. black town.

6. THAT what mony Gifts or Legacys shall be given by Charitable persons for ye. support of ye. said two schools or either of them shall duely be registred by ye. Trustees in a book to be kept for that purpose.

7. THAT the Trustees shall have power to make what particular orders and Regulations shall be found necessary for ye. better management of ye. said schools; provided that said regulations shall be approv'd of by ye. Hon. Govr. and Councill.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[JUNE] MONDAY 3D.

JOSEPH COLLET Esqr. PRESIDr. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

General Letters read Vizt.

ffrom the Depty. Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David dated the 28th. Ulto. relating to their buildings, with their reasons why the Sorters could not perform better in the bales lately complain'd of. Lett. from ffort St. David read.

ffrom Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 24th. Ulto. inclosing his three last months Accounts (which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd) and advising of a bill of Exchange drawn on this board for three hundred pagodas payable to Gowleire Wallavoo. Letter from Metchlepm. read wh. a bill of Excha.

ORDER'D that the said Bill be paid out of Cash. The bill to be paid.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his accot. of the Rt. Honble. United Companies Cash for last month read, balla. remaining pagodas two hundred & eighty four fans. & nine Cash. Cash Accot. for May read.

Lewis Melicque Arrack Farmer and Renter of the Wine License pays into Cash pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month also pagodas two hundred and thirty for the old Arrack house as ℘ bill of Sale of this days date delivered to him. Arrack Farmer pays in 1 months rent.

Duntum Chittee Singannah & Ellawahnny Callastry pay into Cash pags. One hundred thirty six & twenty four fans: to the 13th. of April, being for two months rent, and the said persons being since bankrupt Measurs. ffarmers pay in 2 mos. rent.

AGREED that the Cowle be drawn out afresh for Poncala Rajah Gopal, & Chataputtee Tannamcotee to be dated the 13th. of April at the usual rate of eight hundred and twenty pagodas ℘ annum. A new Cowle to be drawn out.

ORDER'D that Seven hundred pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster towards defraying Charges Garrison. 700 pags. to be pd. ye. Paymr.

The Storekeeper acquainting the board that it will be convenient to build a shed on the Island for preservation of the Timber & Plank now on hand. The Storekeepr. to build a shed upon ye. Island for the Timber & Plank.

ORDER'D that He forthwith set about one.

The Accomptant delivers in a paper settg. forth that the Oringal Beteelaes lately arriv'd upon the Monchue from Ft. St. David are charg'd at pags. Sixty five, twenty eight fanams & five Cash, instead of Sixty pagodas as agreed upon when their Contract was made. Accomptt. reports the Oringal Beteelaes from ffort St. David are too high charg'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717—

The affr. to be enquir'd into.

ORDER'D that this matter be advis'd of in the next General Letter.

Pet: of Charles ffleetwood read & Granted.

Petition of Charles Fleetwood read as enter'd after this Consultation, desiring the board to permit the President & Mr. John Legg to act in his affairs as Guardians till He shall arrive to the age of twenty one years.

AGREED that the said Charles Fleetwoods Petition be granted.

Sup. Cargos of Ship Marlbrô delr. in their China books.

The Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô lately arriv'd from China appear and deliver in their books which are given to the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

The Marlbrô' havg. brot. a large ℘cell of Metals from China

The Marlbrô having brought a large quantity of Tutaneg from China, which is a falling Comodity both here, & in the Bay, and there being a very pressing occasion for mony to clear off part of our debts & carry on the Investments,

The Warehousekr. to advise by fixg. a note at the Sea gate that it is to be sold.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do put up a Note at the Sea Gate, to certifie that all persons are free to make their offers, for the said Tutaneg, as also the Quicksilver, Vermillion, Sugar &ct. on Thursday next in Consultation.

Jno. Blunt & Robt. Fleetwood [sic] to write in ye. Secry's. office.

ORDER'D that John Blunt and Charles Fleetwood Writers do write in the Secrets Office.

John Browne Petition of Appeal debated & He to attend next Consult.

Petition of Appeal by John Brown from the Mayors Court mention'd in last Consultation is now taken into consideration, & being fully debated the board is of the same opinion as the Mayors Court, & in order to a final conclusion of the affair

ORDER'D that the said John Browne do attend the board on Thursday next.

Presidt. ℘duces translates of three letters about the Amoy Junk 2 from Siam & one from China.

The President delivers in a translation of three several Letters, which He has receiv'd relating to the affair of the Junk taken at Amoy, One from the King of Siams Vizier, another from the Bercalong of Siam, & the third from Leanqua & Anqua China Merchants at Canton, the first desiring in general terms that an amicable end may be made of that affair the Second (though in a freindly manner) makes a demand for the Junk & whole Cargo the amount of the Cargo's prime cost in China being eight hundred & one Catty, eighteen Tale, One Tecul, One Myum, the 3d. Letter advises that Leanqua & Anqua had undertaken the management of that affair, in order to make it up amicably with the Tytuck & Mandareens of Amoy. That they had sent to the Tytuck for his Chop, & were in expectation of his answer, wch. they will communicate to us by the first opportunity, the Several Letters being read. The President added He had discours'd wth. Mr. Bongri who went from hence to China expressly on that affair, who gave him the following Account of the matter. That the Mandarins concern'd in abusing the English had represented to the Emperour, that the Junk was carried away by a Pyrat, but the Merchants whose goods were taken on the Junk, gave a different relation that she was taken by the English in Satisfaction for injury's done them at Amoy, on which the King order'd an enquiry to be made & finding the Merchants who had abus'd the English, were protected by the Mandarins & Tytuck, He order'd them to make good all the damage sustain'd by the Freighters of the Junk, & turn'd the two Mandarins out of Post continuing the Tytuck, so that now the affair must be negotiated with him. The President further added that He is inform'd that the Bercalong of Siam is a relation of the said Tytucks from whom He must have receiv'd the particular Invoice of the Junks Cargo, & He is of opinion that He has been employ'd by him to procure Satisfaction that way, not knowing that any steps were taking on our side towards an Accommodation, It appears both by the acknowledgments of the Chinese at Amoy, & by the claim of the Bercalong of Siam, that the Junk belongs to the Bercalong & that the Amoy Merchants were only freighters. He therefore proposed that there being a ship now bound from this Port to Siam Commanded by Capt.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

Powney who made that Voyage last year and discours'd the Bercalong at large upon the Subject that the produce of the Junk which sold for twelve hund[d]. pagodas then paid into the Hon[ble]. Comp[as]. Cash be now paid to Cap[t]. Powney, that He may invest the same in what He shall think most agreable to the Bercalong & carry it to Siam on his Account. This the President thinks to be just & beleives will prove Satisfactory to the Bercalong so that We shall not meet with interruption in our trade there on that Account.

The matter being maturely deliberated the whole board AGREES to the Presidents proposal, and ORDERS that the foremention'd Sum of twelve hundred pagodas be paid out of Cash to Cap[t]. John Powney. 1200 Pag[s]. to be p[d]. Capt. Powney for the Junk.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS[A]: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

The Delight Gally Cap[t]. Self arriv'd from Surat. 2[D].

Ship S[t]. Antonia arriv'd from Goa. 3.

Ship Falconbridge arriv'd from Surat Cap[t]. Juice. 6.

Ship Cardigan [*lacuna.*] —

TO THE HON[BLE]. JOS: COLLET ESQ[R].
PRESIDENT & GOVERN[R]. &C[T]. COUNCIL OF FORT S[T]. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF CHARLES FLEETWOOD SON OF EDWARD FLEETWOOD DECEASED HUMBLY SHEWETH,

That your Petitioners Uncle Charles Fleetwood deceased having left him part of his Estate and their being neither Executor nor Trustee of the said Charles Fleetwood in this place by whom your Petitioners effects might be taken Care off and improved, He has therefore thought fit & convenient to make Choice of the Hon[ble]. Joseph Collet Esq[r]. and M[r]. John Legg for his Guardians who in Order to so good a work have been voluntary pleased to accept the same WHEREFORE your Petitioner humbly hopes this Hon[ble]. Board will approve thereof and admit them the said Joseph Collet Esq[r]. and M[r]. John Legg to be his Lawfull Guardians as aforesaid and impower them by an Order of the board to employ and take Care of his Estate as to them shall seem meet for his most advantage untill your Petitioner is arrived at the age of twenty one years.

Ship Cardigan belonging to the R[t]. Hon[ble]. Company touch'd here from Great Brittain in her way to Bengall, where being bound directly she brought no packet for us, but the Cap[t]. advises the following ships are design'd for India y[s]. year. 6.

The Morrice, and Duke of York for Bombay.

The Townsend, & Essex for China and home.

The Des Bouverie & Duke of Cambridge for the Coast & Bay.

The Hannover, S[t]. George & Cardigan directly for Bengall.

The Thistleworth for Borneo, The Princess Ann for Moco.

The Benjamin for the West Coast, & the Success for S[t]. Helena & the West Coast, Ship Cardigan left the Downs the 24th of Jan[ry].

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 6TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

The Presidt. acqs. the board that it's impossible to recruit the Garrison wh. good men unless an encouragg. pay be given.

The President acquaints the board that the Country still remains very unsetled, (though the Nabob is come back to Arcot) and that He finds it impossible to raise any good recruits for compleating the number of Soldiers in this Garrison to five hundred men, unless an encouraging pay be given them, and the board considering the necessity there is at this juncture that the Garrison should wholly consist of men fit for action in case of interruption now the Country is so precariously setled.

good Topaz's to be entertain'd at 2 pags. ℔ mensem & those already in pay to be encreas'd to yt. Sum as found deserving.

AGREED that two pagodas ℔ Mensem (as formerly) be allow'd to all good Topaz's that shall enter themselves in the service, and that the Paymaster do take a review of the Garrison and encrease the pay of such of the Topazes at present in the Service, who are able well train'd men to two pagodas ℔ Month for their encouragement to be bold & brisk in case of action.

Disph. of the Europe ships. taken into consideration & deferr'd.

The Dispatch of Ships Marlbrô & King William for Great Brittain being taken into consideration & fully debated

AGREED that our resolution thereon be deferrd till We hear from our Honble. Masters, which may now be daily expected.

the officers of the Catherine to be summond against next Consultation.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do summon Capt. John Hunter & the rest of the Officers of Ship Catherine to attend the board on Monday next in order to examin them concerning the loss of the said Ship Catherine.

Lett. from Bomay & from Court read.

General Letter from the President & Councill in Bombay dated the 9th. of May read, advising of occurrences on that side, and inclosing a Letter from Mr. Surman &ct. at the Moguls Court dated 30th of March, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

Sunca Ramah offerg. mony for the Marlbro' goods

Sunca Ramah appears & offers the board to take off all the Honble. Companies Tutanaigue lately arriv'd on Ship Marlbrô at twenty pagodas ℔ Candy, the Quick Silver and Vermilion at fifty five the Sugar Candy at Sixteen & the Sugar at ten pagodas ℔ Candy, provided the board will allow him two months trust as accustomary.

his offer debated & being found reasonable,

The forementon'd offer being debated & the prices that might reasonably be expected for each specie if expos'd to publick Sale at the Sea Gate consider'd it's the opinion of the whole board that Sunca Ramah has offer'd a generous price for the whole, and particularly for the Tutaneg which could never be expected to sell near so well at Outcry.

Agreed to let him have them at the prices He offers,

AGREED that the forementon'd goods be dispos'd of to Sunca Ramah at the prices He has offer'd and that He be allow'd two months trust as customary, or that two months interest be deducted, if He should choose to pay ready mony which would be of great Service to the Company considerg. the streights We are put to for want of Cash.

A List of damagd goods recd. ℔ Ft. St. David Monchue

The Warehousekeeper delivers in a List of damag'd goods receiv'd ℔ ship ffort St. David Monchue from Vizagapatam amounting to pagodas 45 : 19 : 68 Cash.

del. in & the Owners to make good the damage.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do deliver to the Owners of the said Monchue the forementon'd goods, receiving from them what the damage amounts to.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

Mr. John Browne attenting the board pursuant to order of last Consultation, his petition of Appeal from the Mayors Court was again taken into consideration & the board seeing no reason to alter their opinion given in last Consultation the said John Browne was call'd in and in order to conclude the affair, was requir'd to answer to several interrogatories which the board had to put to him upon oath. He absolutely refus'd to do it, whereupon He was order'd to withdraw and the Complainants Attornie produc'd an Acco^t. Currant charging him with Dollars two thousand two hundred & eighty eight, desiring He might be oblig'd to pay the same the matter was put to the vote, and AGREED by the whole board that He be oblig'd to pay the ballance of the forementiοn'd Account amounting to Dollars two thousand two hundred and eighty eight after the rate of two Dollars ℔ pagoda.

John Brownes Petition of Appeal debated & the Cause given agst. him.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna.*]
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^A: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^O. CHARLES BOONE ESQ^R.
GOVERN^R. OF BOMBAY &C^T. COUNCILL.

HON^O. S^R. &C^T.

Your hon^r. &c^t's. dated January y^e. 27th. came to hand in due time by wch. we are glad to find that y^e. Draughts of y^e. Phirmaunds approv'd by his Majesty arriv'd in time and that a translate thereof would be sent home to Our Hon^o. Mast^rs. which was what we extreamly desir'd see^g. those forwarded to Bengall, arriv'd of their last dispatches, wch. was Jany. the 16th. without doubt it will be very pleas^g. news to Our Hon^o. Masters to hear what they are likely to possess, and what We hope will in a great measure answer the mony that has been Expended.

Ever since Our last his Majesty has continu'd delight^g. himself in his Encampment hunting within twenty Co^s. of y^e. City, and were We have attended about two months the frequent motion of y^e. Army and the fatigues of the Camp, have added to the naturall dilatoriness of this Court, Our great desire to draw near a Conclusion made us deferr writ^g. till now the Phirmaunds after they were drawn up fair were again sent in for his Majesty's perusall and to receive his Order to be sent for the Great Seal which He graciously granted and they accordingly went in to the Keeper. We were forc^d. to stop his Mouth with a large bribe being a Gentleman who would otherwise have endeavour'd to Ruin what We have had so long been employ'd about but being satisfied of the bribe he naturally fell in with Our Interest and then petition'd his Majesty for y^e. Seal who Order'd it to be affix'd which was done the 23^d. Ultimo from thence the Phirmaunds were return'd to the Secretary who according to Custom sent them to the Vizier for his Seal on the back, We had some small apprehensions that this was a Gulph not very easily pass'd over, the Vizier being remarkable for his avaritious Temper the sight of the Phirmaunds did certainly bring it into his mind, and they meet with many put offs, from to day, and to morrow, for some time, but our frequent Presents and the respect we have paid him, with a few good words from the brib'd Mutsuddys who were present, at last overcame him, and y^e. fortune of Our Hon^o. Masters has been very Conspicuous on this occasion, the Vizier sign'd a paper to have the Seal affix'd without asking a farthing accordingly the Seal was put on the 27th inst. and so return'd again to the Secretarys Office there only now remaining a petition to be wrote from thence for Our possession of them the same success has likewise attended the Suñods We hope a few days will put us in possession of all when We shall take care to transmitt you Coppys under the Cozzys seal of what relates to your settlement. As soon as the Broad Seal was affix'd to the Phirmaunds We consider'd Our business as finish'd,

and accordingly petition'd for leave to depart, but our strange dilatory Patron who never does any thing in hast, has not as yet Effected it, he has indeed promis'd that as soon as his Majesty goes into the City he will get us dispatch'd very honourably we are oblig'd to have patience, but hope it cannot be long when We shall do Ourselves ye. Honr. to write to you again in ye. Interim We are.

KINGS CAMP
SHALLAMAR, MARCH YE. 30TH. 1717.

HONO. SR. &CR.
Your Obedt. Hum̃. Servts.

COJEE SEERHAUD, *assentg.* JOHN SURMAN.
HUGH BARKER EDWD. STEPHENSON.
Secry.

6TH. Ship Falconbridge arriv'd from Persia, but last from Surat.

8TH. Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 10TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDt & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Town rent mony beg. due — The Town rent mony of Madrass for the last Year amounting to pags. twelve hundred being due and the Nabob having sent his Perwanna to demand it with the usual small present

Ordd. to be paid. — AGREED that twelve hundred pagodas be paid out of Cash, & the cloth &ct. deliver'd by the Warehousekeeper, a full discharge being given for the same.

Land Custs. accot. for May read. — John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pagods.	389	2	11
Rubie Brokerage		107	7	79
Registering Slaves		—	16	—
	Pags.	496	26	10

ballance due from him pagodas four hundred & seventy eight thirteen fanams & ten Cash.

Lettr. from ffort St. David read with their April & May Cash accots. — General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant read, inclosing their two last months Cash Accounts ballance remaining pagodas 6390 : 29 : 3 which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported.

Capt. Glegg of the Cardigan dels. in his reasons for coming hither. — Capt. Henry Glegg pursuant to order delivers in writing his reasons for coming to this Port when his orders were directly for Bengall, which are enter'd after ys. Consultat̃.

12000 pags. to be pd. ye. Wareh. kr. for Pepper. — ORDER'D that twelve thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper for payment of Pepper procur'd by order of Consultation the 20th. Ulto.

Town Broker pays in Six months rent. — Ancona Town Broker Pays into Cash pags. four hundred for six months ending the last of December.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

Capt. John Hunter Commander of Ship Catherine attends the board pursuant to order of last Consultation with his Officers, & delivers in writing an account of the loss of his Ship in the Streights of Sunda, also a Letter from his Officers & a Consultat. call'd thereupon for warranting his going into the forementioned Streights, all which papers are enterd after this Consultation for the Honble. Court of Directors perusal, but the Cheif Mate & the Captain not agreeg. in their Narrative of the Ships Loss An Accot. of the loss of ship Catherine deld. in by the Capt. & officers.

ORDER'D that Richard Thelwalle the Cheif Mate do deliver in writing next Consultation, what He has to offer about the loss of the said Ship Catherine. the Cheif Mate to delr. in writg, wt. he has to offer.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship Catherine Capt. Wm. Hurst arriv'd from the Malabar Coast. 11TH.
Ship Jagernaiculoo sail'd for Ganjam. —
Ship Sampson Capt. Freak Godwin arriv'd from Surat. 12

TO THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCILL.

HONO. SR. &CA.

You being pleas'd to require of me to give in my reasons for coming to this Port when my orders were from ye. Hono. Company to go directly for the Bay of Bengall I am to answer that I was necessitated thereto for refreshment of my Men, having for some time been very low in provisions and Water occasion'd by my not stoping any where since I left the Channell of England I am

FORT ST. GEORGE
9TH. JUNE 1717.

HONO. SR. &CT.
Your most Obedt. hum̃. Servant

HENRY GLEGG.

TO THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CT. COUNCILL.

HONO. SR. &CT.

The following relation of the loss of the Ship Catherine, is what gave in to the Depty. Govr. and Counll. of Marlbrô Fort, wch. I now humbly present to your honr. &ct. Counll. and is as follows.

The 14th of Septembr. Ultimo made the Eastward part of Java, the 18th got into the Streights of Sunda, and the 20th about noon struck upon a Sunkeen Rock, off the 4th point of Java not mention'd in any of Ours, or the Dutch Mapps, the said Rock lying about two miles from Shoar, and at low water has 12 foot upon it, Mr. West my Gunner was then at the Lead, We shoal'd Our Water from 15 fathoms to 10 fathoms, when hauled off, the next Cast was 6 fathoms, and before could heave the Lead again struck. In a Little time after lost Our Rudder, We made all possible hast to carry one anchor out to get the ship off which about five got off in 7 fathom Water. We kept continually abaleing at each Hatch Way likewise pumping with both Caine and hand pumps, notwithstanding all endeavours the Water gain'd on Us very fast, I endeavour'd to wear the ship to get her into a small bay to the Eastward but being sunk so deep and no rudder could not, it being then the Opinion of Officers and men that We should use Our utmost Diligence, to Wharpe ashoar, otherwise in a very little time should founder in the aforemention'd depth, and unavoidably lose

several lives upon which sent M^r^. Skerwin my Second Mate to sound the best ground. Betwixt the Hours of seven and eight at night got fast ashore laying Our best Bower of y^e^. Sea fast, and two Hawsers ashoar the ship lay very easy that night but the Water making a free passage in and out according to the washing of the Tide.

The 21st. sent my Pinnace with my Purser to Batavia to get assistance which immediately was granted now seeing but little hopes of recovering the ship went about saving what stores and Effects We could (the Hon^o^. Company first as thought myself in Duty bound). The reasons for my going into the Streights, referr your Hon^r^. &c^t^ to y^e^. Lett^r^. and Consultation I deliver with this I humbly request the Officers of the ship Catherine, may be examin'd to y^e^. truth of the same, and doubt not with your Hon^r^. &c^t^. Impartiall Character to the Hon^o^. Company shall be able to Vindicate my hon^r^. & Conduct against any attempts that may be made to the contrary, by any Evil designing Men I am

Hon^o^. S^r^. &c^t^.

June y^e^. 10th. 1717. Your most hum. & most Obed^t^. Servt.

John Hunter.

Capt. Hunter.

S^r^.

We hope you will not take it any ways ill of us in acquainting you with the following Case of the ships Company as they represented it to Us this day in a full Body and desir'd we should acquaint you it that y^e^. most part of them being down and the rest say that they shall not be able to hold much longer upon Deck without going into the first port that they may be refresh'd having made y^e^. land they seem more uneasy than before We are

September y^e^. 14th. 1717. Your humble Servants

David Smart.
John West.
Fra^s^. Tubby.
Francis Gostlin.
George Willis.
Charles Skirvine.
Rich^d^. Thelwall.

Taking into consideration the indisposition of the ships Company held the following Consultation, that is, having fallen with the Eastw^d^. of Java, and the Winds very uncertain, We may be a considerable time on the Coast of Sumatra, before We can reach Our Port, if sho^d^. meet with such Weather as generally are this time of the year in the shifting of the monsoon, and oblig'd very often to anchor which in the state of health Our people are in at present, shall not be able to purchase one anchor. Duely weighing and considering the above reasons and having no port this side Bencoolen, do believe it Our best way to proceed for the Streights of Sunday, there having smooth water, and Can anchor with a small anchor and so to Batavia, Where we can refresh Our people, and have more if Our Case require it therefore hope (the Hon^o^. Company who is our Cheif Imployers) will deem it most for their Interest: as Witness Our Hands this 14th. day of September 1716.

John Hunter.
Rich^d^. Thelwall.
Charles Skirvine.
George Willis.
Fra^s^. Gostlin.
John West.
Francis Tubby.
David Smart.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}. PRESID^{T}. & GOV^{R}. THURSDAY THE 13TH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE.

The Accomptant having pursuant to order of Consultation the 10th. instant, examin'd the two last months Fort S^{t}. David Cash Accounts, reports that He finds them right.

Accomptt. reports the exam. of y^{e}. F^{t}. S^{t}. Davidr Cash acoo^{t}.fo. April & May

Richard Thelwalle Cheif Mate of Ship Catherine attends the board pursuant to order of last Consultat. & delivers in his Narrative of the said Ship Catherines loss as enter'd after this Consultation, which differing considerably from the Captains Account, the following Officers were call'd in Viz^{t}. Charles Skirvin 2^{d}. Mate, George Wallis 3^{d}. Mate, Francis Gostlin 4th. ditto & Thomas Holmes Surgeon, who all declar'd & were willing to take oath to the falsity of the said Richard Thelvalles narrative, particularly that part of it, which says not one of the three Anchors were weigh'd. They likewise declare that all possible means were us'd to save the Ship, & that when they found it impracticable no endeavours were neglected to get her ashoar in the most commodious place for saving of her Stores &c^{t}. in which the said Thelvalle was so backward that when the Captain went with the Honble. Companies treasure in the Long boat to Batavia, & left the Cheif Mate in command of the Ship & men, He wanted to go away with the Pinnace persuading the men nothing more was to be sav'd but they had more regard to their Employ^{rs}. Service than to take his advice or let him go with the boat upon hearing the whole dispute & the evidence produc'd,

Cheif Mate of Ship Catherine dels. in his Narrative of her loss.

the rest of the officers examin'd thereupon.

AGREED that it is the opinion of this board that Mr. Thelwalle Cheif mate of the Catherine has given in an account of the loss of the said Ship ffalse in ffact & that the insinuation He has urg'd against Capt. Hunter the Commander are without any Colour of proof or probability Malicious & Vilainous, all the other Officers & the Sailors having prov'd their respect to the Captain by their good behaviour in their distress & their diligence in saving every thing that might be sav'd. WHEREAS Thelvalle the Cheif Mate, would have abandon'd his trust & left the people to themselves, while the Captain was gone to Batavia to secure the Companies treasure.

the Cheif Mates Acoo^{t}. false in fact & very Malicious.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do give Capt. John Hunter an attested Copy of what relates to the loss of ship Catherine in this Consultation.

Capt. Hunter to have a copy of y^{e}. boards opinion.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
RICH^{D}. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^{A}. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

Ship Cawdeir Bux arriv'd from Balasore. 15.

Ship S^{t}. Antonio sail'd for Bengal. —

Ships Cardigan, Dolben & Oxford sail'd for Bengall. 16

AN ACCO^{T}. OF THE LOSS OF THE SHIP CATHERINE WHICH I DECLARE TO THE HON^{O}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}. PRESIDENT AND GOV^{R}. OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &C^{T}. COUNCILL SEP^{R}. Y^{E}. 20TH. 1716.

That We never had above eleven or twelve fathom Water since eight a Clock in y^{e}. Morning and from ten to the time the Ship ran a ground never in above seven or eight fathom water.

As soon as the ship struck on the Shoul I went into the Yall and sounded all round the ship had depth of water from ten foot to between five and six fathoms increas^s. a foot some times two or three at a time call'd and told Our Capt. where the dephest wat^r. was We carried out Our Stream Anchor and Cable and hove the Ship off into five or six fathoms water hav^s. but a small brese when We hove y^e. ship off and that N^o.erly, so as soon as aflote the Ship swong to her anchor soon after the Wind came Westerly upon wch. Capt. Hunter had a mind to have ran the ship ashoar undersail but we having no Ruther and the Ship Swiming much by the head the Water setling forward could not get her to ware, so haul'd the Sail up got the Keg anchor and a Hasser to warpe the ship ashore which Hasser with a very small matter did reach the Rox of the shore hove y^e. Keg anchor brought y^e. Hasser to y^e. Capstone hove on it vereing away the stream Cable till vered him end for end than let go the best bower Anchor to vere the ship ashoar by, hove away on the Hasser again and vear'd away the best bower Cable till came almost a Peke on the Keg Anchor than had a rope brought from the shore which Our folks had made fast to a tree to hall y^e. ship ashore by, this rope was Our main sheets, fore sheets, top sail halywards, and some of our takell falls, all bent one to y^e. other brought this rope to the Capston and hove y^e. ship in vereing on the best bower Cable and the Hasser as requir'd till the ship was ashore and then We had left within board remaining half the Hasser a third of a Cable belonging to the best bower, the best bower had two Cables on an end there never was one of these three Anchors, before mention'd, ever waid again till after the ship was farst ashore and the Keg Anchor never waid to this day for was forc'd to Cut y^e. Hasser that was bent to it, the ship seting upon the Hasser and had no boy to y^e. Keg Anchor was also forc'd to Cut Our best bower Cable the Ship set^s. on him to.

The within mention'd with the decleration I deliver'd to y^e. Govr. &c^t. Coun^ll. of Fort S^t. Marlbrô in Bencoolen Feb^ry. y^e. 23^d. 17$\frac{16}{17}$ is what I am to make Oath when ev^r. requir'd as Witness my hand June y^e. 13th. 1717.

FORT S^T. GEORGE.

RICH^D. THELWALL.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 17TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FFOWKE.

Acco^t. Coinage of the Gold ℘ Marlbrô & the ball^a. paid in.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master produces the Account Coinage of Gold brought from China ℘ ship Marlbrô on account of the R^t. Honble. Company amount^s. to pagodas forty three thousand three hundred & fourteen thirty three fanams. He now pays into Cash.

20,000 pag^s. p^d. in acco^t. Metals sold

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas twenty thousand in part of Metals brought hither from China ℘ Ship Marlbrô & sold to Sunca Ramah.

Pa. fa. 4073, 28 p^d. to disch^a. an int^t. bond of 4000 pag^s.

ORDER'D that pagodas four thous^d. & Seventy three, twenty eight fanams be paid out of Cash to the President, being in full of the Principal & interest on a bond given him the 25th. of March last for four thous^d. pagodas.

Storekeep^s. acco^t. for May read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas One thousand three hundred & fifty, thirty five fan^s. & twenty five Cash.

Import Warehousekeep^rs. acco^t. for May read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas One thousand three hundred & eighty nine thirty three fanams & sixty three Cash.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Viz[t]. Paym[s]. acco[t]. for May read.

Charges Garrison	Pag[s].	1869	16	60
Charges Cattle		127	34	...
Charges General		534	11	50
Repairs of Fortifications		380	7	30
Charges Diet		479	10	40
Diet & Stores laid in		569	35	40
Charges Extraordinary		21	1	...
Inward Fort		933	14	60
Mint		369	3	15
Fort S[t]. David		8	13	...
Garden House		100	19	50
York Fort		1	...	...
Vizagapatam		20	...	...
	Pag[s].	5414	23	25

ballance due to him pagod[s]. four thousand Six hundred & fifty two, two fanams & forty nine Cash is order'd to be paid him, also fifteen hundred pagodas More towards defray[g]. Charges Garrison. the ball[a]. to be p[d]. & 1500 pags. advanc'd.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Viz[t]. How the extry. expence arises.

CHARGES GARRISON for advancing sev[ll]. soldiers pay by ord[r]. of Consultation the 6th. instant	Pag[s].	208	10	...
CHARGES CATTLE for grain laid in		18	21	40
CHARGES GENERAL for 100 new peons entertain'd		26	18	...
MINT for several repairs to it		369	3	15
GARDEN HOUSE		100	19	50
CHARGES EXTRAORD[ry]. for provisions to the Sold[rs]. at Egmore		21	1	...
FORT S[r]. DAVID for the Surveyors travel[s]. Charges		8	13	...
REPAIRS of Fortifications		380	7	30
INWARD FORT		933	14	60
CHARGES DIET for feast[s]. on King Georg's birth day & for stores laid in		205	...	...
	Pag[s].	2271	...	25

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do cast up the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbôs Commissions accord[g]. to the Honble. Court of Directors directions in the 9th. paragh. of their Letter by the last years ships. Accompt[t]. to Cast up the Sup. Cargo 'e of the Marlbro' Commissions.

The President acquaints the board that M[r]. Henry Jolly Surgeon at Fort S[t]. David has for some time past been very pressing upon him to be discharg'd the Hon[ble]. Comp[ae]. Service, which being taken into consideration M[r]. Jolly Surgeon at ff[t]. S[t]. D. requests. his discharge

AGREED that his request be granted and that Thomas Holmes late Surgeon of Ship Catherine who bears a good character be entertain'd in his room at the usual allowances of Salary &c[t]. granted to M[r]. David Morton when He serv'd in that station. 'tis granted & Thos. Holmes chosen in his stead.

Capt. Mathew Martin Commander of ship Marlbrô delivers in his request (as enter'd after this Consultat.) for seven hundred bags of Salt Petre more, which is absolutely necessary to make his Ship Sail Worthy. Capt. Martin y[e]. Marlbrô requests. 700 bags of Salt Petre more than Charter party allow[a].

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717——

the w:h:keepr. to lade them on board.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do comply with Capt. Martins request, by Shipg. on board the Marlbrô Seven hundred bags more of Salt Petre.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

To THE HONO. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. AND GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CT. COUNLL.

HONO. SR. &CA.

I pray leave to acquaint you that We having recd. on board the ship Marlbrough Our full quantity of Salt Petre allow'd in Our Chaterparty and fearing it will not inable her to Carry sail with security I humbly pray you'l please to order seven hundred bags more or as much as will make in the whole eighteen hund. bags which I believe will put her in so good a sailing posture that it will much contribute to the preservation of ye. Hono. Company's Estate and Our ship I beg leave to subscribe myself

HONBLE. SR. &CA.
Your most Obedt. & most humble Servant

FORT ST. GEORGE
JUNE YE. 17TH 1717.

MATTHEW MARTIN.

18TH Receiv'd ℘ Cossids a General Letter from the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 27th. of April.

20TH Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David dated the 18th. instant.

— Ship Jay Latchema arriv'd from Fort St. David Kittee Narran Owner.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 20TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL: FFOWKE.

Lettr. from Bengall read advisg. they shall scarce be able to get Salt Petre enuff ys. year for the Ships.

General Letter from the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 27th. of April read, inclosing a Letter from Mr. Surman &ct. at the Moguls Court dated 23d. Febry. with twenty five attested Husbulhookums, & advising that they shall be put to great Streights in providing of Salt Petre sufficient for their & our ships design'd this year for Great Brittain, which the board haveing duely consider'd & the necessity our ships will be in for want of a quantity,

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717* ——

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do look out for what is to be sold in town & report the price He can purchase any quantity at next Consultation.

The W:h:keepr. to enquire if any is to be sold in Town.

Wm. Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas ten thousand in further part of Metals sold Sunca Ramah.

10000 pags. pd. in accot. of Metals sold.

Order'd that six thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper for payment of Pepper lately bought up for the Europe Shipping.

6000 pags. advanc'd the Wareh:kr. to pay for Pepper.

Order'd that pagodas ten thousand one hundred & thirteen, & twelve fanams be paid out of Cash to Sunca Ramah &ct. New Joynt Stock Merchants being in full of the Principal & interest due on a bond given them the 29th. of April last for ten thousand pagodas.

Pa fa. 10113 : 12 : pd. Sunca Ramah &ct. in full of an intt. bond of 10000 pags.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster pays into Cash pagodas One hundred & ten, eighteen fanams for three old unserviceable Horses sold at Outcry.

Pa. fa. 110 : 18 pd. in for 3 Horses sold at Outcry.

The Secretary pays into Cash pagodas seventy eight & eighteen fanams being so much receiv'd of the Owners of Ship Sta. Crux for Custom due on the Timber & plank deliver'd ashoar at Fort St. David.

Pa. fa. 78 : 18 pd. in for Custs. on ye. Timber & Plank deld. out of the Sta. Crux at Fort St. David.

Order'd that the Storekeeper do dispose of any quantity of Anchors at four pagodas ℔ hundred.

Storekeepr. to sell anchors at 4 ps. ℔ hundd.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 18th. of June inclosing an abstract of the expence of their Buildings for last month also a petition from their bound renters whose Cowle is lately expir'd & advising that no body offers four thousand Chuckrums ℔ Annum (which is two thousand less than what the Bounds let for last year) unless the lease be granted for five years which they write will be the only inducement to any person taking it at last years rent, this year having been so plentifull for grain that the renters are great loosers by farming it.

Lettr. from Fort St. David read relatg. to the lettg. out of their bounds.

Agreed that the consideration of this affair be deferr'd till the board can have more time to deliberate upon the matter.

The affr. deferrd to further consideration.

Petition from Jampereira read as enterd after this Consultation desiring the board to re-examin an affair which was decided by arbitration, the said Jampeireira having given bond to stand to the Award, which when given He refus'd to do, the affair has lain dormant till now in hopes of it's being examin'd over again & decided more in his favour but the board are of opinion they ought not to consent to any such re-examination since the matter appears to have been very justly decided, & it would introduce so ill a Precedent, that no person would be sure of being clear'd by any Arbitration if such retrospects were allow'd of wherefore

Pet. from Jampereira read desirg. an affair to be re-examind that has been decided by arbitration.

Agreed that this board will not concern themselves with any affair that has been at any time decided by Arbitration, unless sufficient proof can be given that the Arbitrators have been corrupted or have refus'd to hear Evidence.

Agreed to exã. no affr. again that has once been decided by Arbitration.

Capt. James Winter Commander of Ship King William delivers in his request (as enter'd after this Consulat.) for two hundred & fifty bags of Salt Petre more than his Charterparty allowance as absolutely necessary to make his Ship Sail Worthy.

Com. of the Kg. William requests 250 bags of Petre more yn. Charterparty allowa.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

Wareh:kr. to lade them on board.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do lade on board the King William two hundred & fifty bags of Salt Petre more than the Charterparty allowance.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
RICH^{D}. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^{A}: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^{O}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}.
PRESID^{T}. AND GOV^{R}. OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &C^{A}. COUN^{LL}.

THE PETITION OF PERMATNADOO SON OF JAMPEIRIERA.

HUMBLY SHEWETH

THAT your petitioner is an Inhabitant of Ganjam but has for these 40 years past come to Madrass to trade by wch. y^{e}. Company gets annually about two hundred pagodas.

One time M^{r}. Symonds came to Ganjam and brought with him some Cowries, Copper &c^{t}. to dispose of, in M^{r}. Holcombs time, and before, t'was a Custom to acquaint the Moors Govr. of any Goods brought there for Sale, but M^{r}. Symonds sold his without their knowledge.

Before M^{r}. Symonds sold his Goods Your petitioners Father and some of his Officers belonging to the Government came to him, and told him that it was usual for Merch^{ts}. to let y^{e}. Govr. know of what Goods they brought before they dispos'd of them, t'was their advice he sho^{d}. do the same, which w^{d}. be no prejudice to him as all Englishmen were by the Kings order excus'd paying Custom at that port adding that as he was very well acquainted with the Country manners, they did not doubt but he wo^{d}. act according to Sallabad, and pay according to the writing gave y^{e}. Moors. This is all they said to him.

Some time after M^{r}. Symonds wrote to M^{r}. Hastings, upon wch. he sent a sloop with twenty soldiers that anchor'd in Borua road, your petitioner thought they only came for provisions, but as soon as they landed the soldiers plundered the place and broke open your petitioners House taking out what they pleas'd and then return'd upon the same sloop to Vizagapatam but first took three ships in Borua Road fully laden in which belonging to your Petitioner and two Ships out of Ganjam Road likewise fully laden and belong'd to your petitioner, but the soldiers beating the Lascars of one of the ships, they ran away and left y^{e}. ship wch. soon after founded the other four they carried to Vizagapatam and from thence to Madrass where they sold the Cargo for ready mony.

When your Petitioners Father saw this, he consider'd, that as he had done M^{r}. Symonds no injury in any respect whatever, 'twou'd be best to acquaint the Govr. of Madrass thereof in order to procure justice, accordingly he wrote him an acco^{t}. of y^{e}. whole affair, an answer was return'd that if he, or any person wo^{d}. come to Madrass, what was taken away sho^{d}. be return'd so your petitioner came and Govr. Harrison promisd to do him justice and M^{r}. Benyon told your petitioner that he had spoke to y^{e}. Govr. in his behalf and advised your petitioner to receive 4000 pagodas which was what the Cargoe sold for and return to Ganjam, One day in Consultation the Govr. order'd your petitioner to bring an acco^{t}. of y^{e}. first cost of y^{e}. said Cargoes but delay'd examining y^{e}. matter till M^{r}. Hastings came from Vizagapatam who talk'd something about it to Govr. Harrison, in the interim M^{r}. Benyon died.

One day the Govr. bid your petitioner give a writing to stand to whatever he shou^{d}. determine, your petitioner told him he wo^{d}. in case he wo^{d}. act wth. equity and justice and accordingly gave a writing, but two or three days after the Govr. order'd

your petitioner to take 2,000 Rupees which he refus'd desiring justice might be done him, as he had done no injustice to any body, so your petitioner waited in hopes of receiving his mony. When your Hon^{r}. arriv'd your petitioner had a mind to have spoke to you but Talliars were sett to watch that he came not out of his House.

Your petitioner wholly relys upon your Hon^{r}. to do him justice, and desires this affair may be examin'd into, 'tis now four years since he first arriv'd, and not receiving this mony, has hindred him from trading. 18000 Rupees are justly due to him which he desires your hon^{r}. &c^{t}. to consider of and order the mony to be paid him, for which favour as in Duty bound.

Your petitioner shall ever Pray &c^{t}.

To the Hon^{B}. Joseph Collet Esq^{R}.
Presid^{T}. & Gov^{R}. of Fort S^{T}. George &c^{T}. Coun^{LL}.

Hon^{B}. S^{R}. &c^{T}.

I humbly request y^{e}. fav^{r}. for two hundred and fifty bags more than Our Allowance of saltpetre for y^{e}. ship King William from

Hon^{O}. S^{R}. &c^{T}.

June y^{E}. 20TH. 1717. Your humble Servant

James Winter.

At a Consultation

Present

Joseph Collet Esq^{R}. Presid^{T}. & Gov^{R}.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Rand^{LL}. Fowke.

Monday 24TH.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Viz^{t}. Sea Customers acc^{t}. for May read.

	Pags.	fa.	ca.
Custom on goods imported & exported	3501	...	64

ballance due from him pagodas ten thousand four hundred & forty, ten fanams & 48 Cash, of which He pays in One thousand pagodas.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his Acco^{t}. for last month read, ballance remaining pag^{s}. One hundred & twenty seven, One fanam & fifteen Cash, & Rupees two thousand Six hundred eighty one & eight Annas, the former He now pays into Cash, & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper. Mint acc^{t}. for May read.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pag^{s}. five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month. Tobacco Farmer pays in May month rent.

Order'd that One thousand pag^{s}. be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper on account of Pepper bought up for the Europe Shipping. 1000 pag^{s}. to be advanc'd the Warehousekeep^{r}. for payment of Pepper.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

Warehousekeepr. reports what Salt Petre he can procure in Town.

The Warehousekeeper in compliance with an order of last Consultation, reports that He can procure about Seven hundred & fifty bags of Salt Petre at nine & a half to eleven pagodas ℔ Candy.

He to purchase the same & what more He can get.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do purchase the said Salt Petre, & as much more as He can get in town at that rate.

Letter from Vizagap̃. read givg. no hopes of seeg. boat Jagernaiculoo disphd. to them laden with stores

General Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 3d. instant read, inclosing a paper of proposals made their Nabob in relation to their town which He not thinking fit to grant the matter is drop't. They advise that the Country all round is greatly embarrassd so that what little business they can do is at Ganjam. They acknowledge the receipt of the Stores sent them ℔ Brigante. Ann, but can give us no hopes of receiving those sent on boat Jagernaiculoo in April last (Which they stand in so great need of) she not being heard of in those parts, wherefore it's reasonable to beleive she is lost in the Storm that happen'd in this road, the day after she was dispatch'd.

Warehousekr. & Storekeepr. to provide the said Stores over again.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper do provide over again such Stores and Wares as were sent in the boat Jaggernaiculoo, that no time may be lost in forwarding them when a Conveyance offers.

Storekr. havg. not enuff Timber & Plank on hand to furnish Vizagapatam

The Storekeeper reporting that he has not sufficient Timber and Plank on hand to make good what is demanded for Vizagapatam

The Councill to view wt. in town for sale fit for said place.

AGREED that the Councill do view what is in town proper for the said Factories use and report the prices, which they can procure them at.

The Bricklayers lost upon the foremend. boat beg. a great discouragemt. to others to go down

The Bricklayers that went upon boat Jaggernaiculoo beforemention'd being not heard of is a great discouragement to others to leave their Families & go to work upon the buildings at Vizagapatam, wherefore to incite them to venture

2 mos. pay to be allowd their families in hopes of inciting them to go down.

AGREED and ORDER'D that the Paymaster do give two month pay to each of the Bricklayers Families that went to Vizagapatam upon boat Jagernaiculoo.

Lettr. to Bengall read wh. the w: h: krs. List of goods wantg. & our Accot. Currt. wh. said Presidency.

General Letter to the President & Councill in Bengall of this days date (inclosing our Warehousekeepers List of Demands from thence for the ensuing year) read, approv'd & sign'd, Our Accot. Currt. with said Presidency also went inclos'd.

Capt. Winter of ye. Kg. William desirg. to be pd. for ye. several passengers carried to ye. West Coast.

Captain James Winter Commander of Ship King William delivers in a List of Passengers, which He carried over to the West Coast, desiring to be paid for their diet.

Orders given for payment of his demands.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do pay him for the Slaves, & that the Amoy Junk be debted for the China mens diet.

Pet. of ye. late Bound Renters of Fort St. David read &

Petition from the late Bound renters of Fort St. David read, setting forth the losses they sustain'd by last Years rent.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

AGREED not to come to any conclusion about letting out the Fort St. David Bounds till We hear again from the Depty. Govr. & Councill.

deferr'd lettr. out the said Bounds.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LFGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship St. Mark Cojee Joachim Owner sail'd for Bengall. 25

General Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 25th. instant, receiv'd. 27

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

THURSDAY 27TH.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas four hundred & seventy eight, thirteen fanams & ten Cash, the ballance of his last month Account.

Land Custs. acct. for May read.

The Councill deliver in their report of the valuation of the Timber & Plank they have view'd (pursuant to agreement in last Consultation) for Vizagapatam, the said report is enter'd after this Consultation and

Councill delr. in their report of the Timber & Plank pitch'd upon for Vizagapatam.

AGREED that the Storekeeper do purchase the said Timber & Plank & reserve so much of it as is proper for the Vizagapatam Buildings.

Storekeepr. to purchase the same.

William Jennings Export Warehousekr. his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pagods. twenty three thousand Seven hundred eighty four, four fanams & seventy six Cash, and delivers in his Account Remains to the Ulto. April, which is given the Accomptant to compare with the General Books.

Export Warehousekrs. acct. for May read & his Acct. rems. to ye. Ulto. April dd. in.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of eighteen thousand pagodas at eight ℘ Cent ℘ Annum to be given Sunca Ramah &ct. New Joynt Stock Merchants, being for so much indebted to them on account of goods brought in, on their running Contract, & no mony in Cash to discharge the said ballance.

Secry. to prepare a bond for 18000 pags. for so much indebted to them Acct. of goods brot. upon Contract.

ORDER'D that fifty pagodas be paid out of Cash to Mr. Richard Horden, being for freight of his Brigantine Ann laden with the Honble. Compas. Stores for use of Vizagapatam Factory.

Pags. 50 to be pd. Mr. Horden for freight of his Vessell to Vizagapatam.

General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 25th instant read inclosg. their Account Currant with this Presidency & a List of the debts on their General Books, fully express'd how they came to be contracted, & the likelihood of their being recover'd or not, amongst which Thomas Woodward 4th. of Councill stands indebted the Sum of One hundred & ninety pagodas, nineteen fanams & four Cash as Paymaster & the same being demanded of him, his only excuse for not discharging it, is inability, which being fully consider'd & the Honble. Compas. orders on such occasions searchd into, it's the opinion of the whole board, that the said Thomas Woodward has thereby render'd himself incapable of serving the Company any longer, & accordingly do

Lettr. from ffort St. David read wth. their Acct. Currt. to the Ulto. April & List of debts upon the genl. Books & Thos. Woodward being one

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*——

is ordd. to be dismiss'd the Service.

AGREE that the Depty. Govr. & Counll. be order'd in the next General Letter to discharge the said Thomas Woodward from the Companies service, that his Salary be stop'd in part of payment for his debt & that they do use all other means for recovering the residue.

some advantageous offers being made for lettg. out the Bounds

The Deputy Governr. & Councill advisg. in their forementioned General Letter, that they have brot. people to offer as farr as five thousand Chuckrums for the annual rent of the Honble. Companies bounds, provided We will grant them a Lease for five years, & add the Tobacco Farm to it for five years on the present conditions. The board upon serious reflection on the matter do think it much for the Compas. interest to grant & agree to the forementioned proposals provided they will take the rent of the Bounds for five years at six thousand Chukrums ℘ Annum and the Tobacco Farm at the present rent.

they are agreed to with some amendment.

AGREED to advise the Deputy Governr. & Councill with this our resolution, and to direct them to offer the Bounds, & Tobacco Farm first to the old renters who lost considerably by the Bounds last year which is so well known that no persons would bid anything for them upon so short a Lease, & the people who at present offer to rent the Bounds, have no other hopes of coming better off than that a scarcity in one or other of the five years may make up for the great plenty of grain in another year.

The Cawn Gohee duty for 1 year beg. due

Last years Cawn Gohee Duty for the Town of Madrass amounting to thirty five pagodas being due

to be paid out of Cash.

ORDER'D that it be paid out of Cash.

1000 pags. to be pd. the Storekeepr. to pay for the Timber & Plank procur'd for Vizagapatam.

ORDER'D that One thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Storekeeper towards payment for the Timber & Plank procur'd for Vizagapatam.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HONO. JOSPLL. COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. AND GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

Pursuant to your Honr. &cas. order of Council of ye. 24th. instant We have been to view the Timber and plank that was offer'd for sale and are of opinion they are worth the following prices. We are

FORT ST. GEORGE,
27TH. JUNE 1717.

HONO. SR. &CA.
Your most hum. Servants

THOS. FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSIAH COOKE.
RANDLL. FOWKE.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1717*———

	Plank	foot long	inch thick					
Timber plank ...	84	from 24 to 31 &	$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{3}{4}$	at $2\frac{3}{4}$ eā ...		231	—	—
	75	24 to 32	3 to 5	at $3\frac{1}{4}$ ...		243	27	—
	157	17 to 20	2 to 3	at 2 ...		314	—	—
	61	18 to 22	$2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3	at 2 ...		122	—	—
	20	10 to 12	2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$	at $\frac{3}{4}$ ...		15	—	—
	121	18 to 23	3 to 6	at $3\frac{1}{2}$ ...		423	18	—
	518					1349	9	—
	5 peices	9 to 10	5 to 7	at $1\frac{1}{2}$ ...		9	—	—
	523					1358	9	—
	Timbers							
	66	17 to 20	9 to 12	at $3\frac{1}{2}$ ...	231			
	14	28 to 30	8 to 11	at 7 ...	98			
	48	25 to 27	8 to 10	at 7 ...	336			
						665	—	—
	128							
	128, 523			Amo^t. to Pag.		2023	9	—

Ship Sampson Capt. Cave sail'd for Bengall by whom dispatch'd a General Letter of yesterdays date to the Honble. President & Councill. 28.

Ship Falconbridge Capt. Juice sail'd for Bengall. —

Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter to the Dep^ty. Govr. & Councill of Fort S^t. David of this days date. —

Ship Brittania sail'd for Siam Capt. John Powney Comm^r. 29.

Ship Vincatachelum sail'd for Tenasseree Kittee Narran Owner. —

At a Consultation

Present

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presid^t. & Govr. — July Monday 1st.

Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Rand^ll. ffowke.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his Account of the R^t. Honble. United Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas two thousand four hundred thirty two, twenty two fanams & twenty four Cash. — Cash acco^t. for May read.

The Accomptant reports that having exam^d. M^r. Philip Nodens Metchlepatam Accounts for the months of ffebruary, March and April, also the Vizagapatam Cash Accounts for the months of January, February & March he finds them right. — Accompt^t. reports the exam. of sev^ll. mo^s. Metchlep. acco^t. & Vizagap. Cash Acco^ts.

Josiah Cooke Rental General & Scavenger pays into Cash Viz^t. — Rental General pays in 1000 pag^s.

Account Quit rent	Pagodas	800
Account Scavengers Duty		200
	Pagodas	1000

Cojee Satoor an Armenian Merchant requesting the board will please to order the Trustees of W^m. Warre deceas'd to deliver him two notes & an endors'd bond He gave the said William Warre in hopes of his recovering some mony upon his account, his request is granted upon his taking his oath that he did not give M^r. William Warre the said papers in consideration of any sum̄ of mony receiv'd from him. — Cojee Satoor an Armenian requests. some papers of his in y^e. hands of M^r. Warres trustees it's granted.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

Jno. Barrow havg. renderd. himself very incapable of servg. the Compa. by his continual drunkenness

John Barrow Writer in the Honble. Compas. Service having been sent up from ffort St. David for rendering himself incapable of performing his duty by continual drunkeñess, after long trial & repeated admonitions, & since his arrival here, continuing in the same irregular & scandalous course of life, so that He appears to be altogether incorrigible.

He to be sent home upon the 1st. ship.

Agreed that He be dismiss'd the Honble. Companies Service & sent home upon the first ship for Great Brittain.

report of the Marlbros. China books. dd. in.

The Accomptant according to order reports the examination of the books deliver'd in by the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbrô, which is enter'd after this Consultation.

the Sup. Cargo's to be advis'd thereof.

Order'd that the Secretary do acquaint the Supra Cargo's thereof, that they may come & receive their Commissions & proportions of the said Voyage.

mony ordd. the Paymaster.

Order'd that pagodas two thousand three hundred and eighty two, twenty two fanams & twenty four Cash be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

To the Hono. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. and Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Hono. Sr. &ca.

In Obedience to your Honrs. &cas. Commands I am now to give the report of the Books the Supra Cargoes of Ship Marlbrô have deliver'd to this board in relation to that ships Voyage, also what is due to them for Commission, and on the several Concerns they are interested in the Stock of ye. said ship accordg. to ye. terms express'd in ye. 9th. paragraph of ye. Rt. Hono. Companys Letter ℔ Ship Prince Frederick dated ye. 15th. Febry. 1715.

First ye. Books have been kept in a true Merchantile way and with great exactness. The presents are very reasonable but house rent something dearer than usual, the reasons for which appear in the Supra Cargoes Diary under the 28th. July to which I beg leave to referr, house expences, this Article is large and arises to much the same sum̃ as the Dartmouths, this they declare to proceed from the great number of French Ships that were with them at Canton which rais'd the price of all manner of provisions, The Ships Measurage comes to 3200 Tale which is a very large sum, the reasons for which are enterd in a Diary under the 1st. Novr. 9th. and 26th. January.

As to the goods bought Tutenaigue is 1 Ta. 5 m. ℔ Pecull cheaper than the Dar[t]mouths but in Generall all the other Goods are dearer. The reasons for which are enter'd in the Diary under ye. 24th. and 28th. July to which I beg your Honr. &ca. will pleas'd to be referr'd having thus remark'd what is necessary on ye. Charges &ct. I shall proceed to ye. Commission.

The Hono. Company having order'd in their Letter quoted in ye. beginning of this report that the Supra Cargoes shall have 4 ℔ Cent Commission on ye. first cost of Goods bought by them, and find their Invoice the severall Articles amount to Tale 137535 : 3 : 9 : 9 on which sum 4 ℔ % comes to Tale 5501 : 4 : 1 : 5 and this being to be paid them as the Gold part of ye. Cargo produces in this Mint I observe

that the cost of Gold amounts to Tale 41578 : 3 : 3 and yt. it made pag. 43314 : 33

at which Calculate their Comission is Madrass	... Pag.	5731	6	67
from wch. must be deducted 2 ℔ Ct. freight.		114	22	36
Remains due to them ...		5616	20	31

The Writers £ 100 at the same rate comes to.	Pags.	312	19	6
Deduct 2 ℔ % Freight		6	9	—
Remains due to him ...		306	10	6

As to the several Gentlemens interest in the Ships stock as ℔ the forecited Letter which is to be paid them as the Gold part of the Cargo produces clear of Charges is as follows

		£					
Mr. Edward Fenwick	...	1000	produces	pags.	3125	10	60
Mr. John Horsmonden	...	800	Do.		2500	8	48
Mr. Peter Godfrey ...	...	600	Do.		1875	6	36
	£	2400		Mads. pagodas	1500	25	64

The foregoing is what I have to offer to your Honr. &ct. on this Affair and leaving the whole to your Consideration I subscribe wth. the greatest respect.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JULY YE. 1ST. 1717.

Hono. SR. &cA.
Your most Obedt. humble Servant
THOS. FREDERICK.
Accompt.

Ship Brampore Capt. Lewis De Madeira sail'd for Manilha. 4

Early this morning arriv'd the Honble. Compas. Ship Bouverie Capt. Thomas Wotton Commander from Great Brittain. 5

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY 5TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.

Ship Bouverie arriving early this morning from Great Brittain, the Honble. Compas. packet was open'd the Letter from the Honble. Court of Directors dated the 25th. of Janry. last was read through, also a Letter from Mr. Secry. Woolley datd. the 28th. of the same month, & a Letter from Sr. William Scawen of the same date, relating to the affairs of Mrs. Elizh. Fleetwood. *Compas. Packet ℔ Bouverie open'd & ye. Letter read.*

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do forthwith send for ashoar what treasure Wares and stores are on board the Bouverie belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company. *ye. W:h:kr. & Storekeepr. to send for ye. things ashoar.*

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do hire a house to lodge the Companies Servants in, that are come upon the Bouverie, & expected upon the Duke of Cambridge till the lodging rooms in the Fort can be cover'd & fitted. *Paymr. to hire a house for ye. Campas. Servts. lately arriv'd.*

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

7TH. Ship St. George belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company Captain Anthony Ryan Commander arriv'd in this road from Great Brittain.

— Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 3rd. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 8TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.

Land Custrs. Accot. for June read.

John Legg Land Customer his Account for last month read Vizt.

Choultry Customs pagods.	501	11	60
Rubie Brokerage	113	22	8
Registering Slaves	...	16	...
Pags.	615	13	68

ballance due from him pagodas five hundred & ninety six twenty six fanams & fifty nine Cash.

Expt. w. h. ks. last years book deld. in balance'd.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper delivers in his last years Journal & Ledger ballanc'd.

Lett. from ffort St. David read wh. their last me. Cash Accot.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 3d. instant read inclosing their last month Cash account ballance remaining pags. 1641 1 fa 18 ca which is deliver'd the Accomptant to be examin'd & reported & desiring a speedy supply

10000 pags. to be sent thither.

AGREED that ten thousand pagodas be sent to Fort St. David overland by twenty trusty peons on Fryday next.

The ffort St. David Councill settled.

There being a vacancy in the Councill at Fort St. David upon the Suspension of Thomas Woodward the board came to a resolution for filling it up, & AGREE to settle the Councill there in manner following Vizt.

Mr. John Berlu 2d. of Councill, Accomptant & Coin Meeter.

Mr. Mathew Weld 3d. of Ditto & Warehousekeeper.

Mr. Joseph Houghton 4th. of Do. & Sea Customer of Cuddalore.

Mr. John Smith 5th. of Do. & Paymaster.

Mr. Robert Berriman 6th. of Do. & Storekeeper.

Mr. Thomas Wright 7th. of Do. & Land Custr. of Cuddr. & Tavenap. & to continue Steward.

Sands Davis Secretary.

Lett. from Mr. Lewis read abot. Mrs. ffleetwoods affairs.

A Letter from the Reverend Mr. Geor. Lewis dated London the 28th. of December relating to the affairs of Mrs. Mary Fleetwood deceas'd read.

Paymr. reports He has hired a house for the Compas. Servants lately arriv'd to lodge in.

The Paymaster reports that He has pursuant to order of last Consultation hired a house in St. Thomas street, (to lodge the Companies Servants in lately arriv'd) for three months at five pagodas ℘ Mensem.

ffarmr. of ye. Wine & Arrack License pays in last month rent.

Lewis Melicque ffarmer of the Mint and Arrack Lycense pays into Cash pagodas three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

The Dispatch of the Europe Shipping for Great Brittain being taken into Consideration & fully debated

Disph. of the Europe Shipg. consider'd.

Agreed that the King William be got in a readiness to depart for Europe by the middle of August the Marlborough by the middle of September & that the Marlborough do keep Company with the P. Frederick at least as farr as to the Cape of Good Hope.

the King Wm. to go by the 15th of August & the Marlbrô by the 15th. of Septr.

Order'd that Mr. Wm. Jennings Warehousekeeper, Messrs. Richard Horden & Thomas Cooke do in presence of Capt. Wotton examin the Bouveries treasure and deliver twenty Chests of it forthwith into the Mint to be coin'd into Rupees for Bengall.

the Bouveries treasure to be examin'd.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do likewise deliver the private Silver that is come out on the Ship Bouverie to the several persons it is consign'd to.

& the w. h. kr. to deliver the private Silver.

Letter from the Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô read relating to their Commissions, as enter'd after this Consultation, which affair being maturely debated

Lettr. from ye. Sup. Cargos of the Marlbrô. read abot. their Commissions.

Agreed that an answer be drawn up in writing to the Supra Cargos Letter in form as enter'd after this Consultation, and that the matter be advis'd of to the Honble. Court of Directors in our next General Letter.

An Ansr. to be given them as enter'd aftr. ys. Consult.

Joseph Collet.
Tho : Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa : Cooke.
Rand . ffowke.

Ship Catherine Capt. Gardener sail'd the round about passage for Bombay. 10th.
Ship Halifax sail'd for Bengal. —
Sloop Catherine sail'd for Ditto. —
Ship Delight Gally Capt. Self sail'd for Bengall. 13
Ship St. George belongs. to the Honble. Compa. sail'd for Bengall. 14

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
President and Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Council.

Hon. Sr. &ca.

You having been pleas'd to demand my reasons for coming hither instead of going to the Bay pursuant to my orders, I am to answer that I was necessitated to make this deviation by my want of provisions and Water having had a long passage, occasion'd by bad weather, and this is the first port I have put into since leaving the Downs I am

Fort St. George
8th. July 1717.

Gentlemen
Yr. most hum. Servt. to Command.
Anto. Ryan.

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
President and Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Council.

Hon. Srs.

We have had notice from your Secretary twas his orders to acquaint us what report the Accomptant had made to your board upon his inspecting our books and

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

we observing in said report that the Commission is stated considerably in our disfavour beg leave to represent to your Honr. &ca. what reason we have to hope you will direct it to be made up otherwise.

On Fryday 6th. January 1715 when we took leave of the Hon̄. Court of Directors, we represented to them the small consideration of advantage they had appointed to be paid us here for so long a Voyage and for the Services they were to expect from us the commission at that time being directed drawn in ye. manner it is now made up by Mr. Frederick and also representing to them that in such manner our proffits would be much short of what they had allow'd the Supra Cargoes of their out and home ships, they were pleas'd to take it into consideration and order'd us to withdraw, and in a short time we were called into court again, when we were told by Sr. Robert Child Chairman that the Court had consider'd our request, & as a further Encouragement to us, had granted us a larger allowance, the particulars of which he directed the Secretary to read to us and was as follows.

That the Severall proportions allowed us to be concern'd in the stock, also our commission shou'd be paid us with such proffit as Gold shou'd produce in this Mint without deduction of Freight or any proportion of charges upon our Stock in China that such mony was to be invested in Diamonds and carried freight free to England where at our arrivall ye. Hon̄. Court of Directors also promis'd to make us an allowance for ye. 5 ℘ Ct. Directed by act of Parliment to be paid them upon all private Trade, if they approved of our management, we assure your Honr. &ca. that this is matter of Fact, but we coming out of Towne immediately before the sitting of another court, cou'd not get a coppy of this minnett from Secretary Woolly, and we also assure your Honr. &ca. that this was the reason the Hon̄. Court of Directors made an addition to our Stock of near £5000 sterling after our being in the Downs, they considering that we receiving our severall proportions here without any part of charges in China upon them the said charges wou'd Lye very heavy upon their remaining stock as appears by some Letters enter'd in our Diary now we humbly request your Honr. &ca. wou'd direct our commission to be made up in this manner but if you cannot doe it, then, that youle' be pleas'd to mention what we have desir'd in your Generall Letter to our Honr. Masters, who we are assured will pay it us there.

We here take the liberty of stating ye. Difference of what we think due to us upon the Article of Commission conformable (as we conceive) to ye. Intention of the Hon̄. Court of Directors as beforemention'd Vizt.

	Pa	fa	ca
2 ℘ Cent deducted upon 5731 (Pa) 16 (fa) 67 is	114	22	36
4 Cent upon 6253 : 1 : 5 : 5 (Ta m co ca) is 250 : 3 : 2 : 6 (Ta m co ca) so much being the amount of all charges in China as appears by our Books, and which cast up in proportion of ye. proffit on Gold here is	260	28	4
We also paid Capt. Martin account of his Owners 1043 : 7 (Ta m) in China which being as much a part of our stock as any thing we have negotiated and which the Hon̄. Company is to be paid back with considerable advantage on the Marlbro's arrivall in England we conceive the same com̄ission of 4 ℘ Ct. is due to us on that sume which makes 51 : 7 : 4 : 8 (Ta M co ca) & according to ye. produce of gold as above is	53	32	39
	429	10	79

this is wt. we have to offer at Madras ℘sent only that we are.

Honr. Sr. &cA.
Your most Obedt. hum̄. Servt.

Edd. Fenwicke.
Jno. Horsmonden.
Peter Godfrey Junr.

Fort St. George,
July 8th. 1717.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717——

To Messrs. Edwd. Fenwicke, Jno. Horsmonden and
Peter Godfrey Junr. Supra Cargoes of ship Marlbrough.

S^{rs}.

In answer to y^{e}. representation deliver'd us the 8th. ins^{t}. of the agreement the Hon^{o}. Company made with You in England for the payment of your Com̃. here on the China Cargo of Ship Marlbrô, we reply, that we do not in the least doubt the matter of fact as related by you, that the Hon^{o}. Company had agreed the Charges and Freight should be deducted out of your Com̃, but though we believe the truth of the fact, that is not suffitient to justifie Us in paying your Commission in any other manner than as Our Honble. Masters direct in their Letter to Us by Ship King William Anno 1716 according to which Our Accomptant had made up your Acco^{t}. and We have order'd payment, if We had rec^{d}. any subsequent orders relating to that Affair we sho^{d}. readily have done you that Justice here which We doubt not but you'l find from the Hon^{o}. Company at Home to whom we shall represent the affair at large your representation together with this Our answer being enter'd in Our Consultation of the 8th. instant.

Fort S^{t}. George
July y^{e}. 8th 1717.

Sign'd by Ord^{r}. of the Honble.
Presid^{t}. and Councill.

N. Turner.
Secry.

Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Councill of ffort S^{t}. David dated the 10th. instant. 14

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 15th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presid^{t}. & Govern^{r}.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Rand^{ll}. Fowke.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read ballance due to him pag^{s}. five thousand One hundred & thirty one, thirty three fan^{s}. and sixty three.

Exp^{t}. w:h:k^{s}. acco^{t}. for June read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read ballance due from him pagod^{s}. One thousand Seven hundred & forty one, nine fanams and fifteen Cash.

Imp^{t}. w:h.k^{s}. Acco^{t}. for June read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his Acco^{t}. for last month read, ballance due from him pagod^{s}. Seven hundred & nineteen, fourteen fanams, & thirty five Cash.

Storekeep^{s}. Acco^{t}. for June read.

Poncala Kistnama Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred, eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

Tobacco ffarm^{r}. pays in for June 583 pa., 12 fas.

Letter from M^{r}. Newnam Secretary to the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge dated the 9th. of October last read.

Lett^{r}. from Secr^{y}. Newman of y^{e}. Society for promot^{r}. Xian knowledge read.

Order'd that the Commissions due to the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbrô and their proportion in the Said Ships Stock, be paid out of Cash as Cast up by the Accomptant.

Sup: Cargos of y^{e}. Marlbro^{s}. Commissions to be paid & their Concerns in y^{e}. stock

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

Payms. Accot. for June read. Thomas Cooke Paymaster his Account for last Month read Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1876	1	30
Ditto of Cattle		132	27	20
Charges General		601	28	—
Mint		122	33	40
Fort St David		8	32	—
Marlbrô Fort		30	20	—
Charges Diet		412	—	20
Diet & Stores laid in		471	12	—
Repairs of Fortifications		91	27	60
Garden House		140	5	60
Inward Fort		914	1	20
Charges Extraordinary		25	24	—
House Moveables		72	18	—
	Pags.	4900	15	10

ballance due to him pagodas two thousand Seven hundred fifteen fanams and ten Cash is order'd to be paid him.

remarks on ye. extry. expence. The Extraordinary Expence of this month being examd. into is found to arise upon the following Articles Vizt.

Charges General for 100 peons extraordry. and for Batty &ct.	Pags.	122	13	60
Mint for Cooly hire, bricks &ct.		122	33	40
Fort St. David for Doctr. Holmes Charges down ...		8	32	—
Marlbrô Fort for the passage of 7 Slaves sent ...		29	20	—
Repairs of Fortifications to the Guard House &ct.		91	27	60
Garden House		140	5	60
Inward Fort		914	1	20
Charges Extry. diets. Prisoners & Solds. at Egmore.		25	24	—
House Moveables		72	18	—
Inward Fort		—	—	—
	Pags.	1527	32	—

Lett. from ffort St. David read abot. their Merchts. Accounts. General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 10th. instant read inclosing an Account of interest due to their Merchants, which being examin'd into it's observ'd that they charge ten ℔ Cent from the time of measuring cloth instead of eight ℔ Cent interest from the time of embaling as We give our Merchts. here, the said Letter advises that their Merchants complain their Musters are better than ours, which is only an idle excuse for not bringing their goods up to Muster, & can by no means be allow'd of their Musters being the same as ours.

Accompts. Report upon the fft. St. D. Journll. ℔cell & Cash Accot. deld. in. The Accomptant delivers in his report upon the Journal Parcels and last month Cash account lately recd. from Fort St. David, also our Account Currant with that Settlement.

the sd. Report and Accot. Currt. to be transmitted to ffort St. David. Agreed that the said report an Account Currt. be transmitted to Fort St. David for setling their books, & that the Deputy Governr. & Councill do oblige the Merchants to comply with their Contract under penalty of being sued for damages without favour, & that the interest Account be drawn up afresh in the same manner as We pay our Merchts. here.

report of the Bouveries treasure deld. in. The Warehousekeeper Messrs. Richard Horden & Thomas Cooke report, pursuant to order of Consultation the 8th. instant, That they have examin'd the treasure ℔ Ship Bouverie, in presence of the Captain, & find it come out right.

w. h. kr. to provide the Ginghams wrote for also a mix'd bale of other Sorts. Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do provide forthwith, the Ginghams demanded by the Honble. Court of Directors in their last List, and that He likewise make up a mix'd bale of all sorts procurable which are not wrote for. That the Company may see if it's worth their while to engage in any of those sorts of goods.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

Sunca Ramah appears & offers to the board to take off all the Broadcloth arriv'd in ship Bouverie at thirty ℔ Cent advance upon Invoice, and three months trust, & the Silver at fifteen One quarter dollars for ten pagodas, wch. being consider'd & fully debated

Sunca Ramah offerg. to buy the broadcloth at 30 ℔ Cent & ye. Silver at 15 Dollrs. for 10 pags.

AGREED that Sunca Ramah may have the Broadcloth at the rate He proposes, provided He will take off the old Broadcloth remaining in the Godowns, & the Silver at fifteen Dollars for ten pagodas to pay ready mony for the Silver.

the said Silver & Broad cloth is sold to him.

The President acquaints the board that in pursuance of the Honble. Court of Directors order in the General Letter receiv'd ℔ Ship Bouverie, He has oblig'd the Italian Missioner to dispose of Padry Paulo De Saas house & being acquainted of another in the English town, left by Will upon the Same Account. He is of opinion it likewise ought to be sold and accordingly acquainted the Abbot thereof, who pretended He had no power for so doing, nor for receiving any mony on that Account, which being maturely debated

Presidt. acqts. ye. board that He has oblig'd ye. Missions. to sell Padry Paulos house & there beg. anotr. in the Engsh. town belongg. to ye. Theatin order

AGREED that the Gunner & Mr. Thomas Way do Survey the said House and ground, & report to the board the real value, thereof, that it may be sold & the mony lodg'd in the Companies Cash, till such time as a person produces a sufficient power for receiving it.

Mr. Way & ye. Gunner to Survey & value it.

The Accomptant having cast up the interest due on the following bonds, AGREED that they be paid out of Cash.

the Accompt. havg. cast up ye. intt. due on ye. followg. bonds they to be paid.

One to Sunca Narran dated 13th. Decr. 1716 for ...	Pags. 10,000	—	—
7mo. 2da. intt. on ditto at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum ...	471	4	—
One to Sunca Ramah & Colloway Chittee datd. 21st. Janry. 1716/17	20,000	—	—
5mo. 24da. interest on ditto at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum ...	773	12	—
One to Sunca Ramah &ct. new Fort St. David Merchts. 20th. May	13,000	—	—
1mo. 25da. intt. on ditto at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum ...	158	32	—
One to Sunca Ramah &ct. J. Stock Merchts. the 27th. June	18,000	—	—
18 days interest on ditto at 8 ℔ Cent ℔ Annum ...	72	—	—
Pags.	62,475	12	—

Anconah Town Broker pays into Cash pags. four hundred for six months rent expiring the last of this month.

Town Broker pays in Six months rent.

Wm. Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Vizt.

in full for metals &ct. of the Marlbros goods sold to Sunca Ramah	Pagodas.	14541	30	17
in full for 50 Chests of Silver Sold Sunca Ramah.		134888	25	40
	Pags.	149430	19	57

Import w.h. kr. pays in full of ye. Marlbrs. goods sold & for 50 Chests of Silver.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717——

17 Dispatch'd a Letter of this days date to the Depty. Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David.

18 Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a General Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 16th. instant.

21st. Receiv'd ℘ Cossids a General Letter from the President & Counll. in Bengall dated the 6th. Ulto., also a General Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 2d. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDRY.

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FOWKE.

Sunday 21st. four a clock in the after-noon.

General Letters read Vizt.

Lettr. from Bengall read incloss. Letts. from Mr. Surman &ct. at Court also copy of of Ks. Farruckseers Phirmaund & sevll. Husbulhookums.

ffrom the President & Councill in Bengal ℘ Cossid receiv'd this day dated the 6th. Ulto. inclosing copy of a Letter from Mr. Surman &ct. at Court dated the 10th. of April, also copy of King Farruckseer his Phirmaund attested by the Cozee of Dilly for this Presidency, both which are enter'd after this Consultation., and

Wednesday next to be set aside for proclaims. the Phirmaund.

AGREED that Wednesday next be set aside for proclaiming of the Royal Phirmaund at all the Gates of the City & Black Town in the handsomest manner possible that the more notice may be taken thereof in the Country the management whereof is left wholly to the President.

Advice of ye. same to be given to fft. St. David and Vizagapatam.

RESOLV'D that advice be given to Fort St. David & Vizagapatam of the Phirmaunds being granted to the Honble. Company, that a copy thereof with all other necessary papers be prepar'd ready to be sent to each place, & that they be order'd to make publick rejoycings thereat.

Lettr. from Vizagap. read [w]th. their Consalts. &ct.

ffrom the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 2d. instant accompanying the forementionʼd Bengal Packet, & their Cash Accounts, Diarys, Consultations & Paymasters Accounts to the Ulto. May.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

To the Hon^o. Robt. Hedges Esqr.
Presid^t. and Govr. of Fort William &c^t. Coun^{ll}. in Bengall.

Hon^o. S^r. &c^a.

Our last to your Hon^r. &c^a. was Feb^{ry}. y^e. 23^d. which carried the good news of the Broad Seal being clapt on the Phirmaunds w^{ch}. [We] hope is duely arriv'd from that Office they were carried to have the Rossalaw Viz^t. the Grand Viziers Seal on y^e. back the obtaining of wch. took up y^e. whole month of March considering the Kings being in his Camp so near y^e. City, the Muttsuddys miss'd no opportunity of regaling themselves at their own houses, the Kings going daily a hunting and some times the Viziers not sitting out may have been the cause of so great delay, besides this We cannot answer but the Visier may have some small stickling whither he sho^d. on this occasion require a bribe or not, for y^e. Phirmaunds were severall times carried and return'd without receiving y^e. full approval but in y^e. end this great Minister answer'd the opinion We always had of him the fortune of Our Hon^o. Masters carrying y^e. day, he sign'd a paper for y^e. seal y^e. 27th. which was affix'd y^e. day following without any alterations although it was reported that Rey Reyon and Rajah Ruttunchud, at that instant did make some offers to the contrary, but which however prov'd ineffectuall We sho^d. at that time have given your Hon^r. &c^t. the good news but being so near the finishing We were willing to detain Our dispatches a few days longer till the Phirmaunds were deliver'd, but first there was another petition to be wrote to y^e. King, that they were ready, and his Orders expected thereon, wch. was sent in to his Majesty y^e. 2^d. and came out sign'd y^e. 7th. and this day y^e. Phirmaunds were brought home intirely finish'd by Cojee Seerhaud and deliver'd to M^r. John Surman pursuant to your Hon^r. &c^t. Orders We do not detain this Cossid any longer for the sake of transmitting Copies under the Cozzees seal which may take up a few days, your Hon^r. &c^a. may be sure y^e. utmost precaution shall be taken therein and for the security of those precious papers which have been obtain'd [at] so much expence of Our Hon^r. Masters, and trouble to Us, we shall contribute all that lies in Our power.

We herewith enclose Copies under the Cozzee's Seal of 25 perwanna's being the same We formerly sent down, the Originals are finish'd, except one Writ[ten for] signing them, which Seerhaud says will be done either to day or to morrow when they will be deliver'd as the Phirmaunds the remaining Seven Perwanna's as yet are not done Attesham Cann while He remain'd Duan Colsa refusing to sign them without some alterations which were not fully compleated till y^e. late revolution in y^e. Duanny Seerhaud tells Us they will be done in a few days, but a small matter must be first expended.

The most active part of the Ministry here, has of late rec^d. a very great turn by y^e. displacing of Attesham Cawn Duan Colsa and Rey Reyon Duan Tun His Majesty giving those post to Enotoola Cawn who is lately come from Mecca as a Master fit to retrieve y^e. troubled state of this Kingdome. He was possessed of these posts for many years in time of Allumgeer and the same all the Reign of Behauder Shaw, noted for his knowledge in y^e. affairs of this Kingdome, his great severity and utter refusall of any sort of bribery whatever at the beginning of this Kings Reign, His son Edatoola Cawn was Consomma but falling under the suspicion of y^e. Reigning Favourites they sacrificed him to their own Security, and so sent y^e. Father to Mecca. His Majesty finding y^e. many Complaints made from all parts, the great want of Treasure and in finding the strange Confusion every thing was in, made him look out to find out, if possible a fit man to retrieve it, this man, they say, was first propos'd by Ameenoodyn Cawn and afterwards so well fix'd in his Majesty's thoughts, that all the instances us'd by the reigning Ministers co^d. not avert him from it Enoitoola Cawn himself was very hardly brought to, considering [the risk he would] run by disobliging the reigning Favourites, and to act [............] were perfectly inconsistant, so that before he wo^d. accept y^e. post, he made a great many objections Viz^t. The protection of Cootbulmooluck, to have a considerable sum of

mony paid down out of ye. Kings private Treasury as He shod. require it and that no man shod. offer to interferr in his business all which his Majesty readily granted and purely in Obedience to the Kings Command was [consented] to by the Vizier for the present, Our patron is not to Fathom'd, but it is supposed [that] this alteration has Clipt his Wingns in a great measure ye. 3d. inst. He recd. Seerpau as Duan Colsa Duan Tun and Subah of Cashmeer we have very good reason to be extraordinary glad to find Our Hono. Masters affairs wants none of his assistance, and We believe we dare venture to say He is to well acquainted to have pass'd such papers of which his predicessor knew less ye. Consequence and We hope it is to late for him to make any enquiry after them.

We have not as yet been able to make any great progress in Our Dispatches, Our strange dilatory patron is ye. occasion of it, He puts us off from ye. Camp to ye. City promising with the many asseverations He wod. do it on Our Arrival there His Majesty came in ye. 3d. inst. but as yet We have seen nothing but fair promises We shall leave no stone unturned to get away with the utmost Expedition but at present must have patience.

Your Honr. &ct's. dated Febry. ye. 12th. came to hand march ye. 18th. We humbly propose the foregoing as a sufficient answer thereto, every one being to ye. utmost of their Endeavours willing to obey all orders your Honr. &ct. shall impose on them.

We have drawn ye. following Bills of Exchange Vizt.

April ye. 9th. 25,000 Siccas payable to Sawbipaury or Order for value recd. of Murlisdar Bowsing, Duckneroy Factors to Kissenary Kissenchund.

10th. 2000 Siccas payable to Mr. James Williamson value recd. from Mr. Hamilton

To which We desire your Honr. &ct. to give due Honr.

Mr. Edward Stephenson having paid into Cash the Sum of 3986 : 6 : [3] Curt. Rupees Accot. Merchts. Goods sold We desire your Honr. &ct. will make that Sum good to them in Calcutta.

Enclos'd comes Accot. Cash Warehouse and Charges Generall wth. Coppies of Consultation and Diary for ye. months of Janry. and Febry. which we wish safe to your Honr. &ct. and are.

Hono. Sr. &ca.
Your most Obedt. hum. Servts.

John Surman.
Edward Stephenson.

Dilly,
Aprill ye. 10th. 1717.

Cojee Surhaud.
Hugh Barker
Secry.

A Translate of ye. Phirmaund Granted ye. English Company by King Farruckseer, and attested to be a true Copy of ye. Originall by ye. Codgee Dated the 5th. of January 1716.

To the present Subah, and all the Jaggeirdawr's, Corrodees, Phow[s]dars, Rahaudaurs, Gusurabands, Zammedars, and their Successors at Golcondah.

Be it known unto you that Mr. John Surman and Cojee Seerhaud the English Company's Gomastah's have sollicited ye. King in their behalf Vizt.

That the Company have the liberty of trading Custom free in all the port Towns under the Subah of Golcondah, That they annually pay twelve Hundred pagodas into the King's Treasury for ye. rent of Chinnapatam, as appears by ye. Books and that they hope to obtain His Majesty's Phirmaund for ye. continuance thereof according to Sallabad.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717——

Wherefore the King has been pleas'd to Order that their petition be granted if conformable to Custome, that whatever Goods the Company's Gomastahs Import, or Export to, or from all parts of India, shall be excus'd paying any Dutys, where the Subahs power extends, and His Majesty strictly Charges You all to see that none attempt to molest or interrupt the English Company in their mercantile affairs, Giving you permission to receive from them 1200 pag^s^. annually as usuall and forbids your presuming to demand any more.

His Majesty likewise Commands that if any persons Embezled the Effects of the English Company &c^t^. you shall do your utmost endeavour to detect the Robbers, inflict a severe punishment upon them and make them restore y^e^. Goods to y^e^. respective Owners.

That if y^e^. Company have a mind to settle a Factory in any part you shall give them all reasonable assistance in Buying and Selling of Goods also where they have already setled.

That if any Merchants, or others are lawfully indebted to y^e^. Company you shall oblige them to do justice and satisfie all reasonable demands without any trouble.

That you take care that none of your people insult y^e^. English, and (as much as in you lies) prevent all disturbances.

The English Company's Gomastahs have further petition'd as follows.

That in the time of the Chingee War they Supplied the Kings Camp, with Guns, Powder, Balls &c^t^. ammunition and provision. That in consideration of such Services his Majesty gave them (as a free Gift Trivatore &c^t^. (5 Villages) which they a long time enjoy'd but that they were taken from them by the Kings Officers three years ago.

That also during the War at Hughly they were very assisting to Zeoudy Cawn in the same manner, in Obedience to his Majesty's Comm^d^. that therefore they humbly hop'd the five Villages aforemention'd might be restor'd to them, and the Grant Confirm'd.

Wherefore the King has commanded that their petition be granted that y^e^. five villages be redeliver'd to their possession with all the privileges which they enjoy'd by y^e^. Munificence of Aurenzeb.

The Companys Gomastahs have further petitiond the King as follows.

That adjacent to the Companys Factory at Vizagapatam there are four Villages, for which (including Vizagapatam) they pay yearly into the Treasury at Checacolo 4862 Rupees that two of y^e^. said Villages namely Berwana and Woodabundah (rated at 900 Rupees ₱ Annum) are situated too great a distance from the Factory and that therefore they desire to return them to y^e^. King, and request a Confirmation of y^e^. grant for y^e^. other three.

Wherefore his Majesty hereby orders you to take possession of those two Villages according to their desire, and Confirms the other three to them.

The Companys Gomastahs further petition as follows :—

That the Nabob Duan and Subah frequently upon any dispute demand a sight of the Originall Grant refusing to be satisfied with the Copy ; that in sending it from place to place they are in danger of losing that which is of so much Consequence to them and that the Managers under the Subah are not contented if they produce any other authority than a Perwanna under y^e^. Subah seal. That they humbly desire his Majesty to publish his Royall Edict that no one should dispute their priviledges upon producing attested Copys of y^e^. Originall Grants.

That at Bombay the Currant Coin is at present stamp'd with a Portugueze Character which they desire may be eras'd and the Kings Impress'd in it's stead, in y^e^. same manner as it is at Chinnapatam.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

That Company Servants and others, who are indebted to them and fly for protection to the Kings Subjects may be immediately secur'd and sent back to the nearest Factory without any extorting demand for such service.

Wherefore the King considering the reasonableness of these request has granted as follows—

That a copy of this Phirmaund attested by y^{e}. Codjee or an attested Copy of any other grant or perwanna shall be suffitient to convince you of y^{e}. Authority by which the English Company Act.

That the Coin of Bombay shall be impress'd with the same Character with which is Currant in the Kings Dominions.

That when any persons indebted to y^{e}. Company Desert their bounds and fly to you for refuge, you shall not presume to afford them protection but secure them till they can be sent back from whence they came to y^{e}. nearest Factory belonging to the English Company and you are hereby order'd not to exact from them for such services, that Duty which is call'd Mumnoon.

The Companys Gomastahs further request as follows.

That the Subahs refuse to take their pagodas and Rupees without Discompt, and they are great sufferers thereby, their Gold and Silver being of the same fineness with that of Surat, and other ports according to the Currency of whose coin they desire the King would be pleas'd to order Madras Pagodas to be valu'd.

That as they have Factories at Bengall, Baharr, Vizagapatam, Woodesha, Madrass &c^{t}. they would presume to build (as they had occasion) elsewhere in His Majestys Dominions, for which purpose they humbly request forty Bages of Ground might be granted them at any such place.

That if by violence of Weather their ships should be drove ashoar and stranded at any of y^{e}. Kings ports, the Managers thereof may not be permitted to seize the Effects and forcibly detain them (as they frequen[tly] do) nor suffer'd to extort a quarter part thereof before they restore them to y^{e}. Proprietors.

Wherefore his Majesty has order'd that what ever Rupees the English have coin'd at Madrass, ever since the 5th. year of his Reign, shall go Currant thrô all his Dominions, if they are of y^{e}. same fineness with those of Surat.

That y^{e}. Company have setled Several Factorys in the Kings Dominion and drive a very extensive trade even as farr as His Majestys Camp for which they have rec^{d}. a Phirmaund, and if they are willing to settle any more Factorys, let the Subahs do therein as is accustomary at other ports.

That when any of the Companys Ships are drove ashoar and stranded in your ports you Give them all reasonable assistance, pray see that you punctually observe all the severall injunctions in this Phirmaund and dont demand a sunnod every year, but let this be sufficient and perpetuall.

24. This day being appointed for Proclaiming the Royall Phirmaund or Charter Granted by the Great Mogul King Furruckseer to the Hon^{o}. English East India Company for enjoyment of severall priviledges in his Dominions (rec^{d}. from Bengall y^{e}. 21st. ins^{t}.) the following Orders for y^{e}. Ceremony are to be observ'd.

All y^{e}. Soldiers of y^{e}. Garrison are to be upon Duty and one Company to be drawn up under arms before y^{e}. Fort Gate.

The Mayor with all the Aldermen and City Officers to attend on Horse back at the Fort Gate, Where y^{e}. Phirmaund will be in y^{e}. Gov^{rs}. State Pallenkeen till y^{e}. Govr. comes down and Orders the Secretary to read in y^{e}. English Language, and y^{e}. Cheif Dubash in y^{e}. Moors and Jentu Languages in presence of all y^{e}. Inhabitants of y^{e}. City after wch. y^{e}. Pallenk[een] with y^{e}. Phirmaund attended by y^{e}. Mayor, Aldermen, City Officers on Horseback, a Company of foot Soldiers all y^{e}. English musick are to move forward down Charles Street to S^{t}. Thos. Gate there ye Register is to proclaim His Majesties Phirmaund, to proceed from thence to y^{e}. Sea

Gate proclaiming it there and so on to the middle Gate repeating the proclamation over again [from] which Gate the Mayor, Aldermen and City Officers are to return to y^e^. Gate in the Fort, and y^e^. Phirmaund to be carried forward from y^e^. middle Gate through the Black Town to Attapollum Gate in [the] manner following Viz^t^. First y^e^. Pedda Naigue or Watchman of the City to be on Horse back with all His Taliars and y^e^. Country Musick, then one Company of y^e^. English Gaurds, next two Trumpets after which y^e^. Cheif Dubash on horse back, the Pallankeen with the Phirmaund Gaurded by Six Serjeants after him and then all the Moors and Jentu Merch^ts^. on horseback close after the Pallankeen to y^e^. foremention'd Attapollam Gate where y^e^. Cheif Dubash on Horseback is to hold up y^e^. Royal Phirmaund and proclaim it by expressing himself in the following words.

This is His Majesty King Furruckseers Royal Phirmaund, wherein he confirms to y^e^. Hon^o^. English East India Company all former Grants and Priviledges, enjoy'd by them, heretofore, and further grants many new priviledges with the possession of several Lands in many parts of India with such fav^r^. as has never before been granted to any European Nation.

Then He is with the retinue to go out at the said Attapollam Gate and enter the Town at Tom Clarks Gate Proclaiming the Royall Phirmaund a 2^d^. time there, and thence to proceed within y^e^. Town to Bridge foot Gate in Order to proclaim it a 3^d^. time, and from the said Gate to return to y^e^. Choultry Gate, where y^e^. Taliars and Black Musick are to stay without and the Gaurds with the Dubash and pallankeen to return to the Fort and deliver up the Phirmaund to y^e^. Govr. the Black Merch^ts^. being permitted on foot to [attend] it back from the Choultry Gate, and for the more regular management of this solemnation the following Orders were deliver'd the Gunner of y^e^. Garrison for the discharging his part of the Ceremony.

To M^R^. Fra^s^. Hugonin Gunner.

As soon as y^e^. Phirmaund is read before the Govr. at the Fort Gate you shall begin to fire from S^t^. Thoma's Bastion and proceed from thence to y^e^. Westward and on the Northward till you come round to the said S^t^. Thoma's Bastion, and then to continue firing round y^e^. Walls of y^e^. Black Town to y^e^. Number of 151 Guns, as soon as y^e^. fire is gone round y^e^. White Town Capt^t^. Matt^h^. Martin Commander of the Marlbrough must take up y^e^. fire and when he has done, all the Europe Ships in the road must fire one after another, and the Country ships upon the Europe ships finish^g^. to fire altogether as fast as they can, the ships being handsomely dress'd out with their Coulors and Streamers.

When the Govr. and Company come to the Garden at Tiping, the Govr. will begin y^e^. Mogulls Health when you must begin to fire from y^e^. Garden point and Continue y^e^. fire round the Town to y^e^. Number of 101 Guns after wch. you are to prepare against Dinner to fire 101 Guns at King Georges Health, 31 Guns at y^e^. Prince and Princess and Royal Families Health, and after Dinner 31 Guns for y^e^. Hon^o^. Companys health, the ships in y^e^. Road to fire at drink^g^. y^e^. Moguls and King Georges healths in y^e^. same manner as they did upon proclaiming the Royal Phirmaund.

After y^e^. Ceremony of proclaiming the Phirmaund in y^e^. English and Black Town was over the Hon^o^. Presid^t^. with y^e^. Gentlemen of Councill proceeded to the Garden House through the black Town, attended upon by all the Gentleman of the City on Horse back with handsome accoutrements where all they English, Portuguse, Armenian, and Moors Inhabitants were splendidly entertain'd at Dinner, and the Day Concluded, with feasting of y^e^. Soldiers with Tubs of Punch, and a Bonefire at night and the Black Merchan^ts^. to show their Joy at the Hon^r^. Company's receiving so much fav^r^. from the Mogul made abundance of fire Works upon y^e^. Island.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 25TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

Sea Customers Accot. for June read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his Account for last month read Vizt.

Custom on goods Imported & Exported	Pags.	2387	7	58
Ditto on Grain		139	21	20
Anchorage		93	18	...
	Pags.	2620	10	78

Journal Parcels for May raed.

ballance due from him pagodas twelve thousand & twenty eight thirty four fanams & forty six Cash & pays in four thousd. pagodas.

Mint Accot. for May read

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for May read.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his Accot. for last month read ballance remaining pags. seven hundd. five fanams and twenty five Cash & Rupees One thousand five hundred & thirty nine & one Anna, the former He now pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Pet. of appeal by Capt. Boddam read & deferr'd.

Petition of Appeal from Capt. Charles Boddam from a judgement in the Mayors Court read, & deferr'd for further consideration.

Pet. of Nathll. Ross Factor read for layg. down the service. & granted.

Petition from Nathaniel Ross Factor read as enter'd after this Consultation, desiring to quit the Honble. Compas. Service to go to Sea in order to get rid of a fit of Sickness He brought with him from the West Coast.

AGREED that his Petition be granted.

Mr. Way & ye. Gunner reporting the value of the Theatins house 'tis sold to Rawson Hart for 150 pags.

The Gunner and Mr. Thomas Way Surveyor of the Buildings deliver in their report (ꝑsuant to order of last Consultation) of the Theatins House in James's Street as enter'd after this Consultation, which being valued at One hundred and fifty pagodas & Mr. Rawson Hart offers. to pay that Sum̃ into Cash for the said house

Ye. Secry. to draw out a bill of Sale for ye. same.

AGREED that his offer be accepted & that the Secretary do draw him out a Bill of Sale for the said House.

Mr. Horden requests. an addition ot 30 yards more [to] his garden

Mr. Richard Horden requesting an addition of thirty yards of ground to be added to the ground lately granted him for a Garden

'tis granted him.

AGREED that his request be granted & that the Secretary do mention the same by a Certificate at the bottom of his Lease.

Sunca Ramah offers. to buy the Lead & Iron now come out

Sunca Ramah appears before the board & made a motion for buying of all the Lead & Iron that is come out and expected on the Duke of Cambridge offering eleven pags. ꝑ Candy for the Iron, & seven pagodas for the Lead to pay in two months time, which being fully debated

'tis sold to him.

AGREED that the said Sunca Ramah having offer'd to the height of the Market price may have the Iron and Lead at the forementioned price.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

ORDER'D that ten thousand pagodas be paid out of Cash to Sunca Ramah on account of the last Contract made with him and Sunca Narran &c^t. Merch^ts. at Fort S^t. David, there being more mony due to them for goods brought in on the said Contract. 10000 pag^s. to be paid Sunca Ramah Acco^t. y^t. ffort S^t. David Contract.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
[*Lacuna.*]
JOS^A: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^O. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FFORT S^T. GEORGE &C^T. COUN^LL.

HON^O. S^R. &C^T.

When I requested leave of y^e. Wors^p. Dep^t. Govr. and Coun^ll.^s of y^e. West Coast to come to this place it was in hopes by change of air to have had the good fortune to have meet wth. a perfect recovery of my Health being at time near at Deaths Door, but though I find myself much mended yet I cannot depend upon a thorough Reinstatement unless your Hon^o. &c^t. will please to grant me liberty to go to sea, the benefit whereof I greatly found in my passage from y^e. West Coast hither, I should be very unwill^g. to leave the Hon^o. Company's Service on any other Acco^t. than this and am truly sencible of their generosity in entertain^g. me at first for wch. I shall always retain a gratefull acknowledgement, and remain

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^A.
Your most Obed^t. hum Servt.
NATHANIEL ROSS.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
JULY 17TH. 1717.

TO THE HON^O. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^T. COUNCILL.

HON^O. S^R. &C^T.

In obedience to your Command have inspected the House of the Theoteen Missionarys situate in James Street which in regard of the Constant rent think it worth one hundred and fifty pagodas We are wth. due Respect

HON^O. S^R. &C^T.
Your most humble and Obed^t.
Serv^ts.
FRA^S. HUGONIN.
THOMAS WAY.

FORT S^T. GEORGE
20TH JULY 1717.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 29TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.

Captain Mathew Martin Commander of ship Marlborough and Capt. James Winter Commander of Ship King William deliver in obligations to demand but half freight of the Honble. Company for what Pepper shall be laden on board their Ships to be shot in hold among the Bales the said Obligations being drawn in the same form as other Commanders have sign'd to are not enter'd after this Consult. Capt^s. of the Marlbrô, & K^g. W^m. del^r. in Obligat^s. to dem^d. for y^e. Pepper shot on board their ships.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

Lettr. from ffort St. David read.

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 25th. instant read advising they have not yet concluded the affair of letting their bounds the renters starting new difficulties.

Land Custr. pays in his June ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pags. five hundred ninety six, twenty six fanams and sixty nine Cash in full of his last month ballance.

100 pags. to be paid the Export Wareh: kr.

Order'd that one thousand pagodas be paid Mr. Wm. Jennings Export Warehousekeeper in part of his last month ballance.

report of wants in the Marlbros. Cargo dd. in.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in his report of goods wanting in weight by Ship Marlbrô from China as enter'd after this Consultation.

Copy thereof to be sent the Sup. Cargo's for their ansr.

Order'd that the Secretary do send a copy of the said report to the Supra Cargos of the Marlbrô & demand their answer.

Outcry Accot. of damag'd goods ℘ ship Prince ffredk. to England dd. in & the ballance

Capt. Edward Martin Commander of Ship Prince Frederick delivers in an Account Sale of the damag'd goods belonging to his ships Cargo sold at Outcry as enter'd after this Consultation, amounting to pagods. two thousand and eighty five, four fanams and sixty four Cash, which he offering to pay into Cash

Agreed to be receivd into Cash.

Agreed that the said Sum̃ be receivd into Cash & that the Secretary do give him a Certificate of the said mony being receiv'd into the Honble. Compas. Cash.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
[*Lacuna.*]
JosA: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

31st. Recd. a Letter from the Deputy Govr. of Fort St. David dated the 29th. inst.

To the Hono. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. and Govr. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Hono. Sr. &ct.

Having Recd. and Examin'd the Marlbroughs Cargo's from China I am now to Report to your honr. &ct. what I find wanting therein.

	ca.	md.	lb.		Pagodas.		
Tutanaigue	8	4	2½		142	...	40
Sugar	25	2	14½		210	8	10
Sugar Candy	...	4	10		3	6	60
China Root	3	18	5 lb.		19	7	16
Quick Silver	1 Pecull		37½		51	10	...
Vermillion	1 do.		45½		53	23	70

The whole according to Invoice amounts to pagodas 479 : 20 : 36 which is what I have to offer and am,

Hono. Sr. &ca.
Your Obedt. hum̃. Servt.

Fort St. George,
July ye. 29th. 1717.

William Jennings.
Warehousekeeper.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

Fort St. George June the 7th. 1717

Accot. Outcry of the Prince Frederick's damag'd Goods Vizt.

Rawsilk Vizt.

		Ba	md	lb		pag	fa	Cash				
Bawle Chitty	No. 6 D	1qt.	12	14	@	5	27	: ꝑ Mad. Md:	72	7	74	
Do.	B·84	1	11	6		6	22	40	74	16	58	
Do.	B·69	1	10	18		14	4	40	151	15	9	
Do.	C·15	1	14	14		7	4	40	103	26	51	
Colliany	C·86	1	11	2½		14	4	40	156	28	28	
Bawle Chitty	C·79	1	11	12		10	22	40	121	35	8	
Mr. Legg	·A91	1	8	18		15	31	40	138	15	38	
Busset Ruggadaven	E 5	1	6	18		7	27	...	52	2	70	
Do.	E·46	1	11	5½		10	4	40	113	21	55	
		9	98	8								984 25 71

Cossaes Vizt.

Mr. Horden 96 Ps. @ 23 13 40 ꝑ Corgo		97 32 14

Tanjeebs Vizt.

Do. 33 @ 23 4 40 Do.		38 5 41

Romalls half Ps. Vizt.

	ps.				
Do.	100	... ...	43		
Do.	100	... ...	45 4 40		
Do.	100	... ...	40		
Do.	100	... ...	39		
Do.	100	... ...	39		
Do.	242 ye. remains at pa. 39 ꝑ 100 ps.		94 13 54		
	742 Pieces				300 18 14

Corridaries Checquer'd Vizt.

Summadrew 2 Ps.	2 4 40

Herba Taffaties Vizt.

			pag	fa	Cash						
Comrapa	100 ps. @	...	7	31	40 ꝑ Corge	...	39	13	40	
Coma Chitte	100 Do.	..	8	4	40 ꝑ Corge	...	40	22	40	
Cundapa	21 ps. ye. remains.		8	18	— ꝑ Corge	...	8	33	24	
	221									88 33 24

Allibanies Vizt.

Mr. Jennings	100 ps.	... 16	18	— ꝑ Corge	...	82	18	—	
Do.	100 Do.	... 15	—	— ꝑ Do.	...	75	—	—	
Do.	105 Do.	... 12	—	— ꝑ Corge	...	4	31	40	225 18 40 [*sic.*]
	312								

Cushtaes Vizt.

Mr. Gallady	80 ꝑs. @	... 12	—	— ꝑ Corge	...	48	—	—	
Capt. Martin	75 @	... 10	—	— ꝑ Do.	...	37	18	—	
Do.	74 @	...				18	—	—	108 18 —
	229								

Gurrahs Vizt.

Surrapa 40 ps. @	22 — —

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1717*——

Long Cloth ordinary Madrass Vizt.				
Muttamar 53 ps. @	23 18 — ℔ Corge ...	62	9	72
		1925	16	76
Long Cloth midling Blew half Peices Vizt.				
Capt. Martin 87 ps. @	pag 19 27 — ℔ Corge ...	85	32	68
Do. 33		26	18	—
120		112	14	68
Long Cloth Ordinary.				
Capt. Martin 13 ps.		15	—	—
Sallampores Ordiny. Worriapollam.				
Cundapa 15 ℔s.		10	—	—
Long Cloth Ordiny. Vizagap. Vizt.				
Muttamar 15 ps.		7	27	—
Sallampores Ordiny.				
Capt. Martin 24 ps.		14	—	—
		2085	4	6

AUGUST 2D. Dispatch'd ℔ peons to Vizagapatam a General Letter of this days date to the Cheif & Councill inclosg. a translate of the Phirmd. lately receiv'd from King Farrucksee & of such other papers of orders that may be of use to that settlement.

4. Receiv'd ℔ Tappies a General Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 2d. instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 5TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDR. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

Cash accountt for June read.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his account of the Rt. Honble. United Companies Cash for last month read ballance remaining pagodas fifty eight thousand six hundred Seventy nine, thirty three fanams and twenty four Cash.

Vizagap. Cash Accot. for April & May reported to [be right.]

The Accomptant having examin'd the Vizagapatam Cash Accounts for the months of April & May reports that He finds them right.

General Letters read Vizt.

Lettr. from fft. St. David read abot. their Accots. & want of Cash.

ffrom the Deputy Governr. & Councill of ffort St. David dated the 2d. instant inclosing their last month Cash Accot. ballance remaining pags. 3871 : 2 : 64. Also their Accot. Currant with this Presidency, and their Accomptants report thereon and the Deputy Governr. & Councill desiring a supply of Cash for carrying on the Investment &ct., and having a large number of Bales ready made up for which no Conveyan. offering for transportation of them hither

The Bouverie to go & fetch the Bales & 30000 pags. to be sent upon her.

AGREED that Ship Bouverie be forthwith dispatch'd to Fort St. David to bring away what Bales they have ready made up, and that thirty thousand pagodas be sent upon her for replenishing their Cash.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717——.

ffrom the President & Councill of Trincombar dated the 11th. instant N. S. relating to the affairs of Mrs. Abendana deceas'd, desiring that if she has any effects remaining in this place, they may be sent to Trincombar to answer sev ll. demands on her estate. Trincombar Lett. from read abot. Mrs. Abendanas effects.

Agreed that the board cannot consent to the President & Councill of Trincombars request, there being great demands in this place upon her estate more than it is able to pay. Their request not granted on accot. of her debts in this place.

Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors design'd by Ship King William read and approv'd as farr as the end of the 4th. head. Lett. to England to ye. end of the 4th. head read.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do sell the China root come upon Ship Marlbrô for five pagodas ℔ pecul, and that He do dispose of what Pepper He has to spare (more than the Europe Ships design'd for Great Brittain this year will want) at twenty two pagodas & a half ℔ Candy. Wareh : kr. to sell ship Marls China root & wt. surplus of Pepper He has.

Captain Edward Martin Commander of Ship Prince Frederick acquints the Board that having reladed his Cargo, He finds his Ship capable of taking in more goods, & accordingly requests of the board in writing [as enter'd after this Consultation] to fill his Ship up. Capt. Martin of the Prince ffredk. adviss. He can take in more goods

Agreed that his request be granted & that the Warehousekeeper do send on board the Prince Frederick as many bales as she can take in. The W: h: kr. to fill up his ship.

Order'd that John Richardson writer be sent to Great Britain upon Ship King William. Jno. Richardson to go home on ye. King William.

Order'd that two thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Export Warehousekeeper to pay for redwood &ct. for the Europe Shipping. 2000 Pags. to be advanc'd the Expt. W : h : kr.

Order'd that pagodas two thousand five hundred and forty six, thirty two fanams & fourteen Cash be paid the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pags fa ca 2546 32 14 to be advanc'd ye. Paymr.

Ship Bouveries Charterparty was this day read in compliance to the Honble. Court of Directors order in their Letter by her paragraph No. 12. And in obedience to another order of theirs, the Secretary produces a List of the Revenues with a memorandum at the foot thereof, which is read, approv'd & order'd to be pasted on a board to lie on the table, and the said List is enter'd after this Consultation for the Honble. Compas. perusal. Ship Bouveries Charterparty read also a List of the revenues.

The Joynt Stock Merchants call'd in and acquainted with the Complaints the Directors make of their goods, with assurances for the future that they shall be answerable for any of like kind, whereupon they reply'd that they would take such care as should prevent any cause for finding fault with the goods hereafter. Stock Merchts. acqtd. wh. ye. complaint of [ye.] goods.

Order'd that the Paymaster do muster Ship King Williams men. Paymr. to muster the Kg. Wms. men.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine & Arrack License pays into Cash pags. three hundred thirty three & twelve fanams for last month. Arrack ffarmr. pays in July rent.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Josa: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

To the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. ffort St. Geor. &ct. Councill.

Honble. Sr. &cr.

Having receiv'd on board & stow'd away my Europe Cargo, & the two hundred bags of Salt Peter you were pleas'd to grant me in lieu of those wasted & wash'd away, I find (that by the benefit of having the goods well repack'd & sufficient time allow'd me to stow them to advantage) that my ship is capable of receiving at least one hundred bales more whereof I request your Honr. &ct. will be pleas'd to lade on board Prince Frederick as many Bales as will fill her up, which will be a favour always acknowledg'd by

Honble. Sr. &cr.
Yor most hum. Servt.
Edwd. Martin.

ffort St. George
5th. August 1717.

An Account of mony to be collected and paid into Consultation on Accot. of the Rt. Honble. Companies Revenues Vizt.

				Pags. ꝑ annum.		
Beetle & Tobacco Farm each month... ...	pags. 583	12	—	7000	—	—
Arrack & Wine License Ditto	333	12	—	4000	—	—
Egmore &ct. Towns ꝑ Annum	1785	—	—	—	—	—
deduct for the Cawn Gohee duty pd. Annually ...	35	—	—			
				1750	—	—
Measurg. duty of Grain every 2 month	136	24	—	820	—	—
Town Brokerage every 6 months	400	—	—	800	—	—
Rent of the Paddy feilds ꝑ Annum				710	—	—
Toddy Lycense every six months	250	—	—	500	—	—
Rent of the Companies old Garden ꝑ Annum				150	—	—
Fishing of the River ꝑ Annum				50	—	—
Rent of a Garden by Nicolaô Manuch's ꝑ Annum				40	—	—
Buteca rent & Shroff Duty Annually				332	—	—
Quit Rent & Scavengers Duty may amot. to...				3000	—	—
				Pags. 19152	—	—

Memorandum.

The Town Conicoplys Duty Collected at the Sea Gate & at the Land Custom house is to be accounted for annually upon the close of the Books in April, and the Gentlemen of Council are to do what in them lies to clear the ballances of their Several Accounts, as speedily as it's possible to collect the mony. The Sea Customer is particularly enjoyn'd to clear his December month ballance in the following month and before the first Consultation in February, An Account of all moneys collected on Account of the Companies revenues for the past year is to be enter'd, by expressing what every branch yeilded that year after the charges are deducted.

N. Turner.
Secry.

6th. Dispatch'd ꝑ ship Bouverie a General Letter to the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David of Yesterdays date.

— Ship Duke of Cambridge Capt. Daniel Small belonging to the Rt. Honble. Company arriv'd from Great Brittain.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}. PRESID^{T}.& GOV^{R}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

TUESDAY THE 6TH.

Ship Duke of Cambridge arriving this morning from Great Brittain, & the packet being brought ashoar, is open'd, & the Honble. Court of Directors Letter dated the 6th. of February (inclosing a Duplicate of their Letter to the West Coast of the same date) read.

Duke of Cambridgss packet from England open'd.

ORDER'D that the treasure & goods be forthwith unladen, & that the Warehouse-keeper, Messrs. Richard Horden and Thomas Cooke do with all expedition examin the treasure in presence of the Captain, delivering the private treasure to the persons it's consign'd to.

the treasure ord^{d}. to be exam^{d}.

ORDER'D that Daniel Hains and Thomas Colson Centinels of this Garrison be sent to S^{t}. Helena upon Ship King William, having been guilty of such be[astly] actions as are unfit to be mention'd here.

Two Centinels to be sent to S^{t}. Helena upon the K^{g}. William.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^{M}. JENNINGS.
RICH^{D}. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
[*Lacuna*].
JOS^{A}. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

Sloop Kent W^{m}. Keeble Commander sail'd for Bengall. 8

Ship Voosine sail'd for Tenassaree.

Ship Cauder Bux sail'd for Bengall. 9

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}. PRESID^{T}. & GOVERN^{R}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND^{LL}. FOWKE.

MONDAY THE 12TH.

William Jennings Export Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due to him pag^{s}. eight thousand three hundred & forty seven, fifteen fanams and eleven cash, is order'd to be paid him.

Exp^{t}. w:h:k^{rs}. acco^{t}. for July read & the ballance ord^{d}. to be paid him.

Messrs. Thomas Robson, Francis Hugonin & Thomas Way trustees to the Estate of Lieut^{t}. Gabriel Porier deceas'd pay into Cash pag^{s}. four thousand, for which three Bills of Exchange are given them on the Honble. Court of Direct^{rs}. of this days date at nine shillings ℔ pagoda payable thirty days after sight to the Reverend George Lewis & M^{r}. John Stileman or order.

four thousand pag^{s}. of Lieut^{t}. Porier dec^{d}. his estate p^{d}. into Cash for Bills to Engl^{d}.

John Legg Land Customer his Acco^{t}. for last month read Viz^{t}.

Land Cust^{rs}. acco^{t}. for July [read].

Choultry Customs	Pag^{s}.	526	28	2
Rubie Brokerage		42	29	38
Register^{s}. Slaves		—	32	—
	Pag^{s}.	570	17	40

ballance due from him pagodas five hundred fifty two, four fan^{s}. & forty Cash.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

[Storekpr.] ℘duces a List of [Stores] to be demanded [from Engld.] by ye. Kg. Wm.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper produces A List of Stores to be demanded from Europe ℘ ship King Willm. necessary for the supply of Divy Island with an addition of several things usefull for this place & the Subordinate Factories which are greatly wanted.

the said List to be sent in [her] packet, & ye. Kg. Wm. to be wrote for to serve two years [in] the Country as a frigat.

AGREED that the said List be sent in the King Williams packet, and that it be propos'd to the Honble. Court of Directors to send us back the King William with all expedition to serve as a frigat in India for one or two years, which will greatly forward the Settlement of Divy Island.

The Duke of Cambridges treasure reported to be right.

The Warehousekeeper, Messrs. Richard Horden and Thomas Cooke, report pursuant to order of last Consultation, that they have examin'd the Duke of Cambridg's treasure & find it right.

The Secry. ℘duces the Supr. Cargos of ship Marlbrô their Ansr. to the w:h:krs. report of wants in her Cargo to wch. ye. w:h:kr. havg. some objections,

The Secretary having pursuant to order of Consultation the 29th. Ulto. acquainted the Supra Cargos of Ship Marlbrô with the wants in her Cargo, they deliver'd him an answer in writing as enter'd after this Consultation, to which the Warehouse-keeper having some objections,

He to deliver them in writg. next Consultation day.

AGREED that He deliver them in writing next Consultation, when the Board will consider [on the] proper answer to give the Supra Cargo's in reply to theirs for the goods wanting.

The Storekeepr. to hire a godown to keep the Cables in.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do look out for a proper dry godown to keep the Cables in, the Godowns in the ffort being all taken up for lodgings for the Companies Servants lately arriv'd on the Bouverie & Duke [of] Cambridge.

Import w:h:kr. pays in part of his balln. 4000 pags.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash pagodas four thousand in part of last month ballance.

Measg. Farmers pay in 2 mos. rent to ye. 13th. June last.

Poncala Rajah Gopal, & Chataputtee Tanna Moo[r]tee ffarmers of the Measuring duty pay into Cash pags. One hundred thirty six and twenty four fanams to the 13th. of June last.

Lettr. to the Court of Directrs. ℘ Kg. Wm. to ye. end of the 4th. head sign'd.

General Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors design'd by Ship King William read from the end of the fourth head to the end of the eigth.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOSA. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717——

Ship Shaallem Capt. Laidmager arriv'd from Persia. 14.

Receiv'd ℔ Cossids a General Letter from the President & Counll. in Bengall dated the 25th. of June also a Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated the 2d. Ulto. 15.

To THE HONo. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CT. COUNCILL.

HONo. SR. &cA.

Having had the Warehousekeeper's report to your Board, sent us by the Secretary, complaining of a deficiency of Sundry Goods of ship Marlbrough's Cargo, to which you require Our answer, We now do it as follows:

1ST.—We can give sufficient proof that We put the full quantitys of all Goods aboard, and ship'd the several species in good order and well condition'd, for which we deliver'd your honr. &ct. Bill of Lading Sign'd as usual.

2DLY.—Several of said Goods are perishable and will waste considerably, as Sugar, Sugar Candy, China Root, but besides We are intirely ignorant in what condition any of the Cargo was deliver'd out of the ship.

3DLY.—And what we have cheifly to offer is, that if your honr. &ct. expected We should be accountable for everything wanting, We presume We shod. have had notice of it at our first coming ashoar, and Keys of the Warehouses in our own possession till the quantitys had been examin'd by our Selves, and deliver'd by Us to the Hono. Company's Warehousekeeper, for want of [which] We think Our selves in no manner answerable for any account of goods that have been always in the care of the Warehousekeepers Conocoplys and peons and weigh'd off by them without [Our] being present.

We are wth. due Respects.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
AUGUST YE. 12TH. 1717.

HONo. SR. &cA.
Your Obedt. Hum̃. Servts.

EDWD. FENWICK.
THOS. HORSMON[DEEN].
PETR. GODFRY JU[NIOR].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATERDAY THE 17TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

Lettr. to England & St. Helena ℔ ship Kg. Wm. sign'd also the Capts. dispatch.

General Letter to the Honble. the Court of Directors ℔ Ship King William of this days date sign'd also Letter to St. Helena of the same date & Capt. James Winter's Dispatch to be dated the 19th.

Paym̃. reports his muster of the King Wms. men.

The Paymaster having muster'd ship King Williams men, now delivers in a roll thereof amounting to Seventy one.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717—

ten chests of silver to be sold Sunca Ramah.

ORDER'D that ten Chests of Silver be sold Sunca Ramah at Fifteen Dollars ℔ ten pagodas.

the Accomptt. to cast up the intt. due on the Chittees bond for 40000 pag^{s}.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do cast up the interest due on the Chittees bond of forty thousand Pagodas dated the 11th. of ffebruary last, that it may be paid on Monday next.

W:h:k^{r}. del^{s}. an ans^{r}. to the Sup^{r}. Cargos of ship Marlbro^{s}. reply to y^{e}. acco^{t}. of goods wants. in her Cargo.

The Warehousekeeper delivers in writing an answer to the Supra Cargos of ship Marlbrô their reply to the Account of goods wanting in her Cargo, which answer & the boards reply to the Supra Cargo's are enter'd after this Consultation for the Honble. Court of Directors perusal.

Lett^{r}. from Bengall, from M^{r}. Surman &c^{t}. at Court & from the Court of Direct^{s}. read.

General Letter from the President & Councill in Bengall dated the 25th. June read, inclosing copy of a Letter they receiv'd from the Court of Directors ℔ Hannover dated the 19th. of October 1716, also of a Letter from the Secret Committee of the same date and a Letter from M^{r}. Surman &c^{t}. at the Moguls Court dated the 19th. of May, which last Letter is enter'd after this Consultation and the others were forwarded to us by the Honble. Court of Directors order for our perusal and observance of the directions therein contain'd, which shall be punctually obey'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^{M}. JENNINGS..
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS^{A}. COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.

TO THE HON^{O}. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}.
PRESID^{T}. AND GOV^{R}. OF FORT S^{T}. GEORGE &C^{A}. COUNCILL.

HON^{O}. S^{R}. &C^{A}.

I have according to my Duty laid before your Hon^{r}. &c^{t}. an acco^{t}. of what I found wanting in the weight of the severall Goods of Ship Marlbrough's Cargo from China to wch. the Supra Cargoe's answer.

1ST.—That they can give Sufficient proof of the full quantity of the severall Goods being put on board by them.

2DLY.—That they are intirely ignorant in what Condition any of the Cargo was deliver'd out of the ship.

And what they are pleas'd to add further are only unbecom^{g}. reflections insinuat^{s}. that injustice had been done them here which I submit to your Hon^{r}. &c^{t}. to judge what grounds they can have for such false insinuation when all imaginable Care has been taken thereof.

If any part of the Cargo had been rec^{d}. from the ship in any ill condition it would have been duely taken notice of in the report I deliver'd your hon^{r}. &c^{t}. and the Commander Immediately acquainted therewith.

And as to y^{e}. full quantity of Goods being loaden on board in China, I can only say that the weight of their Tutanaigue which is the most considerable article has been computed here as usual at 130 lb. ℔ Pecul where as they receive in China 132 lb. and some of their Sugar and Sugar Candy Cannisters are found to weigh more than what is allow'd for the Fare of them in their Invoice upon Examination whereof one of the Gentlemen was desir'd to be present but did not think it Convenient and it's not to be charg'd upon any body but themselves that they have not

been present at the weighing of all their Goods M^r^. Fenwick in particular having had due notice given him thereof I am

Hon^o^. S^r^. &c^a^.
Your most Obed^t^. hum̃. Servt.

William Jennings,
Warehousekeeper.

Fort S^t^. George
August 17th. 1717.

To the Hon^o^. Robt. Hedges Esqr.
Presid^t^. and Govr. of Fort W^m^. &c^a^. Coun^ll^. in Bengall.

Hon^o^. S^r^. &c^a^.

We wrote your Hon^r^. &c^t^. the 9th. Aprill to accompany a bill of Exchange payable to Sawbiparry for the value rec^d^. from Mulidur Bawsein, Decanny Cay and at large y^e^. 10th. D^o^. carrying the good news that the Phirmaunds were intirely finish'd and deliver'd in &c^t^. with inclosures of Our Acco^ts^. &c^t^. for the months of January and February. We again wrote by M^r^. Cooke, bound for Bengall y^e^. 15th. D^o^. cheifly to accompany Copies of y^e^. Phirmaunds which were deliver'd him as (in our Opinion) a very safe Conveyance.

We were in hopes by this Letter to have given your Hon^r^. &c^t^. an acco^t^. that We had rec^d^. Our Dispatches from his Majesty, but as there is very little to be depended on here, so We find Our Selves on this acco^t^. under no small disappointment having never suspected this trifling matter co^d^. have taken up so much time, Our Experience on this occasion has taught us, that the least affair cannot be transacted here, without the solemnity of a long and tedious attendance, thereby enhanching the favours they grant, as to make them hardly worth receiving, Our Diary for the month of Aprill, may be more a proper Index than what can be contained in this Letter. We hop'd all had been concluded with the month, not being much concern'd with the Kings determination for our Dispatches, althô not with the same hon^r^. that was granted the Dutch by Morruddeen. Wherefore we desir'd Sallabut Cawn not to request an addition, being satisfied such pursuit must be attended wth. loss of time and consequently become expensive to Our Hon^o^. Masters, he promis'd very fairly, but be^g^. netled at the disappointment, that a woman (such as Bibbee Juliana) sho^d^. be able to do that for the Dutch wth. a quarter of the present, wch. was not in his power to effect for us wth. such advantageous pleas made him storm in private and resent it to Caundora in very pathetick terms neither wo^d^. he desist on wch. Caundora made him speak to the King himself his Majesty disputed making the addition of Cunger and Horse for M^r^. Surman as an ill preced^t^. for futurity but in the end he granted it with this salvo that it sho^d^. be given some Duan before the time of Our Dispatches, that it might remain upon the Records as a mark of his fav^r^. and not to be challenged by other nations, We have exerted Our selves to the utmost on this occasion in hopes of a speedy dispatch, so the disappointment cannot be laid at Our Doors, and hope Our precedent Behaviour is evident proof that no outside Vanity or expectations co^d^. make us swerve from our Hon^o^. Masters Interest.

The Phirmaund in answer to our Presid^ts^. Letter, Seerhaud tell us has pass'd the Kings assent and is writing fair over, and the Order for the Hon^o^. Robt. Hedges Esqr. present, being gone into the Consommany it is now ten days since an Azze went from that place to his Majesty wch. is not yet return'd, when it does the Consommamut gives a Dustick on the several offices, which at best will take up some time.

The six Perwanna's are after much difficulty sign'd and seal'd by y^e^. Vizier Copys of four of which under the Cozees Seal comes inclos'd, the other two being Seal'd up Viz^t^.

2 Calcutta Towns present and to come Jeekerean Cawn.
Pattnahouse Esg^r^. Cawn.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717——

Companys Deblas present and to come the two which are seal'd are for the Rougutoon Jaffer Cawn and for Mabaris Cawn, Subah of Colcondah, We likewise inclose another Set of Coppies of the Phirmaunds under Cozee Seal.

We have drawn the following Bills of Exchange payable 70 days after date Vizt.

2000 Siccas to Mr. James Williamson value recd. from Mr. Surman.
600 Do. to Monsr. La Blat Do.
John Hemingo.
To both which we desire your Honr. &ct. will give due Honr.

Herewith comes accot. Cash Warehouse Charges General and Copys of Consultations for the months of March and Aprill We are

Hono. Sr. & Srs.
Your most Obedt. hum. Servants

Jno. Surman.
Edwd. Stephenson.

Dilly
May ye. 19th. 1717.

To Messrs. Edwd. Fenwicke, John Horsmundeen & Peter Godfrey Junior. } Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô.

Srs.

In answer to your reply to our Warehousekeepers report of deficiencies in the Marlbros. Cargo We now say We shall not dispute that matter any further with you, but referr it to our Honble. Masters together with the former difference in adjusting your Commissions, not doubting but they will do justice both to you and themselves. We are

Sign'd by ordr. of the Honble. Presidt. & Counll.

ffort St. George
19th. August 1717.

N. Turner,
Secry.

20. Ship King William Capt. James Winter Commander Sail'd for Great Brittain.
Sloop Francis arriv'd from Trincombar.

At a Consultation
Present

Thursday the 22th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Josiah Cooke. Randll. Fowke.

Paymasters accts. for last mo. read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his Accot. for last month read Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags. 1915 :	28 :	20
Charges Cattle	132 :	6 :	40
Charges General	607 :	19 :	55
Mint	211 :	15 :	10
Garden House	64 :	24 :	70
Repairs of Fortifications	187 :	7 :	20
Fort St. David	22 :	28 :	—
Inward Fort	1551 :	16 :	30
Charges Diet	345 :	18 :	—
Diet and stores laid in	477 :	16 :	40
Charges Extraordinary	1022 :	13 :	60
Vizagapatam	117 :	28 :	—
Marlborough Fort	1 :	— :	—
	Pags. 6657 :	6 :	25

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717*———

ballance due to him pagodas four thousand two hundred and Seventy four, twenty one fanams and fifteen Cash is order'd to be paid him.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise as follows Vizt. Remarks on ye. extraordinary expence.

Charges Garrison				
For 15 Topasses & 2 Guns. entertd.	Pags.	40 :	— :	—
Charges General				
For one years Quit rent &ct.		24 :	— :	—
Mint				
For repairs		211 :	15 :	18
Garden House				
For repairs		64 :	21 :	70
Repairs of Fortifications		187 :	7 :	20
Fort St. David				
For Wages to workmen sent thither		22 :	28 :	—
Inward Fort		1551 :	16 :	30
Charges Extraordinary				
On proclaiming King Furruckseers Phirmaund ...		1022 :	13 :	60
Vizagapatam				
For wages pd. Briclayers sent thither		117 :	28 :	—
	Pags.	3241 :	25 :	30

Randall Fowke Storekeeper his account for last month read, ballance due from him pagods. three thousand five hundd. and ninety five, thirty fanams and ten Cash of which He now pays in pagodas three thousand. Storekeeprs. acct. for last mo. read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for June read. Journll. parcells for June read.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper his Account for last month read, ballance due from him pagodas ten thousand, three hundred & thirty seven, twelve fanams & nine Cash of which He pays in pagodas Six thousand Accot. goods sold, and pagodas fifteen hundred & Seventy five, thirty two fanams & twenty five Cash Accot. Rupees sold. Impt. Warehousekeepers acct. for last mo. read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper reporting there are five Cables in the Godowns which have lain ever since the year 1709, no persons having offer'd to buy them, & that by their so long laying must be greatly decay'd in the goodness. Storekeepr. reports there are 5 decay'd Cables in ye. Godown.

Agreed that the said five Cables be sold at Outcry on Monday next. Agreed they be sold at Outcry.

The President reports that the Moors Noqueda whom He intercepted with his treasure, as belonging to the King of Atcheen appears upon a full enquiry to be Servant to Sheik Hussein who lives near Chellumbrum & is a very good freind to the English, on this information He propos'd to the Noquedah to take his oath in the Mosque that no part of the treasure which was seiz'd with himself belong'd to the King of Atcheen, the Noquedah readily complied & thereupon had all his treasure redeliver'd & himself freindly dismiss'd

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Josa. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.

Ship Bouverie Capt. Thomas Wotton Commander arriv'd from ffort St. David by whom recd. a General Letter from the Depty. Governr. & Councill dated the 19th. instant. 24.

Ship Elizabeth Capt. Reginald Kemeys Commander sail'd for Sadrass. —

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1717——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 26TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

Sea Customers accot. for last mo. read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his accot. for last month read Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	1190	33	50
Ditto on grain	44	32	60
Anchorage	29	—	—
Pags.	1264	30	30

ballance due from him pagodas nine thousand two hundred and sixty two, five fanams and seventy six Cash of which He now pays in pagodas two thousand.

The Tobacco farmer pays into Cash pags. 583 12 fa.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last month.

The Writers yt. came out this last year station'd.

ORDER'D that the Writers come out this year on Ships Bouverie & Duke of Cambridge be station'd as follows Vizt. Charles Davers & Arthor Crundall under the Accomptant, Richard Gilman under the Sea Customer, Joshua Bayes under the Warehousekeeper, Paul Foxley and John Russon in the Secretaries office, Charles Dobyns to go to Fort St. David, & Charles Simpson to Vizagapatam.

Robt. West Surgeon to be sent to Vizagapm. on the Bouverie and 6000 pags.

ORDER'D that Robert West one of the Surgeons mates be sent down to Vizagapatam on ship Bouverie, that six thousand pagodas be sent upon her for procuring of cloth, and that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do make use of this opportunity for sending what Wares and stores the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam have demanded.

Genll. Lre. from ye. Depty. Govr. & Councll. of Fort St. David read also Lists of goods & stores wanting

General Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Councll. of Fort St. David dated the 19th. instant ₱ ship Bouverie read inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for 530 Bales also Lists of Goods & Stores wanting, and advising that they have let out their bounds, in the manner We permitted them to a very substantial man.

which are order'd to be sent by the 1st. good conveyance.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper do provide ready for the first good Conveya. that offers what goods & stores demanded by the Depty. Govr. & Councill in their forementiond Letter by the Bouverie.

bales yt. came from Fort St. David [₱] the Bouverie to be travers'd on board the Marlbro' & that ye. Chests of Rups. be put on board ye. Bouverie.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper do forthwith traverse the Bales that came from ffort St. David on Ship Bouverie aboard Ship Marlbrô and that He do likewise Ship on board the Bouverie for Bengall fifteen Chests of Rupees.

the Bouverie for Bengll. to call in at Vizagapm.

ORDER'D that the Bouverie be dispatch'd with all expedition to Bengall, & that she touch at Vizagapatam to deliver the goods & treasure ship'd on board her for that place.

Impt. Warehousekeepr. pays into Cash pags. 29933 18.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeepr. pays into Cash Vizt.

For 10 chests Silver sold at 15 Dolls. ₱ 10 Pags.	Pags.	26933	18	—
For Pepper sold		2000	—	—
For Fanams sold		1000	—	—
	Pags.	29933	18	—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST, 1717*——

John Perry Junior Merchant in the Hon[ble]. Companies Service having greatly run himself in debt in the place and two of his creditors now complaining to the board for debts due to them from him, many years past, the said John Perry was call'd in and acquainted with the complaints against him, whereupon, He answer'd, that He had no mony otherwise He should be very willing to discharge his debts.

John Perry Junior Merch[t]. having been much in debt his creditors complain to y[e]. Board against him

AGREED that the Hon[ble]. Companies Printed rules on such occasions be put in execution by dismissing the said John Perry from the Companies Service, which was accordingly done.

The Hon[ble]. Comp[as]. rules on such occasions to be put in execution.

The President delivers to the board a translation of two Letters from Metchlepatam one by Cunsum Pera who had been formerly Cheif Dubash to the New East India Company there, the other from Cawn Colonoo Buggawann an eminent Braminy in those parts advising and pressing us to take speedy possession of Divy Island, They both agreed that all the Inhabitants waite impatiently for us, & that We may depend upon having an accession of people from the Continent the Inhabitants being very desirous of living under the Eng[sh]. Government & that there are already eighteen Towns and Vilages upon the Island.

The Presid[t]. delivers to y[e]. Board a Translation of 2 Lres. from Cunsum Pera & Cawn Colonoo Buggawann at Metchlep[m]. pressing us to take speedy possession of Divy Island.

After full debating the matter it's AGREED that Cunsum Pera be sent for hither to give us a more full Acco[t]. of the state of affairs there, that He be taken into the Comp[as]. Service, & employ'd in that business, and that in the mean time the President do give orders for providing all necessaries ready for taking possession of Divy Island, the said two Letters may be found in the Country Letter book N[o]. (104) & (105).

Cunsum Pera to be sent for to give a full acco[t]. of the State of affairs there.

Joseph Collet Esq[r]. Mint Master his acco[t]. for last month read, ballance remaining pagodas three hundred Seventy two, three fanams and forty five Cash and rupees Sixty five thousand One hundred thirty four & four annas the former He now pays into Cash and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper.

Mint master his acco[t]. for last month read.

The Secretary pays into Cash pag[s]. fifty two for permission of passage to two Children on board ship King William for Great Brittain, nam'd George Robert Dickison & Robert Butcher.

The Secr[y]. pays into Cash Pag[s]. 52 for permission of passage.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
JOS[A]. COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.

Ship Elizabeth Cap[t]. Chymist arriv'd from Sadrass. 30TH.

Ship Des Bouverie belonging to the R[t]. Hon[o]. Company saild for Vizagapatam & Bengall by whom sent a Gen[l]. Letter for each place dated 28th. August. —

Ship Physbux sail'd for Raccan. —

Sloop Francis Christian saild for Trincombar. 31.

Ship Mauberize Mons[r]. Andrez Comm[r]. arriv'd from Persia. SEPTEM[R]. Y[E]. 1ST.

Ship Ann Cap[t]. Jones arriv'd this morning from Judda. 2.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 2D.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RANDLL. FFOWKE.

Land Custr. pays into Cash pags. 51 8 fa. 39 ca acct. Town Conicoplys duty.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas fifty one, eight fanams and thirty nine Cash Accot. of Town Conicoplys duty from the 1st. of May 1716 to the last of April 1717.

Do. pays in Pags. 552. 4. 40 in full of last months ballance.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas five hundred and fifty two, four fanams and forty Cash in full of his last month ballance.

Presidt. reads his acct. of Rt. Honble. Compas. Cash balla. 15829 pags. 18. 54 ca.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his Account of the Rt. Honble. Companies Cash for last month read, ballance remaining pagodas fifteen thousand eight hundred and twenty nine, eighteen fanams and fifty four Cash.

Pags. 2507 20 fa 5 ca advanc'd ye. Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

ORDER'D that pagodas two thousand five hundred and seven, twenty fanams & five Cash be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 90 pd. Mr. Legg for freight of Timbers to Vizagapm.

ORDER'D that pagodas ninety be paid Mr. John Legg for freight of Timber, Plank & other Stores sent down to Vizagapatam upon Ship Catherine.

Pags. 10000 to be pd. Sunca Ramma &ca. Merchts.

ORDER'D that pagodas ten thousand be paid Sunca Ramah &ct. New Joynt Stock Merchants for cloth brought in upon the running Contract, there being upwards of that sum due to them.

The Presidt. produces Translate of letters from Nabob Sadatulla Cawn relating to the demand he had made of Trivatore &ca 5 villages.

The President produces translates of Letters from the Nabob Sadatulla Cawn, Sunca Ramah and our spy Braminy at Arcot relating to the demand He had made of Trivatore &ct. Villages lately granted by the Royal Phirmaund, the Nabobs Letter is wrote in general terms with a great many compliments but referrs to Sunca Ramah and the spy Braminy for an answer to the business in hand, they both advise that in conversation the Nabob told them, He could not deliver up possession of the Vilages wth.out seeing the Original Phirmaund, but that He was desirous to maintain a good understanding with the English.

The matter debated and agreed the Presidt. write a Letter to ye. Nabob.

On a full consideration of the matter it was AGREED that the President should write to the Nabob rendering him thanks for the assurances of his freindship & favour & acquainting him, that twenty one days after the date He designs to take possession of the said Vilages & together with his Letter to send the Present, usually made upon a new Presidents accession to the Government of this place, which has been suspended so long, that We might be assur'd of the Nabobs keeping his post, which has been very unlikely, & if a New Nabob had been establish'd, We should have been oblig'd to have given it over again, the Sum Agreed on is five hundred pags. & one peice of Superfine Scarlet cloth to the Nabob, and two hundred pagodas with some cordial waters to Ducknaroy the Nabobs Secretary and son in law, who has the cheif managemt. of his affairs, to whom also it was Agreed the President should write a short compliment. It's further AGREED that the President do write to Sunca Ramah to make the several Presents and at the same time to acquaint the Nabob that it is an express grant in the Royal Phirmaund, that neither He or any of the Kings Officers shall demand to see any of the Original Papers, but

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717——

that copies duely attested by the Cozee shall be a suffitient claim on our parts for the several priviledges and grants bestow'd upon us, & that himself and all other Officers are oblig'd to yeild obedience to such attested Copies.

The President represents that He has had repeated solicitations from the Inhabitants near Divy Island & Metchlepatam to make speedy dispatch in taking possession of that Island, the reasons urg'd for it are that the Nabob Mubaurize Cawn (in whose district that country lies) is at present near that place, but in a few months will be going for Golcondah and that it will be much more easy to treat with him at so small a distance than when he is further remov'd, besides that He has a considerable influence on the Renter of Divy Island, & is the only person from whom We can expect assistance, to which is added the impatience of the Inhabitants for our coming, who apprehend themselves in danger of being pillag'd by our delay another Reason is the hopes of bringing Upparow Renter to submit by a treaty, if We do not give him time to strengthen himself too much, especially if We permit him to live under our protection, and employ him in the Comp[as]. Service. These are things appear to us of so great weight, that it is unanimously Agreed to take the following steps in order to obtain a peaceable possession of Divy Island with all possible expedition, & in the mean time to be preparing the necessary forces in case of opposition.

The Presidt. represents to ye. Board that he was Solicited from the Inhabitants near Due Island & Metchlepm. to make speedy dispatch in taking possession of that Island.

First, That Mr. Richard Horden fourth of Councill be constituted Deputy Govern[r]. of Divy Island at the same time reserving his rank & station at this board.

Secondly, That three of the Hon[ble]. Companies Servants be appointed of Councill for his assistance together with two Writers.

Thirdly, That the Monsoon being very near changing a Vessell be imediately provided to transport the said Companies Servants with a few Soldiers of Metchlepatam, with orders to reside there in the Comp[as]. ffactory till the arrival of Mr. Horden who is to go by land as soon as the rains are over, which may be expected about the middle of next month, and that during their stay there they be instructed to make all the discovery they can of the disposition of the Inhabitants, the condition of the place, the depths of the Barrs, with other Circumstances needfull.

Fourthly, That the President send by them a Letter to the Nabob acquainting him that in a short time a person will come with full Commission and Authority from the Company to take possession of Divy Island in their name and to establish a freindship with himself.

Fifthly, It's Agreed that the President singly shall have the particular direction of entertaining necessary persons in the service and providing of all stores &c[t].

Mr. Oadham tendering a new Sloop built by himself of about fourteen Ton burthen for one hundred and ninety pagodas which sum she actually cost him, the said Sloop having been survey'd at the Presidents order,

Mr. Oadham offering a new Sloop of about 14 Ton burthen for one hundred & ninety pag[s].

Agreed that it be purchas'd at that price and fitted out with all expedition for the service abovemention'd.

Agreed she be purchas'd at that price and got ready for the service of Due Island.

Mr. Richard Horden offering his Long boat formerly belonging to Ship King William for fifty five pag[s]. the sum she actually cost him a few weeks since

Mr. Horden offering a long boat for 55 pag[s].

Agreed that she be purchas'd at that rate being a proper Vessell to go over the Barr & about the River at Divy Island.

Agreed she be purchased at that rate.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

a Galley built after y^e. manner of those us'd in y^e. Mediterranean represented to be of great Service for y^e. Reduction of Due Island and there being one Rich^d. Spencer a very good shipWright who offers his Service @ pa. 12 ℔ m^o.

It is represented that it will be a very great service in the reduction of Divy Island in case of opposition and afterwards in preserving it from any insults from abroad to have a Galley built after the manner of those used in the Medeterranean, which both sail, row, and carry a considerable number of men, without drawing much water and there being in the place one Rich^d. Spencer a very good Ship Wright, capable of building such a Vessell or any other We shall need, who offers his service at twelve pagodas ℔ Month.

Agreed he be entertain'd in the Honble. Comp^as. Service.

Agreed that the said Spencer be entertain'd as a Master ShipWright in the Honble. Comp^as. Service at that allowance, and that He be imediately employ'd in Building a Galley of about forty Tons burthen which shall not draw above five foot water for the purposes beforemention'd.

The Supr. Cargoes of Ship Marlbrô request the wants of her cargo to be adjusted according to Custom here.

The Supra Cargo's of Ship Marlbrô delivering in a Request as enter'd after this Consultation desiring of the board to adjust the wants in her Cargo here accord^g to Custom,

The Warehousekeep^r. to report to y^e. Board what has been customarily allow'd.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do report to the board what has been customarily allow'd either in waste & by the difference in the weights.

Joseph Collet.
Tho : Frederick.
W^m. Jennings.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
John Legg.
[*Lacuna*].
Rand : ffowke.

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Govr. &c^r. Councill.

S^r.

Your Secretary has sent us a Letter in answer to our reply about the Deficiency of Goods in ship Marlbrô's Cargo, which says Your Hon^r. &c^t. design to referr the Dispute to our Hon^o. Masters.

We are sorry to understand there's any Dispute about it, but we desire it may be adjusted here, and in order thereto that your Hon^r. &c^t. will please to Direct the Warehousek^r. to make a Computation and allowance as Customary for loss of weight & Waste on the sev^ll. Goods, and then we doubt not Your Hon^r. &c^t. will be fully satisfied, we loaded the full quantity's on board. We are with respect

Hon^o. S^r. &c^t.
Your most humble Servants,

August y^e. 29th. 1717.

Edwd. Fenwicke.
Jno. Horsmonden.
Peter Godfrey Jun^o.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

Ship Rahim (belonging to the King of Atcheen) arriv'd from thence. [OCTOBER] 2D.

Ship Hertford Capt. Berriman Saild for Pegu. 3D.

Ship Bomberdau sail'd for Do. —

Ship Mauberize Mons. Andrez Saild for Bangll. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 3D.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND: FOWKE.

Ship Rahim belongs. to ye. King of Atcheen came into our Road.

Last night came into our road ship Rahim belonging to the King of Atcheen, and bound to Porto Novo ; she came out the last Season, but by Opposite winds was forc'd into Corangee near Vizagapatam where she Continued about four months.

The Noquedah came on shoar and was examin'd before the Board concerning the Ship & Cargo which he own'd belong'd to ye King of Atcheen.

This morning the ship saluted the Fort & the Noquedah came on shoar ; he was secur'd by the President, and Examin'd before the Board. He acknowleg'd the ship & her whole Loading belong'd to the King of Atcheen, except some very small Matters own'd by some Arab Merchants who were passengers on her. Being ask'd for the Gold belonging to the King of Atcheen he affirm'd that it had been sent Overland some time before to Porto Novo in order to Carry on their Investment, and that the Cheif of what he had on board was Benjamin which he design'd to Sell at this market.

The Ship & Cargo belonging to the King of Atcheen to be seiz'd by way of reprisall for a large quantity of gold taken out of the Messiah in Atcheen road by his order.

The Noquedah being order'd to withdraw it was agreed that the ship and Cargo belonging to the King of Atcheene should be seiz'd and Confiscated by way of reprizal for a large Quantity of Gold taken out of the Ship Messiah belonging to this place in the road of Atcheen by the Kings order for which a Demand had been made by our late President in his Letter sent by ship Francis dated ye. 12th. of July Anno 1716 to which the King of Atcheen has return'd no answer, and in fact had put in many insults and abuses on all the English ship's that were at his port the last Year.

The Noquedah signs an order to ye. pilot to deliver up the ship.

The Noquedah being call'd in and acquainted with our resolution sign'd an order to the Pilot of the ship to deliver her up peaceably to our possession, which was done accordingly.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.

Recd. a Genl. Letter ℘ Tappies from the Cheif and Councll. of Vizagapatam Dated ye. 17th August 1717. 4o.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 5TH. 10 a clock in ye morning.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. RAND. FOWKE.

The Benjamin seiz'd in ye. Atcheen ship to be sold at Outcry.

Several ships in the road being on their departure for Bengall it is thought Convenient to put up the Benjamin seiz'd in ye. King of Atcheen's ship at outcry.

and the Warehousekeepr. to send musters of it to ye. Sea Gate.

AGREED that the Warehousekeepr. do immediately send the Musters to the Sea Gate and that the King of Atcheens Noquedah be present at the sale.

AGREED that a Consultation be adjourn'd till 4 of the Clock in ye. Afternoon.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[5TH.] 4 of the Clock in ys. Afternoon

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. JOSIAH COOKE. & RAND : FOWKE.

Randll. ffowke Receivr. pays into Cash Pags.311 32 fas. for Town Conicoplye duty.

Randall Fowke Receiver pays into Cash pagodas three hundred and eleven, 32 fans. for one Year's Town Conicoply's duty Collected at the Sea Gate from the Primo May 1716 to the Ultimo Aprill 1717.

Arrack ffarmer pays into Cash Pags. 333. 12 fans.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycense Pays into Cash pags. 333. 12 fans. for last month.

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*———

Josiah Cooke Rentall Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash Viz^t. Josiah Cooke Rentall Generall & Scavenger pays into Cash Pag^s. 1088. 1 fa.

Account Quit Rent	Pag^s. 543	13	—
Account Scavinger's duty	544	24	—
	Pag^s. 1088	1	—

And produces his Account Currant (examin'd by the Accomp^t.) with a List of Remains standing out for the Year 1716 amount^s. to Pag^s. three hundred and Seventeen, 19 fan^s. & 40 Cash. He likewise delivers in a Petition, desiring leave to lay down the Hon^o. Comp^as. Service in order to Return to England. & desires in a petition to lay down the hon^ble. Companys service.

Order'd that his Petition be Granted and ent'red after this Consultation. his petition granted.

There being a vacancy in Councill by Josiah Cookes Resignation, There being a vacancy in Councl^l. by M^r. Cookes resignation

Order'd that Nathaniel Turner our present Secretary be Constituted youngest of Councill and take his place at the Board accordingly. Nath^ll. Turner to be youngest of Councill.

Order'd that Nathaniel Turner (now youngest of Council) take on him the Imployment's of which M^r. Cooke was before possess'd, Viz^t. Scavinger Rentall Gen^ll. & Justice of y^e. Choultry.

Order'd that Joshua Draper do Officiate as Provision^ll. Secretary in y^e. Secretary's Office, but that M^r. Turner continue to take the Minutes at the Board till the arrivall of John Emmerson from Vizagapatam, who is hereby Appointed to succeed as Secretary thereupon. Joshua Draper to act as provis^ll. Secr^ry. till John Emmerson's arrival from Vizagap^m.

Letter from the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam read Dated the 17th. of August, advising they hope te have 200 bales ready to send up by the 10th. of this month, and that they would hire the ship Maddapollam for that purpose. Letter from y^e. Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. read.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
W^m. Jennings.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand: ffowke.

To the Hon^o. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presid^t. & Govr. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Councill.

The humble Petition of Josiah Cooke

Sheweth.

That some particular reasons oblidging me to lay downe the Company s Service, and it also being express'd by my Hon^o. Masters in a Letter dated the 7th. Febr̃y. 1706/7 hope for a Compliance with the same desir'd at present from Hon. S^rs.

Your most Obed^t. hum̃. Servt.

Septr. y^e. 5°. 1717. Josiah Cooke.

Brigantine Jai Latchema sail'd for Pegu. 6

Ship Shawallum Capt^t. Laidmager saild for Bengall.

Brigantine George Capt. Middleton Comm^r. belonging to the R^t. Hon^o. Company arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Genl. Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Fort William Dated the 15°. August.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

8 Brigantine Mary and Leonora arriv'd from Bengall Capt. Simpson Commr.

9th. Ship Duke of Cambridge (belonging to the Rt. Hono. Company) Capt. Danl. Small Commr. sail'd for Bengall by whom sent a Genl. Letter to the President and Councill Dated the 9th. instant.

— Ship Elizabeth Capt. Chymist saild for Do.

— Brig. St. Maria saild for Do.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 9TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER.

Genll. Ltt. from ye. Presidt. & Councll. of Bengll. read.

Genll. Letter from the Presidt. & Councll. in Bengall ℘ the George Brigant. dated the 15o. Augt. read inclosing Copy of a Letter to them from Mr. Surman &ct. at Court dated the 7th. of June, and advising the Hannover Cardigan & St. Georges arrivall with them, that they design to send us the Hannover early with part of her loading to be Dispatch'd home and that they intend the Bouverie for a Persia Voyage pursuant to the Hono. Court of Directors orders. The Copy of Mr. Surman &ct. Letter is as entred after this Consultation.

Mr. Ellwicke offering to pay in pags. 5000 for our bills of the Honble. Directors.

Mr. Nathaniel Ellwicke offering to pay in five thousand pagods. for our Bills on the Hono. Court of Directors payable to his order at 9s ℘ Pagoda

his proposall accepted.

AGREED that his proposal be accepted and Bills drawn out accordingly for the following reasons.

FIRST. that the whole remittance of Treasure and wares from England this season is not sufficient to clear off our former Debts, and to Compleat the running Contract.

2DLY. That mony will be wanting to carry on the new Contract to be made in January.

3DLY. That the Expedition to Dieu Island will require Considerable sums of mony, especially if we meet with Success and Begin to Build or Fortifie.

The King of Atcheen's ship in our road having been seiz'd by order of the Board for reasons Giv'n in our Consultation dated the 3d. instant

The Atcheen Ship & ye. remainder of her Cargo to be sold.

AGREED that the said ship and remainder of the Cargo be sold at Outcry on Wensday next.

Ship Rahim survey'd & found to be a new strong ship & proper for ye. service of Due Island.

The abovemention'd Ship Rahim having Been surveyed by the President's order, and reported to be a new ship strong & sound about 130 Tons burthen, and Drawing little Water is thought a very Proper Vessel to serve in our Design'd Expedition to Dieu Island, she being able to sail over one of the Barrs loaded.

Agreed she be brot. on ye. honble. Compas. acct. if She comes under Pags. 1500.

AGREED that she be bought at Outcry on the Hono. Company's Account if she comes under 1500 pags.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

ORDER'D that the Warehousek^r^. do unlade y^e^. George Brigantine. The Warehousekeep^r^. to unlade the George Brigantine.

ORDER'D that five thousand pag^s^. be advanc'd the new Merchants on their running Contract they having Deliver'd more than that Value in to the Warehousek^r^. Pag^s^. 5000 to be advanc'd the new Merchants.

The Storek^r^. reports that a Quantity of Steel has lain by a long time and he has not been able to sell any Considerable part of it, and y^t^. now he has been Offer'd Prime Cost. The Storekeep^r^. reports that a quantity of Steel has lain by a long time & y^t^. he has now been offer'd prime cost.

ORDER'D that the Storek^r^. do sell the said Steel accordingly. Order'd that he Sell the s^d^. Steel.

Suncah Ramah Offering to Buy ten Chests of silver at fifteen Dollars Weight for ten pag^s^. Sunca Ramma offering to buy 10 chests of Silver @ 15 Doll^rs^. w^t^. for 10 pag^s^.

ORDER'D that his proposal be accepted and that the Warehousek^r^. do deliver him ten Chests of silver accordingly. The Warehousekeep^r^. to deliver him 10 chests of Silver.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^O^. ROB^T^. HEDGES ESQ^R^.,
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. OF FORT WILLIAM &C^T^. COUNCILL IN BENGALL.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^T^.

Our last to your Hon^r^. &c^t^. was dated the 18°. ult^o^. inclosing four Copys of the remaining Perwannaes, Viz^t^. Calcutta Town's Present & to come, for D^o^. one on Echram Cawn Patna house on Esgar Cawn Companys Debtors one, as also a sett of Copy's of the Phirmaund under the Cazees Seal, by that Conveyance we likewise sent our accounts Cash, Warehouse & Charges Gen^ll^. with Copys of Consultations for the months of March & Aprill which we hope will arrive in a good time having already sent two Setts of the Phirmd^s^. we shall not repeat them till we hear they are arriv'd or farther orders we now send four more of the abovemention'd perwannaes.

The 23^d^. ult^o^. Jno. Surman rec^d^. from his Majesty an horse & Cunger as was preappointed, & the 30th. D^o^. we were sent for by Caundora to receive our Dispatches which we had accordingly; a seerpaw & Culgee being Giv'n to Jno. Surman Seerpaw's to Seerhaud & Edwd. Stephenson, as likewise to the rest of our Companions. We are order'd to pass one by one to our Obeisance then to move from the Duan. We did so, but when it came to M^r^. Hamilton's turn he was told the King had granted him a Vest as a mark of his favour but not for his Dispatch, so was Order'd up to his standing again whilst he was performing this the King Got up we

were highly surpriz'd at this unexpected motion, not having the least notice of it till that Minute either from one Patron or any of authority, it being near a twelve month since Mr. Hamilton had been in private with his Majesty and in all this time not the least notice taken. We were very much concern'd at his Delainment, and the more because we were assur'd of his firm aversion to accepting the service, even with all it's Charm's of Vast Pay honour &ct. that if the King did detain him by force, if he outliv'd the Trouble of his esteem'd Imprisonment, he might be endeavouring at an Escape which every way had its ill Consequences To free our Hon°. Masters from any Damages that might accrue to them from the passionate Temper of the King, Our patron Caundora was apply'd to for leave, twice or thrice he positively denied to speak, or even have a hand in this business till our Friend Syud Sallabad Cawn had opportunity to lay the Case open to him ; when he Order'd us to speak to the Vizier, and if by any means we could gain him to interceed that he would back it, nay if the Vizier refus'd he would make one Effort for the Doctor himself. Nay Sallabad Cawn promis'd to convince the King himself in case of any Delay pursuant to our Patron's directing we made a Visit to the Vizier the 4° instant and laid the case open to him in a petition from Mr. Hamilton of how little service he could be without any Physick language or Experience in the Country medicines or their Names, besides which headbreaking Distractions of being parted for ever from his wife and Children would be insupportable, and entirely take away his Qualificat. for the Kings Service, that under the favour of his Majs. clemency with the utmost submission he Desir'd that he might have leave to Depart with us. From ourselves we inform'd the Vizier that we should have esteem'd this a very great honour but finding the Doctor under these troubles not to be persuaded we were oblig'd to lay the case before his Majesty, & that in this case none so proper as himself, with all that we humbly Desir'd he would use his intercessions to the King that his Majesty might be prevaild upon to dispatch him. The good Vizier readily offer'd to use his utmost Endeavours, & since the Case was so, the business was to Gain the Doctor's dispatch without Displeasing the King and order'd a Petition to be drawn up to his Majesty in ye. same form as that given to himself directed to the King and sent him which he would forward with one from himself. It was sent him and the Vizier was as good as his word writing a very pathetick address to his Majesty, enforcing Mr. Hamilton's reasons and backing them with his own opinion, That it was better to let him go. The King return'd an answr. which came out the 6°. as follows. Since he is privy to my Nakedness, and perfectly understands his business, I would very fain have kept him, and Giv'n him whatsoever he should have ask'd but seeing he can't be brought on any terms to be Content I agreed to it ; and on Condition that after he has Gone to Europe procur'd such medicines as are not to be Got here, & seen his wife and Children he return to Visit the Court once more let him Go. We hope in God, the Troublesome business is now blown over.

The Phirmaund for the Hon°. Robt. Hedges Esqr. is wrote fair and gone to the Sudder Suddool for the broad seal, it is open & will have the Vizier's seal on it, and is more like a Genll. Phirmaund than an answr. to a Letter, so without Doubt will be of Great service.

The Present order'd for the Hon°. Robt. Hedges Esqr. the Consomme has Giv'n his Dustuck's for the Delivery of the Goods on ye. severall Offices. We are getting them in as soon as possible.

The Rains are setting in here, but however we intend to leave this place with all the Expedition we can preparing carriage & taking in several's, although it may be impossible to march when the waters are up, but it is absolutely necessary to leave the place thô our Journey may be stop'd at Agra.

The King notwithstanding His many Oaths made to the Contrary has lately Impos'd the Gieja or Polltax, we have had some apprehension they were going to rip up old stories but as yet it has extended no farther than a surmise We have Esteem'd it for our Hon°. Master's Interest not to make any addresses to the King for fear of bringing our late Grants in Question. The only place where the Tax was paid by the

English was Surat, and there in lieu of it was an additional Custom, which being entirely taken away and a piscash plac'd in it's stead, we hope the Phirmaund now obtain'd will be Esteem'd sufficient to fend off the Imposition, althô it is not improbable there may be Some Trouble about it, should it be laid on other European Nations. We design to write Your Hon^r^. &c^t^. again as soon as we shall leave this City in the Int'rim we remain.

DILLY
JUNE Y^E^. 7. 1717.

HON^O^. S^R^. &C^T^.
Your most Obed^t^.
Humble Servants.
JOHN SURMAN.
E. STEPHENSON.

P.S.

Herewith comes Copy of the Phirmaund for the Hon^o^. R. Hedges Esqr. in ans^r^. to his arrezdaust to his Imper^ll^. Majesty.

COJEE SURHAUD ASSENTING

HUGH BARKER
Sec^ry^.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

WENSDAY THE 11°.

The Board met according to appointment, and went to the Outcry of ship Rahim which was bought by the President for the Hon^o^. Comp^as^. Account for twelve hundred pagodas.

Ship Rahim bo^t^. by y^e^. Presid^t^. for y^e^. Honb^le^. Comp^a^. for Pag^s^. 1200.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Rec^d^. ℔ Tappies a Genl. Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Councill of Fort S^t^. David Dated the 7th. instant. 11TH

Ship Eli (belonging to the King of Pegu) sail'd for Pegu. 12°.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

THURSDAY THE 12°.

Messrs. John Legg, William Stevenson and Richard Benyon Trustees to the Estate of Bernard Benyon dec^d^. pay into Cash One thousand Five hundred pag^s^. 28 fan^s^. for which three bills of Exchange are [from] them of this days date at 9 ℔ pag^a^. on the Hon^o^. Court of Directors payable thirty days after sight to M^rs^. Grace Benyon, Thom^s^. Pitt and Edward Harrison Esq^rs^. or their order.

[Trus]tees for Bern^d^. Benyon pay into Cash pa. 1500 : [28 fanams

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717——

Land Customers acct. for last month read.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last mo. read Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags. 571	28	19
Rubie Brokerage	89	10	14
Registring slaves	...	16	...
	Pags. 661	18	33

ballance due from him Pags. Six hundred forty one, 25 fans. & 33 Cash.

[Ship] Rahim to be fitted out [for] Metchlepm. and Stores [to] be put on board for Due Island.

Order'd that the Ship Rahim bot. yesterday for the Hono. Comps. Account be immediately fitted out for Metchlapatam, and that ye. Warehousekeepr., Paymr., & Storekr. do lade on board her such things as the President shall direct in order to the intended Expedition to Divy Island.

Humphrey Holcomb to be 2d. of Council at Due Island Mr. Harris 3d. Mr. Sanderson 4th. & Richd. Gilman and Charles Davers Writers.

Order'd that Humphry Holcombe be Constituted 2d. of Councill Mr. William Harris 3d. and Mr. John Sanderson fourth of Councill to Mr. Richd. Horden at Dieu Island and Richard Gilman & Charles Davers Writers.

Messrs. Harris Sanderson & Davers [to] go down to Metchlepm.

Order'd that Messrs. Harris, Sanderson & Davers go down upon the ship lately call'd the Rahim, now the Metchlapatam, and with them an Ensign, and twenty Soldiers to remain at Metchlapatam, till Mr. Horden arrives there, or gives them orders to meet him on the way to Dieu Island.

Paymaster to advance 2 months pay to ye. soldiers sent to Due Island.

Order'd that the Paymaster advance two mos. pay to the Soldiers ship'd on board the Metchlapatam and Charge it to Account Dieu Island.

Shippg. wanted for ye. Expedition to Dieu & Mr. Frederick offering to sale ye. Mary & Leonora Brigantine, sheath'd & fitted for pã : 1600 [and] agreed she be bot.

More shipping being wanted for the Expedition to Dieu Island Mr. Frederick offers to sale the Mary & Leonora Brigantine burthen about eighty Tons just arriv'd from the Bay where th[is] has been new sheath'd & fitted in every respect with Europe rigg and new sails (as ℘ List of stores produc'd) for Sixteen hundred pags. which being thought a moderate price was agreed to & ye. said sum Order'd to be paid accordingly.

Order'd that the said Vessel be called the Madrass Brigantine and Charg'd to account Dieu Island.

a Bill of Europe Liquors produc'd by the Paymastr.

The Paymaster produces a Bill for Europe Liquors &ct. and represents that he has therein included the Expence of the whole Year that the Quantity is something more than usuall on account of the Extraordinary Expence of some publick day's, particularly the rect. of the Phirmaund, and what is yet to come Vizt. taking possession of the Villages, and the Receipt of the Kings Gusbadar with the Original Phirmaund Expected from Court. He adds that we have receiv'd no wine from the Madeira's this year, which us'd to come out about one third part of the Expence of the Genll. Table. That the supply of Shyrash has also Fail'd so that he has been oblig'd to buy Europe Liquors, and there being but a small Quantity of those come out in proportion it has rais'd the price of them much above the usuall Rate. The amount of his Bill is five thousand and nineteen pags. sixteen fans. The matter being thoroughly debated and the severall allegations made by the Paymaster being Evident to the whole Board, though the Expence is much Greater than Usuall Yet being Necessary,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717—

ORDER'D that Pags. 5019. 16 fans. be paid the Paymaster account Europe Liquors &cs. and that the said Bill be entred after this Consult: that our Hono. Masters may at one View see the extraordinary expence of the whole year, with the reasons for it.

Pags. 5019 16 fa. orderd to be paid the Paymastr. for Europe Liquors &ct.

The Warehousekrs. further report concerning the Waste in ship Marlbrô's Cargo was read and order'd to be entred after this Consult.

The Warehousekeepr. reports the waste in Ship Marlbrôs Cargo.

It appearing to the Board by the said report that the waste in ye. said cargo thô differing in some particulars, Yet in the whole comes out much about the allowance that has been usually made to China ships,

ORDER'D that the Supra Cargoes be acquainted by the Secretary that the Board makes no farther Demand from them on yt. account.

Geno. Lettr. from the Deputy Govr. & Councll. of Fort St. David dated the 7th. instant read inclosing their last mo. Cash account, an abstract of the charges of thes. Buildings for July, and a list of the debts due from Mr. Gray's Estate with the Dividends they have made thereof.

Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort St. David read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

MR. THOMAS COOKE PAYMASTER. DR.

To Mountain Wine	55 dozn.	5 bottles	... ... Pags.	386	2	40
To Rhenish	42	—	... ...	225	6	—
To Syder	23	—	... ...	97	19	60
To Galesia	134	—	... ...	850	24	60
To Florence	37	6	... ...	225	—	—
To Hock	14	10	... ...	112	9	—
To Canary	23	—	... ...	182	21	—
To Palm	26	10	... ...	134	22	40
To Brandy	—	—	... ...	109	12	—
To Clarett	9	6	... ...	81	18	—
To Ale	18	—	... ...	162	18	—
To Beer	112	4	... ...	323	30	—
To Cask Beer			... ...	252	9	—
To Pickles			... ...	84	18	—
To Cheese			... ...	70	1	[...]
To Cork's			... ...	81	2	[...]
To Pipes			... ...	21	[...	...]
To Tobacco			... ...	45	[...	...]
To Shyrash Wine 131 Chests			... ...	1572	[...	...]
				[Pags. 501	...	...]

FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717.

To the Hon. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presid^t. & Governour of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Councill.

Hon. S^r. &c^a.

The Supracargoes of the Marlbrô' having petition'd your Hon^r. &c^t. that a Computation and allowance may be made as Customary for loss of we^t. and waste on the sev^ll. Goods. of said ships cargo from China in order to the adjustments of the Difference thereof in obedience to Your Commands I now shall answer.

Severall of the Goods are perishable, and will waste, and of the Dartm^o. Cargo the Quicksilver and Vermilion was found to be short of the Weight chargd on their Invoice.

Their Scales and weights which have been lately deliver'd me by which I understand their Goods have been all weigh'd in China having been carefully Compar'd with ours here I find some small Difference in the weights their's being one Quarter of a pound in each hundred weight lighter than ours, which must occasion a Difference in the Weight of their Tutenague as well as their other Goods, and the loss which ariseth thereon appears to be as Follows. Sugar 4½ ℘ Cent Quicksilv^r. 13/16 D^o. Vermill^n. 13/16 D^o. Tutenague 7/8 D^o. China Root 5 ℘ D^o.

If the Gentlemen could be prevail'd with to be present at the weighing of their Goods, and see them Deliver'd themselves it would save a great deal of Trouble, and prevent the pityfull pretences they offer, of having been Injur'd here by Conicoply's & Peon's without having the least proof or appearance thereof their Goods not being as they have represented them in the care of Conicoply's & Peon's, and I must now therefore with submission beg your Hon^r. &c^t. will in future order that the Supra Cargoes shall see the Delivery of their Goods themselves, who Complain of Injustice for want thereof, notwithstanding M^r. Fenwicke (when he was acquainted therewith) would take no notice of it, and M^r. Horsemonden's answer (when desir'd to be present at the Examining of their Sugar and Sugar Candy Cannister's) was, that it was as proper for the Court of Directors to be present, and that he had nothing to do therewith, which is all I have to offer who am with the Greatest respect.

Hon. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obedient Humble Servt.
W^m. Jennings.

Septem^r. the 11°. 1717.

12° Receiv'd ℘ Tappies a Generall Letter from M^r. Philip Noden at Metchlã. Dated the 27th. of August 1717.

15° Ship Ann Capt. John Jones saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^ll. Letter to the Presid^t. & Councill Dated the 12th. instant.

16 Rec^d. ℘ Tappies a Genl. Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 14th. instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 16th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President & Governour.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Rand^ll. Fowke. Nathaniel Turner.

The Accompt^t. reports the Fort S^t. David Cash acc^t. to be right.

Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David Cash account for last month is right.

Gen^ll. Letters read Viz^t.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717——

From the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 14th. Instant read, advising that they have at last let out the Bounds for the annuall Rent of six thousand Chuckrums to Shadashwarrow &c^{t}. Farmers of their Beetle & Tobacco.

From the Depty^{y}. Govr. & Councill of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 14th. inst^{t}.

To the Deputy Govr. & Councill of Fort S^{t}. David of this days date in answer to the Foregoing read & sign'd containing our approval of their Conduct in relation to the letting out their bounds.

To the Dept^{y}. Govr. & Councill dated the 16th. Septemb^{r}.

From M^{r}. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated the 27th. ultimo, inclosing his 3 last months accompts, which are deliver'd the Accomptant to be Examin'd and Reported.

From M^{r}. Noden at Metchlep^{m}. dated the 27th. Aug^{t}.

Senhor De S^{t}. Jago Ximenez pays into Cash four thousand five hundred pag^{s}. for which three bills of Exchange are Giv'n him of this day's date at nine shillings ℘ pag. on the Hon^{o}. Court of Director's payable 30 days after sight to himself or order.

[Senhor] De S^{t}. Jago Ximenez pays pag^{s}. 4500 and takes bills on Honble. Directors.

The President produces a paper sign'd by Paupa Braminy & Duely Testified, wherein the said Paupa Braminy obliges himself not to Depart this place without leave of the Hon^{o}. Govr. & Counc^{ll}. under the penalty of having all his Goods & Estate Confiscated to the Hon^{o}. Company's use. The said Paupa Braminy having (notwithstanding such his Security) lately made an Elopement, and thereby Forfeited his whole Estate according to the Tenour of his obligation, which is entred after this Consultation.

The Presid^{t}. produces a paper sign'd by Paupa Braminy wherein he obliges himself not to depart this place without leave of the Honble. Govern^{r}. & Councill.

Order'd that Rand^{ll}. Fowke and Nathaniel Turner do search the houses belonging to Paupa Braminy that they take an Inventory of what effects they may find therein, and make a report thereof to the Board.

Rand^{ll}. Fowke & Nathl. Turner to search the houses belonging to Paupa Braminy.

William Jennings Warehousekeep^{r}. delivers in an account sale and an account Currant of the Atcheen ship Rahim and her Cargo lately sold at Outcry as entred after this Consultation.

W^{m}. Jennings Wareh.k^{r}. delivers in acc^{t}. Sale of the Atcheen ships Cargo.

Order'd that when the Nett produce thereof is receiv'd (being Pag^{s}. 4518. 33. 64) it be paid into the Hon^{o}. Comp^{s}. Cash.

The net produce being pag^{s}. 4518. 33. 64. to be paid into the Comp^{as}. Cash.

Don Juan Francisco De Orsua pays into Cash Pag^{s}. One thousand three hundred thirty three, for which three bills of Exchange are Giv'n him of this day's date at 9 shill: ℘ pag^{a}. on the Hon^{o}. Court of Directors payable 30 days after Sight to himself or order.

Don Juan Francisco De Orsua pays into Cash pag^{s}. 1333 for which bills are given him on the Honb^{le}. Directors.

Order'd that the Paymaster do muster ship Marlbrough's men.

Ship Marlbrô's men to be must'erd.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*—

Charles Davers writer having refus'd to go to Metchlep^m. and having chaleng'd M^r. Thos. Frederick

Charles Daver's Writer in the Hon^o. Company's service having peremptorily refus'd to comply with our order of Consultation of the 12th. instant in relation to his being sent to reside at Metchlapatam, and having also thereupon insolently Challeng'd M^r. Thomas Frederick, a member of this Board

The said Charles Daver's to be dismiss'd the Honble. Compa^s. Service and Sent home on y^e. January shipping.

Order'd that the said Charles Daver's be forthwith Dismissed the Hon^o. Companys Service, but that he be permitted to remain here till January next, in complyance with his request now laid before this board, wherein he plead's a Dangerous Indisposition of Body. It is however thought convenient and agreed that the said Charles Daver's shall continue under Confinement till that time and be sent for Great Brittain upon the ships then intended thither.

W^m. Jennings Esqr. Warehousek^r. pays in Pag^s. 9000.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^r. pays into Cash pag^s. nine thousand for Pepper sold.

Pag^s. 4000 to be paid Sunca Rama acc^t. y^e. old Merch^ts. & Pag^s. 5000 acco^t. y^e. new Merch^ts.

Order'd that four thousand pag^s. be paid Suncah Ramah account the Old Merchants *at Fort S^t. David* and five thousand pag^s. acco^t. the new Merchant's *there* for goods to that amount deliver'd in since the last payment.

Rup^s. 3000 to be ship'd on board the Metchlep^m. for the use of the persons sent to reside at Metchlep^m.

Order'd that the Warehousek^r. do put up three thousand rupees to be ship'd on board the Metchlapatam for use of the persons sent on her to reside at Metchlapatam, and for the intended Expedition to Dieu Island.

Tobacco Farmer pays in pag^s. 583. 12.

Poncala Kistnah Beetle and Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash five hundred eighty three pag^s. 12 fan^s. for last month.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
W^m. Jennings.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand: ffowke.
N. Turner.

A Translate of an Obligation Giv'n by Rawsom Paupa Bram̃. to the Hon^o. Joseph Collet Esqr. &c^t. Councill dated the 10 Feb^ry. 1716/17.

I hereby oblige myself to forfeit all my Goods and Estate to the Hon^o. Company in case I depart from this place without leave of the Govr. & Councill. This security for my person I Give voluntarily and of my own free Consent. Witness my hand.

Paupa Braminy

Witnesses

Sunca Vincatachelum.
Naira Ball Chittee.

With the Consent of these two persons and Paupa Bram̃: drawn by Verago.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

Dr.	Ship Raheim and Cargo from Atcheen						
To charges Merchandize and is for custom on Good's Imported and Fees Pags.	183	1	60				
Anchorage ...	3	3	—				
Boat & Cooley hire.	14	32	—				
				201	—	60	
To Commission at 2½ ℘ Cent.				121	—	70	
Pags.				322	1	50	
To Ballance				4518	33	64	
Pags.				4840	35	34	

Cr.			
By Accot. Sales as ℘ Outcry Account of particulars Pags.	4840	35	34

Errors Excepted
℘ Willm. Jennings
W. h. kr.

Septemr. ye. 13 1717

An account of Ship Raheim and Cargo sold at Publick Outcry Vizt.

Govr. Collet Benjamin	10 Candy	at	62 pags. ℘		Pags.	620	—	—
Ditto	Do.	10	62	...		620	—	—
Ditto	Do.	10	62½	...		625	—	—
Ditto	Do.	10	62	...		620	—	—
Ditto	Do.	remains 11: 12: 2	62	..		719	16	10
Mr. Frederick	Do. Cakes	25 is 2½	15¾	...		39	13	40
Ditto		25 2½	15¾	...		39	13	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¼	...		40	22	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¾			40	22	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¼			40	22	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¾			41	31	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¾			41	31	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¾			41	31	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¾			41	31	40
Ditto		25 2½	16¾			41	31	40
Ditto	Remains md. 3 13 lb.		17¼			3	1	24
Mr. Horden	Rattans 166 bundles					23	18	—
Govr. Collet for the Hono. Comps. : Ship & stores.						1200	—	—
					Pags.	4840	35	34

Errors Exceptpd
℘ William Jennings
W. h. kr.

Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a Genl. Lettr. to the Deputy Govr. and Councll. of Fort St. David of this days date. 16

a Portugueze ship arriv'd from Metchlapatam. 17.

At a Consultation
Present

Thursday the 19th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President and Governr.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Rand: Fowke. Nathanll. Turner.

Messrs. Cooke & Fowke Trustees to ye. decd. Mr. Smart pay in Pags. 2231. 13. fa. for which bills were given them on the Honble. Directors.

Thomas Cooke and Randall Fowke Trustees to the Estate of Joseph Smart decd. pay into cash on that account two thousand two hundred thirty one pags. 13 fans. for which three Bills of Excha. are Giv'n them of this days date on the Hono. Court of Directors at nine Shillings ℘ paga. payable to John Freeman Esqr. or his order.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

Thos. Cooke Paymaster reads his acct. for last month

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1953	7	50
Charges Cattle		135	15	20
Charges Genll.		685	13	10
Mint account		92	12	50
Garden house		126	—	50
Repairs of Fortifications		168	3	70
Charges Extraordinary		51	15	—
Charges Diet		452	18	60
Diet and stores laid in		555	3	—
Inward Fort		1497	14	30
Marlbrough Fort		1	—	—
	Pags.	5717	32	20

Ballance due to him Pagodas three thousand one hundred & Seventy one, Six Cash, which is Order'd to be paid him.

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being Examin'd into is found to arise upon the following articles Vizt.

Charges Garrison for 1 Serjt. 6 Europe Centinells 6 Topazes & 2 Gunrs. mates enter'd	Pags.	42	6	—
Charges Generall		102	26	40
Mint for repairing it		92	12	50
Garden house for 3 Convex lights & repairing it ...		126	—	50
Repairs of Fortifications for building the Garden Wall Pidgeon house & sundry Repairs		168	3	70
Charges Extraordinary for Provisions for the Comps. Servants sent to Vizagapatm. on ye. Bouverie & for the Soldrs. at Egmore & the Prisoners Diett		51	15	—
Inward Fort		1497	14	[30]
	Pags.	2080	7	—

Randll. Fowke & Nathll. Turner deliver in an acct. of what they found in Paupa Braminys houses which are to be sold at Outcry,

Randall Fowke and Nathan1. Turner (Pursuant to order of last Consultation) deliver in an Inventory of Sundry house moveables which they found in Paupa Braminy's houses.

Order'd that they be sold at Outcry with the houses and Gardens belonging to the said Paupa Braminy on the 25th. of this month.

The taking possession of Trivatore &ca. villages proposed to ye. Board to be on Monday & Tuesday next.

The President proposes to the Board the taking possession of Trivadore &ct. (5 villages Granted the English Company by the Mogull) on Monday & Tuesday next and to begin with Trivadore and in Case of Opposition (which is hardly Expected) to repell force by force.

The aforesaid proposals accepted and put in Execution.

Agreed that the aforesaid proposal be accepted, and accordingly put in Execution.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

Serjeant Alexander Southerland having been recommended to the President for his Sobriety and Genll. good behaviour in this Garrison

Sergt. Southerland recommended to the Presidt. for his good behaviour.

AGREED that the President do sign a Commission constituting the said Alexr. Southerland Ensign of the first & blew Company of foot soldiers of this Garrison in the room of Ensign William Pendrill lately Gone to Metchlapatam.

A Commission to be sign'd by the Presidt. for constituting him Ensign of this Garrison.

The account Salary for the last six months being due to the Rt. Hono. Companys Covenanted Servants of this place on Wen'sday next

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do prepare it ready against next Consultation to be paid out of Cash.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship Metchlapatam (belonging to the Hono. Company) sail'd this evening for Metchlap. on whom embarqued Messre. Parris & Sanderson an Ensign and twenty souldiers; the former carried a Genll. Letter to P. Noden resident there of yesterday's date with a Letter to the Nabob & another to the Phowsdar. By Capt. Charles Skirvin Commr. of the said ship was dispatch'd a Genll. Letter to the Cheif & Councll. of Vizagapatam dated do Die. 19.

Ship Jai Latchema arriv'd from Fort St. David. 20

Do. Saild for Vizagapatam. 22

Early this morning the Hono. President (attended by most of the Gentlem. in the place) set out for Trivadore whereof he took possession, stay'd there and Din'd & return'd in the Evening, having in the interim taken possession of two more Villages. 23

Early this morning Mr. Richd. Horden set out with a party of men & took possession of the two other Villages without any Opposition & retur'd about noon. 24

Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David Dated ye. 23d. inst. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. N. TURNER.

WEN'SDAY THE 25TH.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read Vizt.

Richd. Horden Sea Customr. his acct. for last mo. read.

Custom on Goods imported & Exported	1548	7	22
Do. on Grain	68	30	3
Anchorage	60	18	[33]
Pags.	1677	19	[58]

ballance due from him Pags. eight thousand nine hundred & eight 2 fans. & 54 Cash, whereof he now pays in pags. two thousand.

ballance due from him pags. 8908 2. 54.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717——

Randll. Fowke Storekeepr. reads his acct. for last month.

Randall Fowke Storekeepr. his account for last month read, ballance due from him Pags. three thousand four hundred twenty one 14 fans. & 40 Cash, whereof he now pays in one thousand pagodas.

Wm. Jennings Impt. Warehousekr. reads his acct. for last mo.

William Jennings Import Warehousekr. his account for last month read, ballance due from him pags. seven thousand & thirty four, 12 Cash.

Messrs. Horden, Legg & the Revd. Charles Long Trustees to the Estate of Wm. Warre decd. pay in Pags. 5000 and take bills on the Honble. Directors.

Messrs. Richard Horden, John Legg & the Revd. Charles Long Trustees to the Estate of William Warre Decd. pay into Cash on that account Five thousand pagodas for Bills of Exchange on the Hono. Court of Directors of this days date payable 30 day's after sight to Mrs. Florentia Warre The Revd. George Lewis & Osmond Beavoir Esqr. or their order at nine shillings ℘ pagoda.

Messrs. Frederick & Legg pay pags. 224 15.26 for bills on the Honble. Directors.

Messrs. Thomas Frederick & Jno. Legg pay into Cash pags. two hundred & twenty four 15 fans. & 26 Cash for Bills of Exchange of this day's date on the Hono. Court of Directors payable 30 days after sight to Richard Turner Junr. or his order at nine shillings ℘ pagoda.

Ministers & Church Wardens pay in pags. 444. 16 and take bills of Exchange on the Honble. Court of Directors.

The Ministers and Churchwarden's of St. Mary's Church pay into Cash pags. 444 16 fans. for Bills of Exchange on the Hono. Court of Directors of this days date payable to the Revd. George Lewis, John Landon & James Wendey or order at 9s. ℘ pag.

The accompt. produces acct. Salary due to ye. Honble. Compas. Covenanted Servants for the last six months.

The Accomptant (pursuant to order of last Consultation) produces the account of salary due to the Rt. Hono. Companys Covenanted Servants of this place for the last six months ending the 25th. instt. amounting to pags. one thousand five hundred & ninety five, twenty eight fanams.

Order'd that the Same be paid.

ORDER'D that the same be paid out of Cash & the account entred after this Consultation.

Journall parcels for July read.

The Accomptant's Journall parcells for July read.

Genll. Lre. from the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David read inclosing their Merchants accts. the ballance being pags. 14160. 8. 13.

Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councll. of Fort St. David dated the 23d. instt. read, inclosing their Merchants accounts, the ballance whereof being Pags. 14160. 8. 13. cash and the said Merchts. being sollicitous for a speedy payment

The abovesd. Said [sic], sum to be pd. Sunca Rama.

ORDER'D that the said sum be paid out of Cash to Suncah Ramah account the Fort St. David Contract.

Petition of George Woolaston stewd. read complaining of Capt. Martin.

Petition of George Woollaston Steward read Complaining of Capt. Edwd. Martin Commr. of ship Prince Frederick for refusing to pay his Bill for provision's sent on board the said ship.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

Capt. Martins Petition in answer to George Woollaston's was also read, whereupon they were both Call'd in, and after hearing what Capt. Martin had to say it was unanimously agreed that the said Capt. Edwd. Martins Petition was Frivolous false and scandalous.

Capt. Martin's petition in answer to Geo: Woolastons read.

Order'd that Capt. Martin do pay Mr. Woolaston one hundred forty seven pags. five fans. being in full of his Bill.

Capt. Martin to pay Mr. Woolastons Pags. 147. 5 fa.

Order'd likewise that he pay One Paga. to the Secretary for the Fee of drawing up & reading the Plaintiff's Petition.

& The Secretary 1 paa. for drawing up the plaintiffs petition.

Charles Daver's lately Dismiss'd the Hon°. Company's service and order'd home by the January shipping presented a Petition (as entred after this Consultation) acknowledging his Fault & praying that he might be permitted to stay in India as a private person, Agreed that in Consideration of his submission he be permitted to remain here, till the Hon°. Company's pleasure concerning him can be known.

Charles Davers lately dismiss'd the Honble. Compas. Service presents a petition acknowledging his fault and desires he may be permitted to Stay in India as a private person which is agreed to till the Honble. Compas. pleasure be known.

Mr. Thomas Bulkley pays into Cash one thousand five hundred pagodas for Bills of Exchange on the Hon°. Court of Directors of this day's Date payable 30 days after sight to his order at nine Shillings ₱ Pagoda.

Mr. Bulkley pays in pags. 1500 & takes bills on the Honble. Directors.

Order'd that Charles Michell be assistant to the Export Warehousekr.

Charles Mitchell to be assistant to the Warehousekeepr.

Order'd that the Storekeepr. do lade Timber and Plank for Metchlapatam on ship Francis.

The Storekeepr. to lade Timber & plank for Metchlapm. on ship Francis.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand. ffowke.
N. Turner.

Recd. ₱ Tappies a Genl. Letter from Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlap. Dated the 10th. instant. 26°

Ship Cauder Bux saild for Ganjam. 27

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*—

To the Hon^{o}. Joseph Collet Esqr.
President & Govr. of Fort S^{t}. George &c^{t}. Councill.

Hon^{o}. S^{r}. &c^{t}.

I once more assume upon your Clemency in a request which I [hope your Hon. not deny] It was [your] Hon^{r}. &c^{ts}. pleasure to expell me the Hon^{o}. Companys Service, and to order me for Great Brittain by the January ship^{s}. but as such a punishment would be of the Greatest affliction to my Relations and of very ill Consequence to myself my father having promis'd to remitt me a supply of mony by the next ships I most humbly intreat your Hon^{o}. &c^{t}. to let me stay in India as a private person since I heartily beg pardon for my fault & promise never to be Guilty of the like again. This signall mark of your Clemency shall Ever be acknowledged by Your Petition^{r}. who will ever Pray &c^{t}.

Account of Salary due to the R^{t}. Hon^{o}. Comp. Covenanted Servants of this Place from the 25° of March to the 25° Septemb^{r}. 1717 is six months Viz^{t}.

			£s s d	Pag^{s}.	fa.	ca.
The Hon^{o}. Joseph Collet Esqr. Presid^{t}. & Govr. at	£ 200 ℔ ann	100 — —				
Ditto Gratuity At	100	50 — —				
			150 — —	333	12	—
Thomas Frederick Esqr. Accomptant at	£ 100 ℔		50 — —	111	4	—
William Jennings W : h : k^{r}. ...	70		35 — —	77	28	—
Richard Horden Sea Customer ...	50		25 — —	55	20	—
Thomas Cooke Paymaster ...	40		20 — —	44	16	—
John Legg Land Customer ...	40		20 — —	44	16	—
Josiah Cooke Scav^{r}: & R. Gen^{ll}. from y^{e}. 25th. March to the 25°. Septr. is 5 m°. 11 d^{s}. at ...	40		17 17 9	39	27	—
Randall Fowke Storek^{r}.	40		20 — —	44	16	—
Nathaniel Turner Junr. Merch^{t}. from the 25°. March to the 5°. Septem^{r}. is 5 m°. 11 days at ...	30	13 8 4				
D°. Gratuity as Secretary to the 5°. Septem^{r}.	10	4 9 5				
D°. as last of Counc^{ll}. from the 5°. Septr. to y^{e}. 25°. is 19 d^{s}. at ...	40	2 2 3				
Thomas Faucett Senr. Merchant ...	40		20 — —	44	16	—
			20 — —	44	16	—
John Perry Junr. Merch^{t}. to the 26°. Augt. is 5 m°. 1^{d} at ...	30		12 11 8	27	34	—
Edward Croke D°.	30		15 — —	33	12	—
Humphry Holcombe D°. ...	30		15 — —	33	12	—
Thomas Bulkely Factor to the 24th July is 3 ^{mo} 29 d^{s}. at ...	15	4 19 2				
D°. Junr. Merch^{t}. from the 24°. July to the 25th. Septr. is 2 m°. 1 d^{s}. at	30	5 1 8				
			10 — 10	22	11	—
William Harris Factor from the 25°. March to the 18°. Septem is 5 m°. 23 days at	15	7 4 2				
D°. from the 18 Septr. to the 25° is 7 days as Junr. Merch^{t}. ...	30	— 11 8				
			7 15 10	17	11	—
John Morgan D°.			7 15 10	17	11	—
William Nanney Factor ...	at 15 £		7 10 —	16	24	—
Richard Benyon D°. ...	D°.		7 10 —	16	24	—
John Turton D°. ...	D°.		7 10 —	16	24	—
William Bowridge D°. ...	D°.		7 10 —	16	24	—
Cornelius Moll D°. ...	D°.		7 10 —	16	24	—
George Woollaston D°. ...	D°.		7 10 —	16	24	—
James Hubbard D°. ...	D°.		7 10 —	16	24	—

———*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*———

			£s	s	d	Pag^s.	fa.	ca.
John Richardson Writer from the 25°. March to y^e. 4°. April is 10 days at	£ 5		—	2	9	—	11	—
Charles Mitchell Writer to the 22 July is 3 m°. 27 d^s.	5	1 12 6						
D°. Factor from the 22^d. July to the 25°. Septem. 2 m°. 3 d^s. ...	15	2 12 6						
			4	5	—	9	16	—
John Sanderson Writer from y^e. 25°. March to y^e. 24°. July is 3 m°. 29 d^s. at	5 £s.	1 13 —						
D°. Factor from the 24°. July to the 25°. Septem^r. is 2 m°. 1 d at.	15	2 10 10						
			4	3	10	9	12	—
George Tullie Writer to the 24°. July & Factor D°.			4	3	10	9	12	—
Thomas Jenkinson Writer ...	5		2	10	—	5	20	—
George Drake D°. ...	5		2	10	—	5	20	—
Joshua Draper Do. ...	5	2 10 0						
D°. Gratuity as Prov^{ll}. Secretary from y^e. 5°. Septr. to the 25°. is 18 d^s. at	10	— 10 6						
		3 — 6	3	—	6	6	26	—
Henry Davy Writer	at £ 5		2	10	—	5	20	—
Jn°. Lauder D°.	5		2	10	—	5	20	—
Thomas Pennyman D°.	5		2	10	—	5	20	—
John Fullagar D°.	5		2	10	—	5	20	—
Thomas Dunster D°.	5		2	10	—	5	20	—
John Blunt D°. from the 25° May to y^e. 25°. Sept. 4 m°. at ...	5		1	13	4	3	25	—
Charles Fleetwood D°. from y^e. 28°. May to D° is 3 m°. 27 d^s.	5		1	12	6	3	22	—
Charles Daver's D°. from y^e. 5°. July to the 16° Septr. is 2 m°. 11 d^s.	5		—	19	8	2	6	—
Paul Foxeley D° from D°. to y^e. 25°. Sept. is 2 m°. 20 d^s. at ..	5		1	2	3	2	17	—
Richard Gilman D°. from y^e. 5° August to D°. 1^m 20 d^s. ...	5		—	13	11	1	20	—
Charles Dobyn's D°.	5		—	13	11	1	20	—
Arthur Crundall D°.	5		—	13	11	1	20	—
John Russon D°.	5		—	13	11	1	20	—
Joshua Bayes D°.	5		—	13	11	1	20	—
John Barrow D°. to the 1st. July is 3 m°. 6 d^s.	at 5		1	6	8	2	35	—
The Rev^d. William Stevenson Minister	at 100		50	—	—	111	4	—
The Rev^d. Charles Long D°. ...	100		50	—	—	111	4	—
Catesby Oadham Essaymaster ...	80		40	—	—	88	32	—
Thomas Robson Doctor	36		13	—	—	40	—	—
Andrew Pichier D°.	36		18	—	—	40	—	—
	£s at 9^s ₱ pag.		718	1	8	1595	28	—

FORT S^T. GEORGE
SEPTEM^R. Y^R. 25°. 1717.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

₱ THOMAS FREDERICK.
Accomp^t.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER. 1717——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRYDAY THE 27TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL. FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint-master reads his acct. for last mo. balla. due from him Pa. 1. 14. 14 & Rups. 236213.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint Master his account for last month read ballance due from him pags. 1. 14. 14 & rups. two hundred and thirty six thousand two hundred & thirteen, the former he now pays into Cash & the latter Delivers the Import Warehousekr.

Wm. Jennings Expt. Warehousekr. his acct. for last mo. read.

William Jennings Expt. W: h: kr. his account for last month read, ballance due from him pags. ten thousand five hundred and six 6 fans. & 30 Cash.

Genll. Letter from Mr. Noden @ Metchlepm. dated the 10th. Septr. read.

Genll. Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlapatam read Dated the 10th. instt. advising that a large Dutch ship had taken hold of some wreck with her anchor in 15 fathom water a little to the westward of Dieu Point, which is the same place & Depth of water where the Norris (a ship belonging to the new Comp̃) was blown up & therefore thought to be the Wreck of that ship.

Genll. Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors dated 27th. inst. ℘ Ship Marlbrô read as also a Duplicate of the Same ℘ Prince Frederick.

Genll. Letter to the Hono. Court of Director's of this day's date read & signed to go by the Marlbrô, also a Duplicate of the same ℘ Prince Frederick likewise Capt. Matt: Martin of the Marlbrô his Dispatch for Great Brittain Dated the 28o. currt. Duplicate of the Genll. Letter ℘ the King William Dated ye. 17o. Augt. & a Lettr. to Mr. Newman Secretary to the Society for promoting Christian knowledge dated the 26o. instant with a Duplicate as also a Genll. Lettr. to the Govr. & Councll. of St. Helena [also] inclose an Invoe. & Bill of Lading for Goods laden on the Marlbrô' for their Account.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

28. Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Cheif and Councll. of Vizagapatam dated the 8o. instant.

29. Ship Marlbrough (belonging to the Hono. Compa.) Capt. Matthew Martin Commr. sail'd for Great Brittain by whom sent a paquet to the Hono. Court of Directors mark'd A and a Genll. Letter mark'd B Deliver'd him since the closing of the Formr.

— Ship Prince Frederick (belonging to the Hono. Comp̃.) Capt. Edward Martin Commr. being refitted proceeded in her voyage to Great Brittain by whom sent a Paquet marked A Directed to the Hono. Court of Directors.

29. The Madras Brigantine (belonging to the Hono. Comp̃) Capt. Worlage Commr. sail'd for Fort St. David by whom sent a Genll. Lettr. to the Deputy Govr. & Councill there, & whereon Mr. Charles Dobyn's Writer in the Hono. Comp̃. Service Embarqued.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1717*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R]. PRESID[T]. & GOVERN[R].
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND: FOWKE. NATH[LL]. TURNER.

SUNDAY THE 29TH. POSTMERIDIEM.

The President represents that this morning he has rec[d]. advices from the Nabobs Court at Arcot, & from Peersada at Pullimully that the former would not accept of the five hundred pag[s]. present we had sent to Suncah Ramah for that purpose, and that less than One thousand would not Content him; That Peersada had stop'd the Road's to this City from Pullimully, and would not suffer Merchandize or the common Necessary's of Firewood Bratty &c[t]. to be brought into Madrass, and that he had sent to Diaram the Head Renter of the Country under Hussenally Cawn for assistance, to Distress us farther.

The Presid[t]. represents that he has rec[d]. advices from Arcot that the Nabob would not accept of the 500 p[a]. Present & that nothing under one Thousand would do.

On mature Deliberation upon these advices it was agreed to make the Nabob's Present one thousand pagodas for the following Reasons.

The Nabob to be presented wth. 1000 pag[s]. & the reasons why.

FIRST, That we might Divide the Int[ts]. of the Country Governm[t]. about us, and thereby prevent their Joining together to distress us.

SECONDLY, The Present last made by our late President amounted to that value, & might Give them the fairer pretence to demand the same now.

THIRDLY, That the Present is Conditionall on his Giving a Letter confirming to us the Peaceable Possession of the Villages we have lately taken.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Ship Francis (belonging to M[r]. Richard Horden) sail'd for Metchlapatam by whom sent a Gen[ll]. Letter to M[r]. Philip Noden Dated the 1st. ins[t]. as also a Gen[ll]. Letter to Mess[rs]. Harris and Sanderson of the same Date, to whom a Serjeant & nineteen souldier's that embarqued thereon were Consign'd.

OCTOBER Y[E]. 2[D].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R]. PRESID[T]. & GOVERN[R].
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND[LL]. FOWKE. NATH[LL]. TURNER.

WENSDAY THE 2[D].

Joseph Collet Esq. President his account of the R[t]. Hon[o]. Comp. Cash for last month read ballance remaining Pagodas two thousand four hundred and twenty, two fan[s]. & sixty nine Cash.

The Presid[t]. reads the Hon[ble]. Comp[as]. Cash acco[t]. for last month.

ORDER'D that pagodas three thousand be advanc'd the Paymaster to Defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 3000 to be advanc'd the Paymaster.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*——

Land Customrs. acct. for last month read.

John Legg Land Customer his account for last month read Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags.	331	10	49
Rubie Brokerage		23	24	1
Registering Slaves		—	16	—
	Pags.	355	14	50

Ballance due from him Pags. 978 : 27 : 3 whereof he now pays in Pags. 641 : 25 : 33 Cash.

Ensign Newmans petition read wherein he desires to have a pension setled on him.

Petition of Ensign Newman read as entred after this Consultation representing to the Board that he has serv'd the Hono. Company these twenty five years in a Military Employment, and that now (thro' an infirmity of Body) he is not capable of performing his Duty as formerly, he therefore prays that he may have a Pension setled on him wherewithall he may subsist.

Agreed he be allow'd pags. 8 ℔ mensem.

Agreed that in Consideration of his former services & his present ill state of health, he be allow'd eight pagodas ℔ mensem and that he be excus'd the Duty of an Ensign till the perfect recovery thereof.

Genll. Letter to the Presidt. & Council of Bombay dated the 1st inst. read.

Generall Letter to the President & Councill of Bombay Dated the first instant to go by the George, read & Sign'd, as also a Duplicate intended by the Hannover.

Genll. Ltr. from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. dated the 8th instt. advisg. the loss of ship Maddapollam whereon he had laden 100 bales.

Genll. Letter from the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam dated ye. 8th. instant read advising that the ship Maddapollam (whereon they had laden one hundred bales of Calicoes for the Hono. Comp. account) was Drove ashoar upon the Rock's to the Southward of the River's mouth & there lost, the very day she was design'd to have been Dispatch'd hither being the 29th. of August They add that the Cargo they had laden on board her for the Hono. Compas. account amounted to Pags. 4855. 33. 2 Cash, and that the bales lying in 7 fathom water they had already got up five, by the help of Divers, and were in hopes to recover more.

John Emmerson having design'd on the Maddapollam which is now lost.

John Emmerson having Design'd hither upon the ship Maddapollam which is now Lost, and being thereby prevented from coming up before the next Season

Joshua Draper to act as Secry.

Order'd that Joshua Draper, who was lately made Provisionall Secretary exclusive of the Board, do now Give his attendance there in the Secretary's place.

Impt. Warehouskr. pays in Pags. 26933. 18 fans.

Willm. Jennings Impt. W : h : kr. pays into Cash Pags. 26933. 18 fans. for ten Chests of Silver sold at 15 Dollrs. ℔ 10 pagodas.

Measuring Farmers pay in Pags. 136. 24.

Poncala Rajah Gopall & Chatta Pullee Tanna Mootta Measuring Farmer's pay into Cash Pags. 136. 24 fans. to the 13o. Augt. last.

Pags 3000 to be paid the Presidt.

Order'd that three thousand pags. be paid the President for so much borrow'd of him the 12o. ultimo.

Joseph Collet.
Tho : Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand : ffowke.
N. Turner.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717——

To the Hon°. Joseph Collet Esq^{R}.
Presid^{T}. & Governour of Fort S^{T}. George &c^{T}. Councill.

The Petition of Jonathan Newman

Humbly Sheweth:

That your Petitioner having serv'd the Hon°. Comp̃. in Severall places, and on all Command's, where he has been Order'd, for the space of twenty five years, and now being very Infirm, as troubled with the falling sickness, which makes him incapable of doing his Duty, as he has formerly done, he therefore humbly desires Your Hon°. &c^{t}. will Commisserate his Condition, and let him have some setled subsistance to live upon, & to be excus'd from Duty, & your Petition^{r}. as in Duty bound shall ever Pray &c^{t}.

Jonathan Newman.

At a Consultation

Present

Joseph Collet Esq^{R}. Presid^{T}. & Govern^{R}.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Rand^{LL}. Fowke. Nath^{LL}. Turner.

Fryday the 4TH.

Padry Thomas a Capuchin Missionary & Inhabitant of this place producing a sufficient power from the heads of the Theatin order at Goa to receive the mony for the house sold by order of Consultation the 25°. July last belonging to the said order amounting to 150 pag^{s}.

Padry Thos. a Capuchine Missionary producing a sufficient power to receive mony for the house sold the 25th July last which amts. to pags. 150,

Agreed that the said sum be accordingly paid out of cash.

agreed that the Said sum be paid.

Gen^{ll}. Letter to the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Marlbrô Fort and Capt. W^{m}. Middleton of the George Brigantine his dispatch, both of this days date were read approv'd & sign'd.

Genll. Lre. to the Depty. Govr. & Councill of Marlbrô Fort read.

Agreed that the President do sign an Ensign's Commission to Serjeant Ralph Clarke to supply the Vacancy occasion'd by Jonathan Newman's resignation.

the Presidt. to Sign an Ensign's Commission for Ralph Clark in the room of Ensign Newman.

The salt Pork sent us from Bengall proving so very bad that in a short time it will be wholly unfitt for use

The Salt pork from Bengll. prove. very bad

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*——

The Steward to dispose of it for as much as he can get.

ORDER'D that the Steward dispose of it for as much as he can Get.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO. FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

4. This evening the George Brigantine Capt. Wm. Middleton Comm. (belonging to the Rt. Hono. Comp) sail'd for the West Coast by whom sent a Genll. Letter to the Deputy Govr. & Councll. of this days date.

6. Ship George Capt. Timothy Tully Comm. sail'd for Bombay & Surat by whom sent a Genll. Letter to the Presidt. & Councill at the Former Dated ye. 1st. instant.

Ship Hannover Capt. Heron Hart sail'd for Do. by whom sent a Duplicate of the Foregoing Letter To Do.

— Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a Genl. Letter to Capt. Stephen Worlage Comm. of the Madrass Brigantine at Fort St. David of yesterday's Date.

7 A ship belonging to the Jentues sail'd for the Maldieves.

8 Brigantine Philadelphia arriv'd from Balasore Josph. Rickets Mar.

— Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. & Councill of Fort St. David dated the 5th. instant.

———

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEN'SDAY THE 9TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND: FOWKE. NATHANLL. TURNER.

Messrs. Fowke & Turner delivr. in an accot. Sale of Paupa Braminys household goods & produce an accot. of houses and gardens which are order'd to be sold at Outcry.

Messrs. Randall Fowke and Nathanll. Turner (pursuant to order of Consultation the 19th. ultimo) deliver in an account sale of Paupa Braminy's Household Goods amounting to Pags. One hundred and eighty four eleven fanam's The said persons likewise produce an account of houses & Gardens belonging to the said Paupa Braminy which are not yet sold.

ORDER'D that the aforesaid Persons do dispose of them at Outcry on Saturday next.

John Legg Mayor pays in pags. 222. 34. 60.

The Worspll. John Legg Esqr. Mayor pay's into Cash Pagodas two hundred twenty two 34 fanam's & 60 Cash being the ballance of an account sale of houses & Garden's belonging to Paupa Braminy lately sold at Outcry, as entred after this Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*——

William Jennings Import Warehousek^{r}. pays into Cash Pag^{s}. five thousand [towards] [. . .] Import Warehouse.

Imp^{t}. Warehous-keep^{r}. pays [in] pag^{s}. 5000.

Generall Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 5th. instant read inclosing their Cash account for last month, their Merchants Account Currant and an abstract of their Charges building for the month of August, The said Letter advises the arrival of the Madrass Brigantine, & the receipt of the Wares and Stores sent by her.

Gen^{ll}. Lre. from the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 5th. Instant read.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Wine and Arrack Lycenses Pays into Cash Pag^{s}. three hundred thirty three & 12 fan^{s}. for one month ending the 30th. ultimo.

The Arrack & Wine Farmer pays in Pag^{s}. 333. 12.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Toddy Lycense pays into Cash two hundred & Fifty pagodas as for six months ending the 5th. instant.

The Farmer of the Toddy Lycense pays in Pag^{s}. 250.

William Jennings Warehousekeep^{r}. in pursuance of the Hon^{o}. Company's List for Investment produces musters of the Finest Salampores the Merchants can provide, which being view'd by the Board are rejected as not fine enough to answer the Hon^{o}. Companys demands in the forementon'd List; The Merchant's Excuse for not being able to Get finer, is the Troubles in y^{e}. Country among the Poligar's where they are made, which prevent their being brought down.

The Ware-houskeep^{r}. in pursuance of the Honble. Comp^{as}. List for Investm^{t}. produces Musters of the finest Sallampores the Merchants can provide which are rejected.

William Jennings Export Warehousek^{r}. delivers in a List of Beteelaes brought in here by Suncah Ramah acco^{t}. the Fort S^{t}. David Contract amounting to Pagodas two thous^{d}. four hundred ninety two, 19 fan^{s}. & 72 Cash.

Export Warehous-keep^{r}. delivers in a List of beteelaes brot^{t}. in by Sunca Rama am^{tg}. to pag^{s}. 2492. 19. 72.

Order'd that the said sum be advanc'd William Jennings Warehousek^{r}. to pay Suncah Ramah for the same.

Order'd that the Sum be advanc'd Sunca Rama for the Same.

Order'd that Seven thousand pagodas be paid out of Cash to Suncah Ramah, account Good's brought in at Fort S^{t}. David by the new Merchants on the running Contract.

Pag^{s}. 7000 to be p^{d}. Sunca Rama acco^{t}. goods brot^{t}. in.

The President produces a Letter which he rec^{d}. from Diaram yesterday, wherein the said Diaram demands by what authority we have taken possession of Trivadore &c^{t}. Villages and adds that unless we have a Sunnod under Sadatulla Cawn's seal or Syud Hussenally Cawn's Perwanna to warrant our so doing we must restore the Villages to his order.

The Presid^{t}. produces a Letter from Diaram wherein he demands by what authority We have Taken Trivitore &c^{a}. Villages.

The President's answer to the aforesaid Letter is also produced & read, signifying to the s^{d}. Diaram that what we have done in Relation to the Villages is by Virtue of his Majesty's authority and that we will not Give up our Just rights on any pretence whatsoever, but on the Contrary will Defend them to the utmost of our power. The President's Conduct on this occasion is approv'd by the Board, and both the Letter and his answer are entred in our Country Letter Book No. 135 and 137.

The Presid^{ts}. Lre. is also produc'd to the afores^{d}. Diaram as to what We have done in relation to he Villages

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*——

The Presidt. produces a letter which he recd. from the Inhabitants of Dieu Island pressing him to dispatch the Depty. Govr. thither.

The President likewise communicates to the Board a Letter which he lately recd. from some of the Inhabitants of Dieu Island pressing him to dispatch the Deputy Govr. thither with all speed to prevent the Country's being laid waste by Aporrow the Renter who is now plundering the Inhabitants as apprehending their desertion from him upon the arrivall of our People there. The Presidts. answer to the said Letter is also read & approv'd, encouraging them as much as possible to wait with patience till the rains are over, when they may expect the Deputy Govr. with a sufficient force to rescue them from the Oppressions of Aporrow, and to redress their Greivances.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

DR. THE SUNDRY HOUSES AND GARDEN'S OF RAWSUM. PAUPA. CR.

Dr. 1717					P.	f.	c.
Septr. 25°.—							
To Court Charges ...				Pags.	7	20	—
To Comm. 3¾ ℔ Cent ...					57	11	—
To the Cryer for the Sale of 5 houses at 18 fans. each ...					2	18	—
To Carpen. & Bricklay. for Measur. the Contra Garden's & houses ...					—	18	—
Octor. 8°.—							
To Cash pd. Naira Ball Chittee his principall of the Mortgage bond on the Contra Garden's & houses ...	Pags. 1200	—	—				
Interest on Do.	23	24	20				
Charges to the Cheif Justice of the Choultry &ct. upon making ye. Mortgage bond ...	13	18	—				
					1237	6	20
				Pags.	1305	1	20
To Ballance paid into Consultation ...					222	34	60
				Pagos.	1528	—	—

Cr. 1717	P.	f.	c.
Septr. 25°.—			
By Cash for Sale of a house & Garden in Triplicane by Mudd. Do. ...	431	—	—
By Do. in the same place by ye. Garden of Bossua ...	282	—	—
By Do. in the same place by ye. Garden of Suncah Ramah	210	—	—
By Cash for sale of a house & Ground in Braminy street in the Black Town.	130	—	—
By Do. for Do. in Braminy street in ye. Pedda Naigues Pedda	475	—	—
Pags.	1528	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

FORT ST. GEORGE
OCTOBER YE. 8°. 1717.

℔ WILLIAM NANNEY,
Regr.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717——

Brigantine Philadelphia Joseph Rickets Master sail'd for Vizagapatam and Balasore. 12TH.

The Madrass Brigantine (belonging to the Hon°. Company) Stephen Worlage Commander arriv'd from Fort S^t. David. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

MONDAY THE 14°.

Letter from Aporrow Renter of Dieu Island to the President read wherein he Desires a Copy of the Phirmaund, and offers to enter into Friendship with the English, referring for particulars to a servant now sent hither.

Letter from Apperow Rent^r. of Due Island read wherein he desires friendship wth. the English referring for particulars to his Servt.

AGREED that the President discourse the said Servant & return such answer as he shall think fitt.

The Presid^t. to discourse said Servt. & to return an ans^r.

The President reports that he rec^d. y^e. 9°. instant a Letter from Capt. Matthew Martin dated on board the Marlbrô about four Leagues Distant from Trincombar, advising that the Prince Frederick was in Company, and that they had been forc'd so far to the Westward by a strong Currant, having mett with very little wind, & Calm's.

The Presid^t. reports that he rec^d. a letter from Capt. Martin on board the Marlbrô off Trincombar and that the Prince Frederick was in Comp^a.

Wallavoo produces a Note of Paupa Braminy's for one thousand Pagodas principall Lent him on Int^t. for purchase of his one half of a Garden bought at Outcry in Company with Kistna the Tobacco Farmer, the int^t. on the said note amounts to Pags. 142 : 18.

Wolavoo produces a note of Paupa Braminy for One thousand Pag^s.

AGREED that Paupa Braminy's Moiety of the said Garden be sold at Outcry, and that Wallavoo's note be Discharg'd, & that y^e. Surplusage be paid into the Hon°. Company's Cash.

Wolavoo's note to be discharg'd.

Petition of Nicolas Bottell a Portugueze complaining of Injustice done him by M^r. Josiah Cooke, whilst one of the Justices, was read.

Petition of Nicholas Bottell read complaining of injustice done him by M^r. Jos: Cooke.

ORDER'D that the said Petition be entred after this Consultation and that the President enquire into the truth of the Facts alledg'd and that the farther proceedure on this affair be Deferr'd till y^e. next Consultation.

the said petition is entred after this Consultation.

The Accomptant reports that he has Examin'd the Fort S^t. David account of Cash for the last month, as also M^r. Noden's Metchlapatam & Maddapollam 3 m^os. acco^ts. last sent us, and finds them right.

The Fort S^t. David Cash acco^t. for last month, as also Metchlep^m. & Maddapollam acc^ts. for the 3 months last sent are examin'd and found to be right.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*——

The Steward reports that he has been offer'd pag^s. 60 for the Salt provisions sent from Beng^ll. which are in a perishing condition.

George Woollaston Steward having been order'd in our Consult. of the 4th. instant to sell the salt provision's from Bengall for what they would Yeild being in a perishing Condition, reports that he was Offer'd 60 pag^s. for the whole being 22 butt's which is the most he could Get for them.

Order'd they be sold for y^t. sum.

ORDER'D that they be sold for that sum.

Salt provisions being wanted for the Garrison

It being necessary to have a store of Salt Provisions in the Garrison fitt for use.

The Steward to Salt up 500 hogs.

ORDER'D that the Steward salt up 500 hogs for that purpose.

The Warehousek^r. reports that the new Merch^ts. have bro^t. in a large quantity of cloth since last paym^t.

The Warehousek^r. reports that the new Merchant's have brought in a Considerable Quantity of Cloth since the last payment made them.

Pag^s. 10000 to be p^d. them on y^t. acc^t.

ORDER'D that ten thousand pag^s. be paid them on that account.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HON^O. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^T. COUNCILL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF NICOLO BOTTELL

SHEWETH.

That your Petition^r. having money due to him to y^e. Value of 189 pag^s. from Cauta Muddelare and Annaidee, he put them into the Choultry, upon which they sent for your Petition^r. and promis'd that upon Delivery of the Note they would Pay the mony, which induc'd him to deliver the Note to M^r. Josiah Cookes Conicoply, upon which the said M^r. Cooke releas'd them out of the Choultry, and your Petition^r Expecting the mony should be paid him, went to M^r. Josiah Cooke who offer'd him ten Pagodas for the whole, and would give him no more which he Refus'd, and when he Desir'd to have the Note again he would not return it; Your Petition^r. humbly Desires you would commiserate his Condition, he being for want of the mony daily threatned to have his house & all he has seiz'd on, unless he produces mony to Discharge some Debts, which he cannot do without your Hon^s. Assistance in the abovemention'd affair, which will lay a great Obligation upon your Petition^r. who will ever Pray &c^t.

15 Brigantine Ann arriv'd from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Chief and Councill dated the 25°. ult^o.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717——

Dispatch'd a Genll. Letter to the Deputy Govr. and Councll. of Fort St. David of this day's date. 15TH.

Recd. ℔ Peons a Genll. Letter from Messrs. Harris and Sanderson Dated the 5th. instant at Metchlapatam. —

Recd. Per Peons a Genll. Letter from Mr. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated ye. 5 . instant. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEN'SDAY THE 160.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATHLL. TURNER.

Genll. Letters read Vizt.

Genll. Lre. from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. read.

From the Cheif and Councill at Vizagapatam dated ye. 25th. ultimo accompanying their Cash Accounts, Dyary's & Consultation's, Paymaster's Account's to the last of August and Genll. Book's, with Invo. & Bill of Lading for twenty bales of Calicoes laden on the Brigantine Ann upon whom came Messrs. Jno. Emmerson & Thomas Wilford, the sd. Letter advises the Des Bouveries arrivall there & the receipt of the Wares & stores sent upon her.

Genll. Lre. to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. in ansr. to the foregoing was read & sign'd.

To the Cheif & Councill of Vizagapatam of this day's date in answer to the Foregoing sign'd.

a Letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepm. read.

From Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated the 5o. instant, advising the state of Affairs at Dieu Island & ye. receipt of the Stores sent by ship Metchlapatam for the use of Dieu Island.

Genll. Lre from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepm. read.

From Messrs. Harris and Sanderson of the same date & purport as the foregoing.

It being thought necessary to coin a quantity of copper cash for the use of Due Islands

It being thought necessary to coin a Quantity of copper cash for the use of Dieu Island, where we shall have occasion to make large Distributions to the Cooley's & other workmen which will be employ'd there,

Pags. 1000 to be deliver'd into the Mint for that purpose.

ORDER'D that one thousand pagodas be Deliver'd into the Mint for that purpose, & that the Cash be coin'd at the rate of eighty pagodas the Candy, it being [*a line lost*] the intrinsick worth of the Copper, to prevent their being engross'd by the shroff's, & melted down for the sake of a little Proffit.

The Presidt. communicates to ye. Board a proposall made by Sunca Rama &ca. late joint Stock Merchants to rent the 5 new Villages at Pags. 1200 ℔ Ann.

The President communicates to the Board a proposal which was made him by Suncah Ramah &ct. late Joint Stock Merchants to Rent the 5 new villages Granted by the Phirmaund Vizt. Trivatore, Satan Godu, Catawaucha, Vezallawarrow & Lingumbauca, at 1200 Pags. ℔ annum for 12 years, whereupon the Yearly amount of that revenue being Examin'd into when the said Villages were granted [to] the Hono. Company in President's Pitt's time, and found to be just the same as ℔ Consultation of the 16o. October 17 [08].

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717—

Agreed they be let to the aforemention'd persons for Pag^s^. 1200.

AGREED that they be Let to the aforemention'd persons for 12 years at 1200 pag^s^. ℔ annum, & that the Secretary do prepare a Lease against next Consultation.

Mr Josiah Cooke appears before the Board to ans^r^. the charge of Nicola Botell.

According to order of last Consultation M^r^. Josiah Cooke appear'd before the Board to answer the Charge of Nicolo Bottell. M^r^. Cooke acknowledg'd that he had rec^d^. twenty Pagodas on one of the two notes he was charg'd with, but denied that he had rec^d^. any thing upon the other; being ask'd what he had done with the Notes he said he had torn them; the Question being repeated, He said he did not know whether he had torn them or his Conicoply and at last said he did not know whether they were torn at all, nor whether they were paper notes or Cadjans, whereupon the President produced them, being two Cajans, which had been Deliver'd him by M^r^. Cookes Conicoply. It appear'd that M^r^. Cooke had discharg'd the two Debtors, who are now both Gone from this place, and that he had offer'd but ten pagodas to Bottell in consideration of his two Notes.

ORDER'D that the said Notes be Deliver'd to Bottell and that the Town Conicoply pay the ten pagodas to him in part of one of the Notes the mony having been Deposited in his hand for that purpose.

M^r^. Josiah Cooke to be Confined to the Inner Fort.

ORDER'D that M^r^. Josiah Cooke be Confin'd to the inner Fort till he can obtain a passage to England, not only as a penalty for his abuse of power when a Justice in the instance abovemention'd, but also to prevent other prosecutions of y^e^. same kind, and also to prevent his being Guilty of any Extravagant or Scandalous Action's, which Considering his present Circumstances we have reason to Apprehend.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
N. TURNER.

17 Dispatch'd ℔ Peon's a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapatam of yesterday's date.

18 Dispatch'd ℔ peon's a Gen^ll^. Letter to Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam of this day's Date.

— Dispatch'd ℔ Peon's a Gen^ll^. Letter to M^r^. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam of this day's date.

FRYDAY THE 18°. 5 OF THE CLOCK IN Y^E^. AFTERNOON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILL^M^. JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JN^O^. LEGG. RAND^LL^. FOWKE. NATH^LL^. TURNER.

The Presid^t^. acquaints the Board he has rec^d^. advice that Diaram's son had enter'd

The President acquaints the Board that he has Just now rec^d^. advice from Trivadore that Diaram's son was entred that Town with two hundred & fifty horse 1000 Foot, and had cut down our Flagstaff, & posted himself in y^e^. Town, he add's that in y^e^. morning a Braminy belonging to Diaram had been with him and after a very long harangue wide of his purpose, deliver'd his Errand, which was to Demand a present

of one thousand pagodas to Diaram in Consideration of which he would Quitt all pretensions to the Villages we were possess'd of, he Declar'd withall that unless we would comply with that Demand, Diaram's Force would take possession of them the next Day. It appear'd in Fact that the Forces were on their march to Trivadore whilst the Braminy was delivering his Message. Trivitore wth. 250 horse & 1,000 foot & commanded a Present of Pags. 1,000.

The President then propos'd to the Board to consider whether we should Comply with their Demands of mony in order to buy a peace, or whether we should tamely sitt down with the Affront they had Giv'n us in cutting down our Flag & wait to see how much further they would proceed, or whether we should make a Vigorous Charge with our forces and endeavour to drive them out of the Town by force of Arms. Diaram's demands considered of.

After mature Deliberation it appear'd to be the unanimous Opinion of the whole Board that we should endeavour to Drive the enemy out of Trivadore by force for the following Reasons. It is the unanimous opinion of the Board to drive the Enemy out of Trivadore for the following reasons.

First, That Diaram has no pretence to make any demands on us on account of the said Town's, that we are not Directed by the Phirmaund or Husbulhookum to demand possession of them from him, but from the Nabob, his business being only to Collect the Rent's for Sied Hussenally Cawn, and that to Give him mony upon this Occasion would be a Precedent for him to make Demands on any other, or perhaps without any pretence whenever he should think Fitt.

Secondly. That to sitt down quietly without resenting the Affront would but encourage the enemy to proceed to greater Injuries & Give them reason to apprehend, that we were doubtful of our own strength, and must submitt to whatever terms they should think fitt to Impose on us.

Thirdly, our men having of late been pretty well Disciplin'd and being now compleatly Officer'd, we do not Doubt their being able to drive the enemy out of the Town, and maintain the possession, which we hope will have so good an Effect as to Deterr them from attacking us rashly again.

Agreed that the Direction of the Military be left to the Governour Singly.

Joseph Collet.
Tho : Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
John Legg.
N. Turner.

Saturday the 19o.

Between one and two of the Clock this morning Lieutenant Jno. Roach march'd with 150 men to Trivadore, which is about Seven English miles distant from Fort St. George.

At twelve of the Clock Lieut. Alexander Fullerton march'd with another Body of one hundred men and two field pieces to Join Lieutenant Roach at Trivadore, with the first Body went 120 Peons and with the 2d. body about 60. —

Recd. ℘ Pattamar's a Genll. Letter from the Presidt. & Councill of Bombay dated ye. 2d. August last. —

Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 18o. instant. —

Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Cheif & Councl. of Vizagapatam dated the 8o. instant. —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*—

[19] At eight of the Clock this night Lieut^s. Roach & Fullerton with their Body's return'd to Fort S^t. George, having beat the enemy out of the Town of Trivadore, recover'd the Flag, & maintain'd their possession, having been attack'd for some hours without the loss of one man on our side.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 21ST.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^LL. TURNER.

The Presid^t. reports that he held a Consultation wth. the Military officers and that he had orderd Lieut^t. Roach to draw out 150 men to march to Trivitore and take it.

[Lieut^t.] Roach advices that he had enter'd Trivitore [&] after an hours dispute he had oblig'd Diarams Forces to quit y^e. Town.

Lieut. Fullerton to march out wth. 100 Men to Join Lieut. Roach.

Gunn^r. Hugonin & the Govern^rs. horse guard to patroll about Tandore.

The President reports that after closing the Consultation on Fryday evening, he held a Consultation with the military Officers, the result of which was that he Gave orders to Lieuten^t. Jno. Roach to draw out 150 men of the Garrison to be in a readiness to march by two of the Clock in y^e. morning of the 19th. to Trivadore that he should endeavour to enter the Town about break of Day, and if he found the enemy there to attack them immediately, and endeavour to drive them out of the Town and take possession of it till farther orders. The President adds that about nine of the Clock in y^e. morning, he rec^d. advices from Lieut^t. Roach that he had enter'd the Town exactly at the time appointed, and found the enemy in possession, but that after about an hours Dispute he had oblig'd them to Quit the Town, and take to the Plains, that after this they made some attacks, but were constantly drove back, & Lieutenant Roach pursuing some of them to the Plain saw a fresh Body of horse coming from the Northward, which he then guess'd by view to be about five hundred in number. On these advices the President order'd Lieuten^t. Fullerton to draw out one hundred men more of the Garrison, and with a sufficient Quantity of Provisions and Ammunition & two field pieces to march immediately in order to Join Lieu^t. Roach; By twelve a Clock at noon all things were in a readyness & Lieuten^t. Fullerton began his march; in the meantime the President order'd the Militia of the Town to be rais'd who took Possession of the white Town, while the Outguards were Strengthen'd by the Remainder of the Garrison and Gunner Hugonin with the Govern^rs. horse Guard's (being six in y^e. whole) were order'd to Patroll about y^e. washer Town and Tondore to Prevent the enemy from burning or Plundering on that side. At three of the Clock in y^e. afternoon the President rec^d. farther advices from Lieutenant Roach dated half an hour after twelve advising that the enemy had kept skirmishing with them till near that time, but then were all Drawn off, and march'd towards Satan Go[du] after he had recover'd the Flag Staff and Flag which he again hoisted in the middle of the Town. Soon after arriv'd farther advices that Lieuten^t. Fullerton had Join'd Lieutenant Roach with his Body, and that the Enemy were march'd off to some miles Distance, on which the President sent orders to Lieut^ts. Roach & Fullerton to march back in y^e. evening or early the next morning, it being Difficult to Supply them with necessary's at that Distance they return'd the same Evening, and arriv'd at Fort S^t. George about 8 of the Clock.

It appear'd that on Lieutenant Roache's entring the Town the Moor's were not prepar'd to receive him, presuming we Durst not march out of the Reach of our own Cannon. As soon as he Gain'd the middle of the Town he saluted them with three Vollies, which did some Execution; As fast as they Got into order they Possess'd themselves of the Avenues which are Numerous, and endeavour'd to regain the middle of y^e. Town, it being a very large square containing a Tank and a Pagoda, but in

about an hours time were oblig'd to Quit the Town, and take to the Plains, though they afterwards made severall attempts to Reenter ye. Town, but were oblig'd to retire about noon.

In the whole action which lasted about Six hour's, there was not one man of our Garrison kill'd or wounded by ye. Enemy, one only of our Europeans, was shott in ye. arm by his Comrades error in Firing; three of our Peons were slightly wounded but none kill'd. The Enemy left in the place one Camel & six horses kill'd, six horses were taken alive by our men; Five men only of the slain were left, the rest being carried away, so that we do not know the certain Number, but Suppose there might be about ten or twelve kill'd in ye. action.

The President adds that he recd. advices Yesterday from Pullamully that when the enemy had march'd about three miles from Trivadore towards Pullamully, they encamp'd and Continued there till nine of the Clock at night, and then march'd one hour (contrary to their Custom) without lights, fearing as it appear'd to be attack'd in ye. night, for when they thought themselves out of reach of Pursuit, they light their Dutys and proceeded on their march towards Pullamully. Advices from thence further add that Diaram's Son who commanded the Party [*one line lost*] That the Commander next to him had severall Ball's in his Thigh that thirteen more of their men were wounded and eleven horses, besides one Camel & two horses which dropp'd on the Road.

The President Concluded that this Great Success without any Loss must next to the Blessing of God on the Justice of our Cause, be ascrib'd to the good Conduct of Lieutenant Roach, who had posted his men in such a manner that the enemy was not able to make any attack without certain loss to themselves, as at the same time they were unable to do us the least Injury. He therefore proposes to the Board to consider of some honorary Reward to be Given Lieutent. Roach who to his former merit at Fort St. David has added this new and eminent service.

The Presidt. proposes that some honorary reward may be given Lieut. Roach for his good service done formerly at Fort St. David & now at Trivitore.

Agreed that in consideration of Lieutt. John Roaches former services at Fort St. David, for which the Hono. Company have in their Letters order'd him a Gratuity which has never yet been Giv'n, and also in Consideration of his eminent services at Trivadore on the 19o. instant, in defeating the enemy with so much loss on their side, and without the loss of one man on ours, That the President by this Commission constitute Lieutenant John Roach Major of all the Hono. Comps. Forces on the Coast of Choromandell & Island of Sumatra, and that a Gold medall with the Hono. Companys arms set round with Diamond sparks, with an Inscription on the Reverse suitable to the occasion (the value about three hundred Pagodas) be Given him.

Agreed that Lieut. Roach be now constituted Major of the Honble. Compas. Forces on the Coast of Choromandell & Island of Sumatra and a Gold medall with the Honble. Compas. arms set round wth. Diamond sparks be given him.

Agreed that his pay as Major be twenty pags. ℘ mensem.

His pay as Major to be pags. 20 ℘ mensem.

Agreed that it be left to the Discretion of the President to order smart mony to the wounded, and some Gratutity [to the inferiour] Officer's who all behav'd themselves very well in ye. Engagement.

The Presidt. to order smart mony to the wounded & some gratuity to the [inferiour officers who behav'd well.]

The Secretary (pursuant to order of Consultation on Wen'sday last) produces a Cowle for the new Villages of Trivadore &ct. Lett to the old Joint Stock Merchts. Vizt. Suncah Ramah &ct. for twelve Years at 1200 pags. ℘ annum commencing the 18o. instant, which is read & sign'd.

Secretary produces a Cowle for the new Villages of Trivitore &ca.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717*——

Secry. produces bills of Sale to Paupa Braminy's houses sold at outcry.

The Secretary likewise produces Bills of Sale for the sevll. houses belonging to Paupa Braminy sold at outcry by order of Consultation the 19°. ultimo & 9°. instant, which are read and sign'd.

Genll. Lre. from the Presidt. & Council of Bombay read.

Genll. Letters read Vizt.

From the President and Councill of Bombay dated the 2d. of August last.

Genll. Lre. from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort St. David read.

From the Deputy Govr. and Councill at Fort St. David dated the 18°. instant, advising that they have Fined Doctor Jolley one hundred pags. for breaking the laws establish'd by our President, against cruelty in ye. treatment of slaves & servant's.

The Presidt. produces a Letter from Jn. Sanderson at Metchlapm. advising of ship Francis's arrivll. there.

The President communicates to the Board a Letter which he recd. this morning from Jn°. Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated the 10th. instant, advising him of ship Francis's arrivall there with a Sergeant & 20 Soldier's the day before.

Genll. Lre from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapm. read.

Genll. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam Dated the 8°. instant read.

Wm. Jennings Impt. Warehousekr. reads his acct. for last month.

William Jennings Import Warehousekr. his account for last month read ballance remaining Pagodas thirty six thousand eight hundred ninety four, 26 fans. & 12 Cash, whereof he now Pays in two thousand Pags..

Pags. 1200 to be pd. Mr. Jennings for Ship Raheim.

Order'd that twelve hundred Pagodas be paid out of Cash to William Jennngs Warehousekeepr. being the amount of the ship Raheim Bought by the President for the Hon°. Company's use.

Impt. Warehouskr. pays in Pa. 4518 : [f. c. 33 : 64 being the nett produce of Ship Raheim & her Cargo].

William Jennings Import Warehousekeepr. (pursuant to order of Consultation the 16°. Septemr. last) pays into Cash Pags. four thousand five hundred & eighteen, 33 fans. & 64 Cash being the nett produce of ship Raheim & her Cargo belonging to the King of Atcheen & sold at outcry, as ℘ account Sale thereof, and an account currant entred after the afores'd Consultation.

Wm. Jennings Expt. Warehousekr. reads his acct.

William Jennings Export Warehousekr. his account for last month read ballance due from him 998 Pags. 16 fans. 8 Cash.

Tobacco Farmr. pays in pags. 583 : 12.

Poncala Kistnah Tobacco Farmer Pays into Cash for last month five hundred eighty three Pagodas 12 fans.

Paymasters acct. for last month read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month read Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	2027	3	[1...]
Charges Cattle		40	9	[...]
Charges Generall		685	9	70
Garden house		57	35	[...]
Inward Fort		1296	22	[1...]
Repairs of Fortifications		133	1	—
Fort St. David		23	6	—
Charges Diet		438	24	[...]
Det and stores laid in		5402	13	[...]
Marlbrough Fort		354	3	[...]
Charges Extraordinary		701	18	[...]
Dieu Island		1656	26	[...]
	Pags.	12916	29	[...]

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717——

Ballance remaining due to him Pagodas Five thousand three hundred eighty nine, twenty-nine fanams, and Sixteen Cash, which is order'd to be paid him.

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being Examin'd into is found to arise from the following Articles Viz[t].

CHARGES GARRISON				
for new Officers ent[d].	Pag[s].	80	—	—
GARDEN HOUSE				
for necessary's for the Sould[rs].		57	35	—
INW[D]. FORT		1296	22	15
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATION'S				
for a Pidgeon house to the Garden & other work ...		133	1	—
FORT S[T]. DAVID				
For M[r]. Ways Charg[s]. & M[r]. Dobbyn's &c[t]. ...		23	16	—
DIET AND STORES LAID IN				
for Liquor bô[t]. by order of Consultation		5019	16	—
MARLBROUGH FORT				
For sundry's sent thither ℘ George Brigantine ...		354	3	[...]
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY				
For Feasting at Trivadore when the villages were taken possession of &c[t].		701	18	[...]
DIEU ISLAND				
for Sundrys provided & sent to Metchla.		1656	26	[...]
	Pag[s].	9[322	...	...]

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND[LL]. FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Dispatch'd ℘ Tappies a Gen[ll]. Letter to the Deputy Governour and Councill of Fort S[t]. David of this day's date. 22[D].

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 23[D].

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R]. PRESIDENT & GOV[R].
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND[LL]. FOWKE. NATH: TURNER.

The Secretary pursuant to order of last Consultation, produces a Commission for Constituting John Roach Major of all the Hon[o]. Company's Forces upon the Coast of Choromandell and Island of Sumatra, which was sign'd by the Governour & Deliver'd accordingly. Secr[y]. produces a Commission constituting John Roach Major.

Randall Fowke Storekeep[r]. his account for last month read, ballance due to him Pag[s]. nine hundred seventy six, & 2 fan[s]. Storekeep[s]. acc[t]. read.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717——

Drake to assist ye. Storekeepr.

ORDER'D that George Drake be Assistant to the Storekeeper.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

24. Dispatch'd ℘ Peons a Genll. Letter to the Deputy Govr. & Councll. of Fort St. David of this day's date.

25. Dispatch'd Per Pattamar a Genll. Letter to the President & Councill of Bombay of yesterday's date.

27. Ship Metchlapatam (belonging to the Hono. Company) Capt. Charles Skirvin Commr. arriv'd here, having been unable to reach the Port of Vizagapatam where he was design'd.

28. Brigantine Philadelphia return'd back to this road being unable to Reach Balasore where she was bound.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 28TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATHANIEL TURNER.

The Presidt. communicates to the Board a letter he recd. from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson @ Metchlepm.

The President communicates to the Board a Letter which he recd. from Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlapatam dated the 8o. instant.

Mint accot. for last mo. read.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mint master his account for last month read Ballance remaining Pags. Sixty two, twelve fans. & sixty five Cash and rupees eleven thousand and eleven; the former he now pays into Cash and the latter Delivers the Import Warehousekeepr.

Pags. 337 : 1 : 50 pd. in by the Land Customer.

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash Pags. three hundred thirty seven, 1 fanm. and 50 Cash, being the ballance of his last mo. account.

Journll. parcels for Augt. read.

Journll. Parcell's for August read.

Sea Customer accot. for last month read.

Richard Horden Sea Customer his account for last month read, Vizt.

Custom on Goods Imported & Exported	Pags.	2019	11	52
Custom on Grain		34	28	52
Anchorage		48	—	—
	Pags.	2102	4	24

Ballance due from him Pags. 8945 : 19 : 78 whereof he now pays in Pags. 30 [...].

The President represents that having Observ'd all the north side of the black Town as far as the washing Town to lie open without any defence from the River to the Sea side so that it is in the Power of a small Body of men by surprise to seize the Hono. Company's Cloth when at washing and to plunder and Burn all the suburbs

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1717——

on that side, he had order'd Messrs. Way and Hugonin to take a survey of the Ground on that side the Town in order to build some works for its defence He adds that they had made their Report to him that four small outworks built at proper Distances with four Cannon on each would be sufficient to command the whole Breadth from the Washer Town to the Sea and that fifteen men a piece would be sufficient for the constant Garrison, they had Computed the charge would amount to about Pag^s^. 2400. The President further added that he was of opinion those outworks should be built in form of Choultry's and us'd as such by the Merchants Except in time of warr, or Danger of a Surprize which will Justifie their making another use of them.

The Presid^t^. represents that having observ'd all the north side of the black Town to lie open as far as washing Town without any defence so that a small body of men may seize the Honble. Comp^as^. cloth when at washing.

After mature Consideration it was unanimously agreed that the Building the work's abovemention'd are absolutely necessary for the security of the Town on that side, and that the President should immediately Give orders for the Effecting them.

Agreed that 4 small brick works be made for the security of the Town.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Rec^d^. ℘ Tappies a Gen^ll^. Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort S^t^. David dated y^e^. 25°. instant. 28

Rec^d^. ℘ Peons a Gen^ll^. Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlapatam Dated the 17°. instant. —

Rec^d^. ℘ D°. a Gen^ll^. Letter from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlap. Dated y^e^. 17°. instant. —

Rec^d^. ℘ D°. a Gen^ll^. Letter from D°. Dated y^e^. 18°. instant. —

Rec^d^. ℘ Tappies a Gen^ll^. Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort S^t^. David dated y^e^. 28°. instant. 29°.

Dispatch'd ℘ Peons a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Cheif and Counc^ll^. of Vizagapatam Dated this day. —

Dispatch'd ℘ D°. a Gen^ll^. Letter to Messrs. Harris and Sanderson of this day's date. —

Dispatch'd ℘ Pattamar a Gen^ll^. Letter to the President and Counc^ll^. in Bengall of this day's date. —

Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from Philip Noden at Metchlapatam dated the 20th. Ultimo. NOVEM^R^. 1.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT AND GOVERN^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATH^LL^. TURNER.

FRYDAY THE 1ST.

Joseph Collet Esqr. President his account of the R^t^. Hon^o^. United Comp^as^. Cash for last month read ballance remaining fourteen thousand two hundred & seven Pagodas, 20 fans. and 13 Cash.

The Presid^t^. reads his acc^t^. of the Honble. Comp^as^. Cash.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717*——

The Store-keeper to give ye. ship Metchlapm. credit for pags. 200.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do Give the Hono. Company's ship Metchlapatam credit for two hundred pags. being the charges of her Voyage to Metchlapatam with Stores for the use of Dieu Island.

The Store-keeper to pay ye. owners of ship Francis Pags. 120.

ORDER'D that the Storekeeper do pay the Owner's of ship Francis one hundred and twenty Pagodas for freight of Stores carried to Metchlapatam for the use of Dieu Island.

The Store-keepr. acquaints the Board that there are sevll. large Timbers in Town to be procur'd at pags. 3 each.

The Storekeeper acquaints the Board that there are in Town about 130 Timbers of 6 or 7 inch square and from 16 to 18 foot long which he can procure for three Pags. each.

Orderd that he purchases them for the buildings now in hand.

ORDER'D that he do purchase them, there being great occasion for Timbers for the Severall Buildings now in hand.

Pags. 1000 to be advanc'd the Store-keeper, to procure ye. Timbers &ca.

ORDER'D that one thousand Pagodas be advanc'd Randall Fowke Storekeepr. for the purposes beforemention'd as also to procure a Quantity of Bulgar hides to make Granadoe Pouches Belts & Frog's, we being in Great want of the same for the use of the Garrison.

Genll. Lre. from Mr. Noden at Metchlepm. read.

Genll. Letters read Vizt.

From Philip Noden at Metchlapatam Dated the 17th. & 20th. ultimo.

Genll. Lres. from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepm. read.

From Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Ditto of the 17o. & 18o & 20o. Do. relating to the Affairs of Dieu Island.

Genll. Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort St. David read.

From the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort St. David dated the 25th. ultimo.

Genll. Lre. to Mr. Noden read.

To Mr. Philip Noden in answer to the foregoing of this day's date sign'd.

Genll. Lre. to Messrs. Harris & Sanderson read.

To Messrs. Harris and Sanderson in answer to the foregoing from them also (of this Day's date) sign'd.

The Presidt. produces letters from the Nabob, Duan & Phousdar of Metchlepm. relating to Dieu Island.

The President produces Letters which he lately recd. from the Nabob, Duan, & Phowsdar of Metchlapatam relating to Dieu Island which are read, as also his answers thereto.

Messrs. Fowke & Turner deliver in an acct. Currt. of Paupa Braminys houses & gardens sold at Outory.

Messrs. Randall Fowke and Nathanll. Turner deliver in an account Currant of Paupa Braminy's houses and Gardens sold at outcry by order of this board, the ballance whereof being Pags. 623. 23. 8 is now paid in and the account Currant entred after this Consultation.

Wax, Waxolo. & paper to be sent to Fort St. David.

ORDER'D that a Quantity of Wax, Wax cloth and paper be sent to Fort St. David by the first opportunity.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717*——

ORDER'D that one thousand Pag^s^. be advanc'd George Woolaston Steward to provide the 500 hogs which were order'd to be salted up for use of the Garrison in Consultation the 14°. Ultimo. Pag^s^. 1000 to be advanc'd y^e^. Steward.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

D^R^.	RAWSUM PAUPA BRAMINY			C^R^.			
To his debt to Olivoo as ℘ his note Principall ... 1000 Int^t^. on D°. from y^e^. 16°. Jany: 1715/16 to y^e^. 22^d^. Octo^r^. 1717 is 19 m°. 16 days at 27 fan^s^. ℘ m°. 144	1144	...	...	By Account sale of his houses & Goods	1828	28	...
To charges as ℘ account Sale.	5	15	...				
To Comm. on 1828 28 fan^s^. at 2½ ℘ C^t^. ...	45	25	72				
Novr. 1st. To ballance paid into Cons: this day ...	633	23	8				
Pag^e^.	1828	28	...	Pag^s^.	1828	28	...

ERRORS EXCEPTED

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
NOV^R^. ℘^MO^. 1717.

℘. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.

Dispatch'd a Gen^ll^. Letter to M^r^. Philip Noden at Metchlapatam of this Days date. 1ST.

Dispatch'd D°. to Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at D°. dated D°. die. —

Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from the Deputy Govr. and Councill of Fort S^t^. David Dated the 31st. ultimo. 4

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOV^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FOWKE. NATH^LL^. TURNER.

MONDAY Y^E^. 4TH.

Messrs. Frederick & Horden produce the powers and acc^ts^. they had from England upon the estate of Issac Abendanâ deceased. Messrs. Frederick & Horden produce powers from England relating to the Estate of Isaac Abendana dec^d^.

ORDER'D that a Statement of the affair be drawn out and transmitted to the Govern^r^. and Council of Trincombarr. Statem^t^. of the affair to be drawn and Transmitted the Govern^r^ &c^t^. of Trincombarr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717*——

Town Conicoplys duty being due for the last six months

The Town Conicoplys duty for the last six months being due amounting to Fifty pagodas

Order'd that it be paid by the Recr. of the Sea Customs.

ORDER'D that it be paid by the Receiver of the Sea Customs out of the mony he collects on that acct. at the Sea Gate.

The Presidt. proposes the best methods he can think of to take with the Nabob &ca. Officers about our taking a quiet possession of Due Island.

The President proposes to the Board, the best way he can think to take with the Nabob &ca. Officers at and about Metchlepatam wch. are to give us a quiet possession of Due Island.

Agreed that Aga Pera Transact the affair with the Nabob &ca.

Aga Pera to transact the affair with the Nabob &ca. Officers and to be permitted to give as farr as Five thousand pags. for a Sunhood for our peaceably taking possession of Due Island without loss of time.

Messrs. Frederick & Cooke to buy 6 Manilha & 2 Persia horses for the service of Due Island.

ORDER'D that Messrs. ffrederick and Cooke do buy Six Manilha and two Persia horses for the use of Due Island.

Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Councll. of Fort St. David read.

Letter from the Depty. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 31st. ulto. read.

Trustees of the Charity School desire Jersey house may be deliver'd over pursuant to ye. Compas. grant.

The Trustees of the Charity School appear to desire that Jersey house may be deliverd over to them for use of the Charity School pursuant to the Honble. Companys grant.

Order'd that said house be deliver'd over to them.

ORDER'D that the said house be deliverd over to them and that they be allow'd the mony receiv'd for some part of the ground and Materials already sold, but then they are to refund the mony paid the Church for the house of theirs pulld down by the new hospitall.

Arrack Farmer pays in Pags. 333. 12 ..

Lewis Melique Farmer of the wine and Arrack License pays into Cash, Three hundred thirty three pags. twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

5TH. Dispatch'd by peons a generall Letter to Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam as also a Letter to Aga Pera of this days date.

— Receiv'd a genll. Letter from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson dated the 26th. ulto.

— Receiv'd a general Letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepm. dated the 26th. ulto.

6 Receiv'd a general Letter from y . Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. inst.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717——

At a Consultation

Present

Joseph Collet Esq[r]. Presid[t]. & Gov[r].
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Rand. Fowke. Nath[ll]. Turner.

Monday 11th.

John Legg Land Customer his acc[t]. for last month read Viz[t].

Land Customrs. acct. for last mo. read.

Choultry Custom	Pag[s]	187	1	66
Rubie brokerage		9	3	30
Registering Slaves		—	32	—
	Pag[s].	197	1	16

ballance due from him pag[s]. One hundred Seventy Seven, Twenty fanams & Sixteen Cash.

The President reports that on the 5th. ins[t]. himself with all the Gentlemen of Council assisted by Mess[rs]. Way and Hugonin took a Survey of the Hon[ble]. Companys godowns belonging to the Export Warehousekeeper which have for a considerable time been found too strait and now it is necessary to enlarge them on the delivery of Jersey house which had for some time been made use of for beating the Callicoes and that on the Survey they found the Colledge belonging to the Hon[ble]. Company which has of late been us'd for an Armory but now the new Armory is built in the Inner Fort may be spar'd, is conveniently Scituated to be join'd to the Godowns and with the addition of a Small peice of ground formerly sold by the Hon[ble]. Company to the Church, on condition to be return'd at the same price whenever wanted, and of Three adjacent houses which it is suppos'd may be bought at a moderate price, there would be sufficient room to enlarge the godowns so as that the whole buisness of the Export Warehouse may be done conveniently in one compound and all the parts of it will be constantly under the Warehousekeep[rs]. eyes, besides that by the purchase of the Three houses mention'd the Warehouses will be secur'd from the danger of Fire which they were once in by a Cask of Spirts taking fire in one of those houses.

Presidt. reports that wth. ye. Council they took a Survey of the godowns belongg. to ye. Expt. Warehousekr. with a design to enlarge them. The Colledge to be joind to ye. godowns and a small peice of ground formerly sold the Church & 3 houses to be purchased.

Agreed that M[r]. Way be order'd to treat with the proprietors of the abovemention'd houses and make his report to the Board.

Mr. Way to treat wth. the proprietors of the 3 houses.

Order'd that the Secretary give notice to the Church Wardens that the Company have occasion for the peice of ground formerly sold them and that We are ready to repay them the purchase mony being Seventy five pagodas.

The Secretary to give notice to the Church Wardens that the Compa. want that peice of ground.

Order'd that M[r]. Way draw a plan of the Warehouse as design'd to be compleated and to make an estimate of the Charge.

Mr. Way to draw a plan of the Warehouse design'd to be compleated.

Generall Letters read Viz[t].

From Mess[rs]. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. Octob[r]. advising of Upperows disputes with the Nabob about payment of his rent for last year.

Genll. Lre. from Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepm. read.

From M[r]. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. Octob[r].

Lre. from Mr. Noden read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717*——

Gen^{ll}. Lre. from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David read.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 4th. Novemb^{r}. with their Cash account for last month and Acc^{t}. Curr^{t}. with their Merchants, and advising Diaram has given orders to all the places under his Government round their bounds to seize on all effects belonging to the English & forbiding the Inhabitants trading with them.

Messrs. Frederick & Cooke deliver in acc^{t}. of the valuation of Two Persia & 6 Manilha horses amt^{g}. to Pag^{s}. 630.

Messrs. Thomas Frederick & Thos. Cooke pursuant to an order of last Consultation deliver in an acc^{t}. of the valuation of Two Persia and Six Manilha horses for the Service of Due Island amounting to pag^{s}. Six hundred & Thirty, the said acc^{t}. is enter'd after this Consultation.

The s^{d}. horses to be bo^{t}. on y^{e}. Honble. Comp^{as}. acc^{t}.

Agreed that the said horses be bought on the Honble. Comp^{as}. acc^{t}. at the prices therein mention'd being very reasonable and the horses hardy and Serviceable.

Messrs. Frederick & Horden deliver in a paper relating to y^{e}. affair of Isaac Abendana deceasd and produces powers for recover^{g}. mony from the Govr. & Council of Trincombarr.

Messrs. Frederick and Horden deliver in a paper to y^{e}. Board as enter'd after this Consultation relating to the affair of Isaac Abendana deceas'd at the same time producing powers from England for recovering Severall sums of mony due from the said estate wch. the Govern^{r}. & Council of Trincombarr demand from us in their Letter dated the 11th. Augt. N.S. they having confiscated M^{rs}. Abendanas Estate on acc^{t}. of her pres^{t}. husbands misdemeanours at Trincombarr.

a Letter to be wrote the Govr. & Councl^{l}. of Triocombarr.

Agreed that an answer be wrote the Govern^{r}. & Council of Trincombarr advising of Messrs. ffrederick and Hordens powers from England on the estate, and that in pursuance thereof M^{rs}. Abendanas effects be demanded from Trincombarr instead of remitting any of her effects from hence as the Govern^{r}. & Council of Trincombarr request.

Pag^{s}. 4000 to be advanced the Paymast^{r}.

Order'd that Pag^{s}. Four thousand be advanc'd the Paym^{r}. for defraying Charges Garrison and provision of necessarys for Due Island.

y^{e}. accomp^{t}. reports that the Fort S^{t}. David books not being arriv'd he can't ball^{e}. ours in time to go by the Jany. Shipping.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^{t}. David books not being yet arriv'd he cannot ballance our generall books in time to be copied and sent for England by the January Ships unless they speedily come, or he be permitted to close them by the Acc^{t}. Curr^{t}. adjusted with that Settlement.

There can be no dependance upon the Fort S^{t}. David books since the roads are stop'd.

Agreed that as there can be no dependance upon the Fort S^{t}. David books arriving in time since the roads are stop'd by Diaram that the Accomptant be permitted to close y^{e}. gen^{ll}. books, by the Acc^{t}. Curr^{t}. adjusted with that Settlement.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
W^{m}. Jennings.
Rich^{d}. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand: ffowke.
N. Turner.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717——

To the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Govr. & Presid. of ffort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Honble. S^r. &c^a.

According to an order of last Consultation we have valu'd the following horses for the Service of Due Island and think them cheap at the following rates Viz^t.

1 Grey Persia horse	Pag^s. 150
1 Bay d^o.	150
3 White Manilha horses @ 60 eâ.	180
1 Bay d^o.	60
1 Bay d^o.	50
1 Sorrell Pegue horse	40
8 Horses valued at	Pag^s. 630

We are

Honble. S^r. &c^a.

Your Obed^t. Servants
Thos. Frederick.
Thos. Cooke.

To the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presidt. & Govern^r. of ffort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Honble. S^r. &c^a.

Whereas we are appointed Attorneys for M^rs. Ester Pacheco of London who in behalf of her husband deceas'd has great demands upon the Estate of Isaac Abendana deceas'd and upon her application to the prerogative Court at D^rs. Commons has obtain'd letters of Administration for the aforemention'd Estate and whereas after the decease of the said Abendana (who appointed the Govern^r. & Council for the time being of this place Trustees to his Will) his relict Rachell marry'd Andrew Heis with whom she fled to Trincombarr to avoid her Creditors demands, and whereas the said Andrew Heis, and his Wife Rachell were demanded by the Govern^r. & Council of this place in order to come and settle all accounts with their Creditors but were detain'd and protect'd at Trincombarr against their said Creditors, and whereas we are inform'd that the Honble. Christian Brun Govern^r. of Trincombarr and Council have put Andrew Heis in prison and confiscated what effects they could find him or his wife possess'd of We now lay before your Hon^r. &c^a. the powers We have receiv'd from M^rs. Pacheco and request you will write the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr to remitt us the estate according to the Lawfull powers receiv'd from Great Brittain being the said Andrew Heis and his wife have fradulently detain'd M^rs. Ester Pacheco's effects in their hands and which in our opinions cannot be reckon'd a part of the said Andrew Heis or her estate in which your Hon^r. &c^a. will highly Oblige.

ffort S^t. George
Novr. 11th. 1717.

Honble. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. humb^ls. Serv^ts.

Thos. Frederick.
Rich^d. Horden.

Receiv^d. a generall Letter from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated 31st. Octob^r. as also one from M^r. Noden. 11th.

Receiv'd a general Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagap^m. dated the 21st. Octob^r. —〃

Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Trincombarr of this days date. 13

FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 14TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^{R}. PRESID^{T}. & GOVERN^{R}.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND. FFOWKE. NATH^{LL}. TURNER.

Storekeepers acc^{t}. for last m^{o}. read.

Randall Fowke Storekeeper reads his acc^{t}. for last month ballance due to him Pag^{s}. Two hundred & Twenty, Twenty one fanams and Seventy Cash.

The Govr. & Counc^{ll}. of Fort S^{t}. David advising us y^{t}. the Govr. of Porto Novo has forbid all intercourse with the English,

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David having advis'd us that the Govern^{r}. of Porto Novo has by Diarams or[der] forbid all intercourse with the English threatning to seize their persons and effects wherever they could meet with them,

Orders to be given the Dep^{ty}. Govr. & Council of Fort S^{t}. David about it.

AGREED that orders be given the said Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. & Council to send a verball message to the Govern^{r}. of Porto Novo that he is within our reach both by Land & Sea, and that if in violation of the Royall Phirmaund he does anything to interrupt our Commerce We will vindicate our own rights by force.

The Warehousek^{r}. reports that y^{e}. Merch^{ts}. have bro^{t}. in goods to y^{e}. am^{t}. of above Pag^{s}. 10000.

The Warehousekeeper reports that there is above Ten thousand pagodas due to the Merchants for cloth already bro^{t}. in over and above what is due from them for Europe goods sold them, and our Cash being exhausted and no demand for Silver

Orderd that a bond be given them.

ORDER'D that a bond be given the Merchants for Ten thousand pagodas with the usual interest.

The Accomp^{t}. rep^{ts}. that he finds the Fort S^{t}. David Cash acc^{t}. for last m^{o}. to be right.

The Accomptant having examin'd the Fort S^{t}. David Cash Acc^{t}. for last month reports that he finds it right.

The Fort S^{t}. David new Merch^{ts}. Acc^{t}. Curr^{t}. being sent up & the ball^{e}. due to them being Pag^{s}. 10889. 7. 35,

The Dep^{ty}. Govern^{r}. and Council of Fort S^{t}. David having sent us up their new Merch^{ts}. Acc^{t}. Curr^{t}. to the end of last month the ballance whereof being Pag^{s}. Ten thousand eight hundred eighty nine, seven fanams, thirty five cash,

ball^{e}. to be paid Sunca Ramma.

ORDER'D that the said sum̃ of Ten thousand eight hundred eighty nine, seven fanams, thirty five Cash be paid to Sunca Rama and that the Dep^{ty}. Govr. and Council be advis'd thereof in the next generall Letter.

Gen^{ll}. L̃res read.

GENERALL LETTERS READ.

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m}. desiring an allowance of diet for Doctor West.

From the Cheif & Council of Vizagap^{m}. dated the 31st. Octob^{r}. desiring an allowance of diet mony for Doctor West sent them from this place.

Pag^{s}. 6 ℘ mensem to be allow'd.

AGREED that Six Pag^{s}. a month be allow'd him from the time of his arrivall at Vizagapatam and that it be mention'd in the next generall Letter.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717*——

From Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 31st. Octo^r^. & 2^d^. Novr. read. From Messrs. Harris and Sanderson read.

From M^r^. Noden at Metchlep^m^. dated the 31st. Octob^r^. read. From M^r^. Noden read.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M^. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Dispatch'd by peons a gen^ll^. Letter to Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date. 14.

Dispatch'd by peons a gen^ll^. Letter to the Dep^ty^. Govr. & Council of Fort S^t^. David of this days date. 15.

———

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 18TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^LL^. FFOWKE. NATH^LL^. TURNER.

A bond for pagodas Ten thousand to Sunca Ramma &c^a^. Joint Stock Merchants was this day read & Sign'd. a bond for pag^s^. 10000 to Sunca Ramma was read & Sign'd.

A conveyance of Jersey house to the Charity School pursuant to the Honble. Directors orders in their last generall letter dated the 25th. January 1716 was this day read & Sign'd. a conveyance of Jersey house to the Charity school.

The Trustees of the Charity School pay into Cash One hundred pagodas being the ballance of the Sum̃ paid the c[hurch] in consideration of their house. Trustees of the Charity School pay in pag^s^. 100.

M^r^. Way pursuant to an order of Consultation dated the 11th. ins^t^. delivers in a report of the three houses adjoining to the Sorting Godown as enter'd after this Consultation the value of them being Pagodas Seven hundred and eighty. M^r^. Way delivers in a report of the 3 houses adjoining to the Sorting godown.

ORDER'D that M^r^. Way purchase the said houses according to his report deliver'd in and that the mony be paid him out of Cash. M^r^. Way to purchase said houses.

ORDER'D that Five hundred pagodas be advanc'd the Export Warehousekeeper to pay the Washers. Pag^s^. 500 advanced the Warehouse-keep^r^.

Sunca Ramma appears before the Board and offers a muster of Fine Sallampores at Pagodas Ninety five ₰ Corge. Sunca Ramma offers a muster of fine Sallamp^s^. @ pa. 95 ₰ Cor.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717—

300 Ps. to be made for Paints. and 100 to be whitend & sent to Europe.

AGREED that Three hundred peices be made for painting according to the Honble. Directors orders by the Bouverie and that One hundred peices be whiten'd and sent to Europe for a Triall.

Tobacco Farmer pays in Pags. 583. 12 fanams.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas Five hundred eighty three and Twelve fanams for last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

22D. Receivd. a generall Letter from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepm. dated the 9th. inst.

24 Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 22d. inst.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &cA. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. &cA.

In obedience to your Honr. &cas. commands I have treated with the Inhabitants of the three houses adjoining to the Sorting Godowns, and find that Mrs. Ford & Emanuel Rodrigus are willing to quit their houses for others of equal value which is Three hundred pags. a peice there are others to be procur'd at that price Jane Labec is willing to part with hers at the price it cost which is 180 pags. they are all ready to remove when your Honr. &ca. shall please to command them I am with due respect.

HONBLE. SR. &cA.
Yor. most obedt. humble. Servt.
THOS. WAY.

FORT ST. GEORGE
NOVR. 18TH. 1717.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 25TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL FFOWKE. NATHLL. TURNER.

Sea Customrs. acct. for last mo. read.

Mr. Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	Pags.	1588	23	54
Custom on grain		1	3	48
Anchorage		34	18	...
	Pags.	1624	9	22

ballance due from him Pags. Seven Thousand five hundred Thirty eight, Six fanams and Seventy Cash, whereof he now pays Four thousand pagodas.

Impt. Warehous-keeprs. acct. for last mo. read.

Mr. William Jennings Import Warehouskeepr. reads his Acct. for last month ballance due from him pagodas Three thousand one hundred & Thirteen, Ten fanams & Twenty eight Cash.

——FORT. ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717——

Mr. William Jennings export Warehouskeeper reads his Account for last month ballance due to him Pags. One thousand Six hundred eighty eight and Thirty one Cash. Expt. Warehouskrs. acct. for last mo. read.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mintmaster his Acct. for last month read ballance paid in pags. Fifteen, Six fanams & Seventy five cash and delivers the Warehouskeepr. Rups. 6094. 4an. Mintmasters acct. for last mo. read.

Mr. Nathanll. Turner Rentall Genll. & Scavinger pays into Cash in full of the Rent Roll for the year 1716 Vizt. Rentll. Genll. & Scavingr. pays in Pags. 218. 6.

Acct. Quit Rent	Pags.	176	32	...
Acct. Scavingers Duty		41	10	...
	Pags.	218	6	...

Mr. Thomas Cooke Paymaster reads his Acct. for last month Vizt. Paymasters acct. for last mo. [read.]

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1980	19	60
Dew Island		25	17	20
Marlbrô ffort		1	...	...
Charges general		875	4	45
Charges Cattle		171	12	20
Repairs of ffortifications		78	13	70
Acct. Plate		32	23	45
Charges Diet		485	15	20
Diet & Stores laid in		577	29	...
Mint		24	17	30
Inward ffort		1509	17	50
Charges extraordinary		861	18	40
Garden house		63	35	...
	Pags.	6687	...	...

ballance due to him pagodas Three thousand Six hundred eighty Seven and five fanams which is now order'd to be paid.

GENERALL LETTERS READ VIZT.

From the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David read representing their want of cash for carrying on the Investment. Genll. Lre. from the Depty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David read.

AGREED that Thirty thousand pags. be borrow'd upon Interest for the Supply of Fort St. David. Pags. 30000 to be borrowd at interest.

Sunca Ramma &ca. Joint Stock Merchants offering the Sum̃ of Fifteen thousand pags. at the usual interest of eight ℔ Cent ℔ annum, Sunca Ramma &cs. Joint Stock Merchts. offers Pa. 15000 @ 8 ℔ Ct. ℔ ann̄.

AGREED that the mony be receiv'd and a bond made out accordingly. The mony to be receiv'd.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717* ——

Omitted to be enterd in the body of last Consultation.

The extraordinary expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arrive from the following articles Viz[t].

DEW ISLANDS For sundrys provided & sent to Metchlep[m].	Pa.	25	17	2
CHARGES GENERALL For peons batty, mending the Govern[rs]. garden, garden Tank, and guilding a Cott for the Fort house		300	33	[...]
CHARGES CATTLE For horses Extraordinary this month.		30	[...]	[...]
REPAIRS OF FFORTIFICATIONS As ₽ Acc[t].		78	13	7[0]
ACC[r]. PLATE For a Silver Tankard p[z]. 41 oz. 7 dwt. deliverd y[e]. Stew[d].		32	23	[45]
CHARGES DIET & DIET & STORES laid in cheifly arises from the Troubles @ Trivitore.		250	...	...
MINT For brick & workmen		24	17	30
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Gratuity & Smart mony to y[e]. Officers & men wounded at Trivitore &c[a]. extraordinary expence as ₽ Stewards Acc[t].		861	18	4
GARDEN HOUSE For Chinam & Iron Stone		63	35	...
INW[D]. FORT		1509	17	5
	Pag[s].	3176	32	[...]

27 Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagap[m]. of this days date.

— Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Mess[rs]. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 28.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R]. PRESID[T]. & GOVERN[R].
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND[LL]. FFOWKE. NATH[LL]. TURNER.

Land Custom[r]. pays in the ball[e]. of his acc[t]. for last month.

M[r]. John Legg Land Customer pays in the ballance of his Acc[t]. for last month being Pag[s]. One hundred Seventy Seven Twenty fanams and Sixteen Cash.

Journ[ll]. parcells for Septemb[r]. read.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for Septemb[r].

Sign'd an Interest bond for Pa. 15000 [to] Sunca Ramma.

Sign'd an Interest bond dated the 25th. ins[t]. for Pag[s]. Fifteen thousand taken up of Sunca Rama &c[a]. Joint Stock Merchants pursuant to an order of last Consultation.

Humphry Holcombe to assist in sorts.

ORDER'D that M[r]. Humphry Holcombe assist in sorting the Hon[ble]. Companys cloth till his departure for Due Island.

Doc[r]. Robson desires necessarys for the Hospitall.

Thomas Robson Doctor delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Consultation wherein he requests necessarys for the use of the Hospitall.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1717*——

ORDER'D that the Paymaster provide according to his List deliver'd in. The Paymast[r]. to provide them.

M[r]. William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper represent[s]. that he has receiv'd goods of the Joint Stock Merchants to the amount of above Ten thousand pag[s]. more than accounted for [Imp[t].] Warehous-keep[r]. represents that the Joint Stock Merch[ts]. have bro[t] in goods to y[e]. amo[t]. of above Pag[s]. 10000.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of Ten Thousand Pag[s]. at eight ℔ C[t]. ℔ annum, to be given Sunca Rama &c[a]. new Joint Stock Merchants being for so much indebted to them on account goods bro[t]. in on their running Contract. A bill to be given them for Pa. 10000.

M[r]. Thomas Theobalds pays in pag[s]. Fifteen hundred and thirty and desires bills on the Hon[ble]. Court of Directors payable to John Turner Esq[r]. or his assigns at nine shillings ℔ pagoda which is agreed to and bills sign'd accordingly. Theobalds pays in Pag[s]. 1530 [&] desires bills on the Hon[ble]. [Court of Dir[rs].] which is agreed to.

ORDER'D that the Presid[t]. be paid the Sum of Pag[s]. Two thousand Seven hundred eighty nine, seven fanams and Thirty five Cash being for so much borrow'd of him the 14th. Instant. The Presd[t]. to be p[d]. out of Cash the [sum of] Pag[s]. 2789. 7. 35 being for so much borrowd of him.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

Rec[d]. a gen[ll]. Lre. from Mess[rs]. Harris & Sanderson at [Metchlepatam dat . the 19th. ult[o].] 30TH.

TO THE HON[BLE]. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R].
PRESID[T]. & GOVERN[R]. OF FFORT S[T]. GEORGE &C[A]. COUNCIL.

The Hospitall being in want of the undermention'd clothing, it is requested your Hon[r]. &c[a]. will be pleasd to give your orders for them.

NOVEMB[R]. 28TH. 1717.

YO[R]. HON[R]. &C[A].
Most Obed[t]. hum[ble]. Serv[t].
THO[S]. ROBSON.

Quilts	100
Gowns	100
Shirts	100
Breeches	100
Caps	100
Pillows	100
Pillow covers	100

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY DECEMBR. 3d. [TUESDAY]

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. [RAND FOWKE]. NATHLL. TURNER.

acct. for last month read.

Joseph [Collet Esqr. President reads his] account of the Honble. Companys cargo [. . .] ballance remaining Fifteen thousand [. . .] twenty two pagodas Sixteen fanams [. . .] Cash.

[Land] Customers acct. for last month [read].

Jo[hn Legg Land Customer] his acct. for last month read Vizt.

[Choultry Custom]	Pags.	193	9	21
[Rubie Brokerage]		6	24	24
[Registering Slaves]		—	24	—
	Pags.	200	21	45

ballance [. . . . . .]

The Accompt. to cast up the Interest due on a bond given Wm. Shotbolt for Pags. 1000.

ORDER'D that the Accomptant do cast up the [Interest] due on the bond given William Shotbolt the 13th. of May [last] for One thousand pagodas at eight ℘ Cent ℘ Annum that it may be paid of next Consultation day being demanded by his Attorney.

Pags. 3079. 15. 26 advanc'd the Paymaster.

ORDER'D that Three thousand and Seventy nine Pags. fifteen fanams and Twenty six Cash be paid the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Colastro Chitty offering to pay in the Sum of Pags. 5000 for an Interest bond ye. mony was recd. and a bond giv'n him.

Colastro Chittee offering to pay the sum̃ of pags. five thousand into the Honble. Companys cash for an Interest [bond] at the rate of eight ℘ Ct. ℘ annum the said mony was recd. of him, and a bond deliver'd him accordingly.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Ram̃a &ca. Joint Stock Merchts for Pags. 10000.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &ca. Joint Stock Merchants for the Sum̃ of Ten th[ousand Pagodas] at Eight ℘ Ct. ℘ annum as ℘ agreement in question.

Mr. Thos. Way delivers in a plan of the Warehouse as design'd to be compleated.

Mr. Thomas Way according to order of Consultation dated the 11th. [ulto. delivers] in a plan of the Warehouse [as design'd to be complea]ted, as likewise an estimate of the [charge].

[Cost of] the Three houses	Pags.	780	—	—
[Cost of building] to be erected on [...]		1800	—	—
	Pags.	2580	—	—

the Paymaster to raise new buildgs, according to the plan deliver'd in.

[ORDER'D that the] Paymaster immediately proceed to [*a few words lost*] purchas'd and to raise the buildings [*according to plan*] now drawn by Mr. Way.

[*a few words lost*] that there is a Shoar from some [*a few words lost*] Church which running near [. . .] may be prejudicial to the [*a few words lost*].

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717——

ORDER'D that Mess[rs]. ffrederick & Jennings with M[r]. Way and the Church-wardens take a Survey of the passages about the Warehouse & give in their report. Mr. Jennings Mr. Way & Church-wardens to Survey the passages of the Warehouse and report.

GENERAL LETTERS READ. Genl. Lres. Read.

From M[r]. Philip Noden at Metchlep[m]. dated the 19th. ult[o]. inclosing Metchlep[m]. & Maddapollam acc[ts]. for the months of Aug[st]. September, & October which the Accomptant is order'd to examine. [from Mr.] Noden at Metchlep[m].

From Auga Pera at Metchlep[m]. dated the 19th ult[o]. [Auga] Pera @ do.

From Mess[rs]. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlep[m]. dated the 19th. ult[o]. [from Messrs.] Harris & Sanderson.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
W[M]. JENNINGS.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ[R]. PRESID[T]. & GOVERN[R]. THURSDAY 5TH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND : FOWKE. NATH[LL]. TURNER.

[*Two lines lost*] Consultation is now debated and [. . . .] of Due Island debated.

AGREED that the Presid[t]. write a private letter to Auga Pera now at Metchlepatam to desire his answer wh[en he] will accept of the Trust already offer'd him in relation [to the] aforementiond affair. The Presid[t]. to write a private Letter to Auga Pera.

The Warehousekeep[r]. reports that the Merchants have [brought in] goods into their godowns to the amo[t]. of above Ten Thousand more than yet accounted for. The Ware-housk[r]. reports that y[e]. Merch[ts]. have bro[t]. goods into their godowns to the am[t]. of above Pag[s]. 10000.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of [Interest for Pag[s].] Ten thousand @ 8 ℗ C[t]. ℗ ann. to be given Sunca Rama &c[a]. New Joint Stock Merchants being for so much to them on acc[t]. goods bro[t]. in on their running co[ntract]. The Secry. to prepare a bond for said merch[ts].

Lewis Melique farmer of the arrack & wine l[icense pays] into Cash pag[s]. Three hundred thirty three & Twe[lve fanams] for last month. Arrack Farmer pays in Pag[s]. 338. 12.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717* ——

The Interest of Wm. Shotbolts bond ordered to be paid.

The Accompt. reports according to Co[nsultation of ye. 3rd. inst.] that the Interest due upon William Shotbolts bond for One thousand at 8 ₱ Ct. ₱ ann. amounts to Pags. Fourty four and Sixteen fanams.

ORDER'D that the said bond be discharg'd with the Interest due [on it] to Mr. Shotbolts Attorney and the mony paid into Cash.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

6TH. Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date inclosing one from the President to Auga Pera.

— Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Mr. Phillip Noden at Metchlepatam of [this] days date.

— Dispatch'd duplicate of the genll. Lre. dated the 24th. Octor. to the Govr. & Council of Bombay.

— Receiv'd a generall Letter from Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. ulto.

Recd. a Letter from Mr. Noden of do. date.

9TH. Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Deputy Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 7th. Inst.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 12TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL. FFOWKE. NATHLL. TURNER.

Rent roll for the year 1717 produced.

Nathanll. Turner Rentall Generall & Scavinger produces his rent roll for the year 1717 which was read & sign'd.

Expt. Warehouskeeps. acct. for last mo. read.

William Jennings Export Warehouskeeper reads his acct. for last month ballance due to him One Thousand Seven hundred Six pagodas Ten fanams and Twenty one cash which is now paid him.

Impt Warehouskeeps. acct. for last mo. read.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper reads his acct. for last month ballance due from him being Three thousand three hundred and Seventy eight pagodas, thirty fanams and twenty eight cash which he now pays in.

An Interest bond to Sunca Rama &ca. read & Sign'd.

An Interest bond to Sunca Rama &ca. new Joint Stock Merchants as ₱ order of last Consultation for Ten thousand pagodas @ eight ₱ Cent ₱ annum was read & Sign'd.

The Madrass Brigantine being ready to sail for Fort St. David,

The Madrass Brigantine now in the road being ready to sail for Fort St. David, and the Depty. Governr. & Council there writing us that they are in want of severall Stores,

Warehouskr. & Storekr. to load stores on board her.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper and Storekeeper load on board her what Stores they wrote for.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

The Govern^r^. & Council of S^t^. Helena in their letter to us dated the 4th. July 1716 ℘ ship Catherine Via Bencoolen write us that they are in want of fanams for the use of the Island.

The Govr. & Counc^ll^. of St. Helena [write] that they are in want of fanams for y^e^. use of that Island.

ORDER'D that the Import Warehouskeeper deliver the Essaymaster to the amount of One hundred pagodas in Silver to be coin'd into fanams to be sent thither by the Homeward bound Ships.

[100 Pagodas] in Silver to be coind into fanams and sent thither.

Colloway Chittee &c^a^. Farmers of Egmore and other villages pay into Cash Seventeen hundred & eighty five pagodas for one years rent due the 10th. of May 1717.

Farmers of Egmore &c^a^. Villages pay into cash Pag^s^. 1785 for one years rent.

Sunca Ramm̃a offers to take Twenty Seven Chests of Silver at Fifteen dollars for Ten pagodas which is agreed to and the Import Warehouskeep^r^. order'd to deliver it.

Sunca Ramma offers to take 27 chests of Silver @ Dollars 15 for p^a^. 10 w^h^. is agreed to.

Randall ffowke Storekeeper delivers in a report of Two Candy eleven maund of bees wax belonging to the Honble. Company which was stole from the Storehouse door, and desires it may be wrote of to Proffit & Loss, which is agreed to and said Report orderd to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Storekeep^r^. delivers in an acc^t^. 2 Cand^s^. 11 Md^s^. of bees wax Stole from the Storehouse door which is to be wrote of to Proffit and Loss.

GENERALL LETTERS READ.

Gen^ll^. Lre^s^. read.

From Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. ult^o^. acquainting us that the Nabob designs to come and Stay at Metchlepatam a few days and desires to know whether they may be permitted to make him a Small present according to Custom.

From Messrs. Harris & Sanderson at Metchlepatam.

AGREED that in case the Nabob should visit Metchlepatam they may be permitted to present him to the am^t^. of Twenty pag^s^.

From M^r^. Philip Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 26th. ult^o^.

From M^r^. Noden.

From the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David dated the 7th. ins^t^. inclosing their acc^t^. Cash, and Merchants Accounts.

From the Dep^ty^. Govr. & Counc^ll^. of F^t^. St. David.

The President informs the Board that he has just now received a Letter from the Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. of Fort S^t^. David advising the despatch of M^r^. John Smith 5th. of Council and Paymaster there and [that] Messrs. Weld & Wright were appointed to take care of the Paymasters employ till they should receive orders from hence.

Presid^t^. informs the Board of the despatch of M^r^. Smith 5th of Counc^ll^. F^t^. [S^t^. David]

On considering the matter it appears most advisable to continue the said persons jointly in the Paymasters employ at Fort S^t^. David till the arrivall of the Europe Ships by which it [is] probable some alterations may be made, and if so there must then be another change of posts.

[. . .]

The President produces in Consultation a Jewell provided by order of the Board for Major Roach in consideration of his former Services at ffort S^t^. David and his late service at Trivitore, On which the Major was sent for and the Jewell was presented him by the President and put on by the Sec^ry^.

The Presid^t^. produces a Jewell provided by order of the Board for Major Roac which was presented him.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717——

Pag^s. 316 to be p^d. Marcus Moses for said Jewell.

ORDERD that Pag^s. Three hundred and Sixteen be paid Marcus Moses for the said Jewell.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
W^M. JENNINGS.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

13TH. Rec^d. a generall Letter from the Dep^ty. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 11th. instant.

TO THE HON^BLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R.
GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T. OF FFORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^A.

I thought it my duty to acquaint your Hon^r. &c^a. that last Fryday morning I found the ground about three yards distant from the Storehouse door had been dugg up in the night (a place where the bees wax has lain buryd about five feet for these fourty years past to preserve it from the worm) whereupon I had it all dugg up and weigh'd and found Two Candy eleven maund wanting which was certainly convey'd away in the night, because I saw the ground the day before as firm as any part of the Street, and last December when we receivd a fresh Supply from Bengall it was then all weighd off and found to agree with our books, upon this occasion I sent for the Peddanaigue's Officers and after examining them I offer'd them a good reward so soon as they brought me any account of it I likewise with the advice and assistance of the Honble. Govern^r. had all the Guards strictly examind, and a warrant taken out of the Mayors Court for Searching the English Town which was accordingly executed by the Officers of Court and some of the Military, this being done a paper was put up at the Sea gate where it now remains in the Languages used in this place to give notice that whoever wou'd make any discovery of the persons concernd in the Theft shall have One hundred pagodas reward, and their pardon if they had any hand in it.

May it please your Hon^r. &c^a. if the aforesaid steps which have been taken and my continued endeavours for the discovery of this Villainy should prove ineffectuall I humbly entreat you would be pleas'd to Suffer the said quantity of Two Candy Eleven maund of wax which amounts to ninety Six pagodas to be wrote off to Proffit & Loss and I shall most respectfully remain.

FORT S^T. GEORGE, Y^r. most Obligd Obed^t. hum^ble. Servt.

DECEMB^R. 12TH. 1717. RAND^LL. FFOWKE.

14 Dispatch'd a generall Letter to the Dep^ty. Govr. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated the 13th. ins^t.

[*One line lost.*]

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY 16

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RAND^LL. FFOWKE. NATH^LL. TURNER.

Rand^ll. ffowke Storekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month.

Rand^ll. ffowke Storekeeper reads his acc^t. for last month [ballance] due from him Six hundred ninety one pagodas fourteen fanams and fifteen Cash.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

Order'd that Twenty thousand pagodas be sent to ffort St. David on the Madrass Briggantine to carry on their investment and to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 20,000 to be sent to Fort St. David on the Madrass Brigantine.

The Accomptant produces the generall books for last month which are ballanced and ready to be sent for Europe.

Generall books produced.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeepr. pays into Cash Seventy thousand, seven hundred & Sixty pagodas, Seventeen fanams, and Seventy Seven Cash in part of Twenty Seven Chests of Silver sold Sunca Rama by order of Consultation the 12th. Inst.

Impt. Warehouskeepr. pays into Cash Pags. 70760 : 17 : 77 in part of 27 chests of Silver sold.

The Accomptant having cast up the Interest due [on] the following bonds which are orderd to be paid.

The following bonds orderd to be paid.

One payable to Sunca Rama &ca. New Joint Stock Merchts. dated the 14th Novr.	Pags. 10000	—	—			
Interest due on [Ditto]	71	4	—			
				Pags. 10071	4	—
One payable [to Ditto dated the] 25th. Novr. last for pags.	15000	—	—			
Interest due on ditto	70	—	—			
				15070	—	—
One payable to Ditto dated the 28th. Novr. last for pags.	10000	—	—			
Interest due on ditto	40	—	—			
				10040	—	—
One payable to Ditto dated the 5th. Decembr. for pagodas	10000	—	—			
Interest due on ditto	24	16	—			
				10024	16	—
				Pags. 45205	20	—

One to Sunca Rama &ca. new joint Stock merchants for Pags. 10071. 4.

One payable to Do. for pags. 15070.

One payable to Do. for Pags. 10,040.

On payable to Do. for pags. 10,024 16.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper deliver into the Mint [...] Chests of Silver to be coin'd into Rupees for the use of Vi[zagap] and Due Island, and that Five thousand rupees worth of [said] silver be coin'd into half and quarter Rupees.

[. . .]

Petition of appeal from a Judgment in the Mayors Court by Mr. William Jennings read as enter'd after this Consultation whereupon Mr. George Morton Pitt the Defendt. being call'd in[to] answer thereto reply'd that he had nothing further to offer more than what he had already deliverd into the Worspll. Mayors Court to which he desir'd the Board would be referrd.

Petition of appeal by Mr. William Jennings read as enterd after this Consultation.

Agreed that the Register of the Mayors Court, prepare copys of all writings that past in said Court relating to the forement ion'd affair to be laid before the Board on Thursday next.

Register of the Mayors Court [to] prepare copys of all writings past relating to that affair.

Petition of Appeal from a Judgment in the Mayors Court by Poncala Kistna read as enter'd after this Consultation and deferrd till Thursday next on acct. of severall evidence being to be Sworn and others which are not now present to be Summon'd.

Petition of appeal from Poncala Kistna

Messrs. Thomas Frederick, William Jennings & Thomas Way Surveyor of the buildings with the Churchwardens pursuant to order of Consultation the 3d. Inst. deliver in [a] report of the Sinks about the Warehouses and Church houses adjoining thereto as enter'd after this Consultation which being very [necessary] to the Warehouse and the new buildings which are [being erec]ted.

Report of the Sinks about the Warehouse deliverd in.

[Ordered that] wells be sunk in the middle of the Street by the Church Wardens according to the directions given in by Mr. Way.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717* ——

Fort bell being too small for the clock, Church-wardens offer [one] larger to have one return'd them when it can be purchased.

The Fort bell being much too small for the clock now made, and the Church-wardens offering the Church bell for that use, on condition to have one of the same weight return'd when it can be procurd from England or the value paid them.

AGREED that their proposalls be accepted.

Tobacco Farmer pays in pags. 583. 12.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco farmer pays into Cash Five hundred eighty three pagodas twelve fanams for last month.

Genll. Lres. read.

GENLL. LETTERS READ VIZT.

From the Deputy. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David.

From the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 11th. inst.

From Vizagapatam.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 28th. ulto.

Pags. 10554 : 33 : 77 paid Sunca Rama acct. the Fort St. David Merchants.

ORDER'D that Ten thousand five hundred fifty four pagodas thirty three fanams and Seventy Seven cash be paid out of Cash to Sunca Rama being the Fort St. David Merchants account of their contract to the end of last month.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQE.
PRESIDT. & GOVE. OF FFORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCIL.

PETITION OF WILLIAM JENNINGS

REPRESENTETH:

That your Petitioner in behalf of Mr. John Afflack had commenc'd a suit in the Worspll. the Mayors Court against Mr. George Morton Pitt son and heir of Consull Pitt deceasd for Seven hundred and ten pagodas, seven fanams Commission due from the estate of said Consull Pitt now in his possession to Mr. John Afflack for such part thereof as he the said John Afflack had collected in before his departure for England, which at the time of his departure he left to the care of his Attorneys here amongst his other affairs to receive for him when the accts. of the said estate should be perfectly Setled, but they having neglected it and a judgment passd against your petitioner in the Mayors Court, he humbly appeals to your Honr. &ca. for a further consideration of his case and as in duty bound he shall

EVER PRAY.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQE.
PRESIDT. & GOVT. &CA. COUNCIL OF FFORT ST. GEORGE.

THE PETITION OF APPEAL OF PONCALA KISTNA

HUMBLY SHEWETH:

That whereas your Petitioner having sued in the Worspll. Mayors Court Poll Reddee & Ponapa Muddalaree for mony due to your Petitioner the Worspll. Mayor

and Aldermen were pleasd to give the cause against your petitioner wherefore he humbly hopes y^{r}. Hon^{r}. &c^{a}. will take this affair into your consideration and decide the matter as you shall think equitable and your Petitioner as in duty bound shall

Ever Pray.

To the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr.
Presid^{t}. & Govr. of ffort S^{t}. George &c^{a}. Council.

Honble. S^{r}. &c^{a}.

In obedience to your Hon^{r}. &c^{as}. command we have view'd the water course belonging to the Church houses which runs by the walls of the Companys cloth godowns, and are of opinion it is best to remove it for the security of the wall, and that wells be sunk in S^{t}. Thomas Street, for the water to be carry'd of that way from the Church houses We are

Honble. S^{r}. &c^{a}.
Y^{r}. most obed^{t}. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

Fort S^{t}. George,
Decemb^{r}. 16th. 1717.

Thos. ffrederick.
William Jennings.
[Nathan^{ll}. Elwick.]
C. Oadham.
Thos. Way.

Receivd a generall Letter from the Cheif and Council [. . .] dated the 28th. Novr. 1717. 16th.

The Madrass Briggantine belonging to the Honble. Company [Captain] Worlidge Master sail'd for ffort S^{t}. David by whom sent a generall Letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govr. & Council there dated the [17th. ins^{t}. as] likewise a chest of treasure q^{ts}. Twenty thousand pag^{s}. 18.

At a Consultation
Present

Thursday 19th.

Joseph Collet Esqr. Presid^{t}. & Govern^{r}.
Thomas Frederick. William Jennings.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
John Legg. Rand^{ll}. ffowke. Nath^{ll}. Turner.

Sea Customer reads his acc^{t}. for last month.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads his account for last month Viz^{t}.

Custom on goods imported & exported ... ... Pag^{s}. 84 22 4

ballance due from him Pag^{s}. 3591 of which he now pays in Pag^{s}. Two thousand.

Paymaster reads his acc^{t}. for last month.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster reads his account for last mouth Viz^{t}.

Charges Garrison	Pag^{s}.	1988	16	60
Charges Cattle		226	3	20
Charges general		725	28	50
Marlbrô ffort		1	—	—
Charges diet		468	6	[40]
Diet & Stores laid in		393	6	[40]
Mint		27	4	—
New Warehouse		12	3	60
Vizagapatam ffactory		35	9	—
Repairs of ffortifications		47	26	40
Charges Extraordinary		145	31	70
Five new Chooltrys		916	29	41
Due Island		1320	33	27
Inward ffort		1102	9	—
	Pag^{s}.	7410	28	48

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

ballance due to him Pag^{s}. Three thousand four hundred and Ten twenty eight fanams and fourty eight cash which is order'd to be paid.

Accompt^{t}. reports the Fort S^{t}. David acc^{t}. to be right.

Thomas ffrederick Accomptant having examind the Fort S^{t}. David Cash account reports he finds it right.

[Imp^{t}. W.h.k^{r}.] pays in Pag^{s}. fa. ca. 961 18 3 [in] full of 27 chests of Silver sold.

William Jennings Import Warehouskeeper pays into cash Pagodas nine hundred Sixty one eighteen fanams and three cash in full of the Twenty Seven chests of Silver sold Sunca Rama by order of Consultation the 12th. Ins^{t}.

Pag^{s}. fa. ca. 961 18 3 paid Sunca Rama &c^{a}. New Joint Stock Merchants for goods bro^{t}. in.

Order'd that Nine hundred sixty one pagodas, eighteen fanams and three cash be paid Sunca Rama &c^{a}. new Joint stock Merchants for goods brought in on their running Contract.

the extraordinary expence arises in Paymasters Acc^{t}.

The extraordinary expence of the Paymasters Acc^{t}. this month being examin'd into is found to arise upon the following particulars.

Charges Garrison for Europe Centnells & Gunners entertaind this month ... Pag^{s}.	25	18	—
Charges Cattle for horses bought for Due Island &c^{a}. ...	50	16	—
Charges generall for mending the garden and making a Net for the river ...	104	21	40
Mint ...	27	4	—
New Warehouse ...	12	3	60
Vizagap^{M}. for 3 m^{os}. pay advanc'd the Bricklayers Wives.	35	9	—
Repairs of ffortifications ...	47	26	40
Charges Extraord^{ry}. ...	129	28	70
Five New Choultrys ...	916	29	40
Due Island for 8 horses a Silver pallankeen plate &c^{a}. ...	1320	33	27
Inward ffort ...	1102	9	—
Pag^{s}.	3772	19	37

Petition of appeal from the Mayors court [in] a cause depending between M^{r}. Jennings & M^{r}. Geo: Morton Pitt, which being debated has given in favour of M^{r}. Pitt.

M^{r}. William Jennings petition of appeal from the Mayors Court on a judgment given there in a case depending between M^{r}. Jennings as Attorney for M^{r}. John Afflack in England and M^{r}. George Morton Pitt was read, together with M^{r}. Pitts reply to the said appeal the circumstances of the case being fully debated it was unanimously agreed that the Judgment of the Court in favour of the Defendant be confirm'd for the following reasons.

First that M^{r}. Afflack when he went for England left M^{r}. Addison his Attorney here, and either left with him or sent to him particular orders to demand Commission on that part of Consul[l] Pitts estate, which had gone through his hands.

Secondly that the Trustees of M^{r}. Addison had in pursuance of that order made a demand on Consull Pitts estate of that Commission amounting to Seven hundred forty two pagodas fourteen fanams and five great cash.

Thirdly that some differences arising between M^{r}. Addisons Trustees and M^{r}. George Morton Pitt in closing the Account [of] Consull Pitts estate they were referr'd by bonds of Arbitration to Messrs. ffrederick, Curgenven, Legg, & Theobalds who jointly sign'd an award for the determination of all differences between the said

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

partys in which award the said Commission of Seven hundred fourty two pagodas, fourteen fanams and five great cash demanded on the behalf of John Afflack by the Trustees of Mr. Addison is fully accounted for and discharg'd.

From the foregoing reasons it is the Judgment & determination of this Board that the Judgment in the Mayors Court be confirm'd and the appeal dismiss'd.

ORDER'D that the severall papers referrd to in the cause [of the] abovementiond Vizt. the petition reply and award be enterd after this Consultation.

Petition of appeal from Poncala Kistna mention'd in last Consultation now taken into consideration and debated and the Defendants witnesses being Sworn before the Pagodah to the truth of their Allegations, the Board are of opinion that the Judgment given in the Mayors Court against the Complainant Poncala Kistna is just and accordingly order Poncala Kistna to abide thereby. Petition of appeal by Poncala Kistna debated.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO : FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

TO THE WORSPLL. JOHN LEGG MAYOR &CA. ALDERMEN, FFORT ST. GEORGE OF MADRASS.

THE ANSWER OF GEORGE MORTON PITT HEIR TO THE ESTATE OF JOHN PITT DECEASED TO THE PETITION OF WILLIAM JENNINGS ESQR. ATTORNEY TO JOHN AFFLACK

SHEWETH :

That the said John Afflack as Attorney to John Pitt did collect and receive part of the Estate of John Pitt but not to the amt. of Pagodas Fourteen thousand two hundred Sixty three, nineteen fanams and Sixty nine cash and upon his departure from this place did entrust the Sums then in his hands to Mrs. Pitt Messrs. Brabourne and Addison which he ought not to have done it being expressly order'd in the Will of the deceasd John Pitt to collect the estate in these parts and give a true account of the same to the Executors in England that by his paying the mony to Sarah Pitt &ca. a considerable loss has accrewd to the estate by the mismanagement in Trade of those with whom he entrusted the said Monys, that in the year 1715 George Morton Pitt demanded the estate of John Pitt deceasd and an inspection into the accounts of Gulston Addison deceasd from his Attorneys who jointly with the consent of George Morton Pitt to avoid all litigious suits did agree each party to chuse Arbitrators to inspect and determine the controversie then in hand, who upon examining the accounts of the late Gulston Addison did find that he contrary to an order in Chancery, employ'd and traded with the said estate by which it suffer'd a loss of One thousand one hundred and forty five pagodas four fanams and one great Cash for which reparation was demanded by George Morton Pitt but in consideration of the Commission amounting to Seven hundred fourty two pagodas, fourteen fanams and five cash due to Gulston Addison from the estate of John Pitt deceas'd the same was relinquish'd by George Morton Pitt as may more plainly appear by the award of the Arbitrators.

Now the Defendant presumes that as he has already paid the Commission to those who executed the trust for John Afflack in paying the mony to the heir there can be no further demand of that kind upon the estate, he desires to be clear'd from this troublesome suit, and that you would be pleas'd to order his cost and charges and he

[Shall ever pray.]

To all Persons to whom this Present award shall come Thomas ffrederick, Peter Curgenven, John Legg and Thomas Theobalds send Greeting.

Know ye that whereas some variance and controversie hath been had and mov'd between George Morton Pitt heir of John Pitt Esqr. deceas'd and the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. William Stevenson trustees, and Grace Benyon Executors of Bernard Benyon deceas'd the remaining Trustee of Gulston Addison deceasd concerning the said George Morton Pitts demands on the estate of Gulston Addison deceasd for the said John Pitt Esqr. deceas'd his estate [rem^s^.] in his hands, for the appeasing and ending of which said controversie both partys by their mutuall assents and agreement have submitted and heretofore become bound either to other by the interchangeable bonds Obligatory bearing date the first day of December One thousand seven hundred and fifteen the Sum̃ of Ten thousand pagodas, to stand to, Observe [&] perform, and keep the award and Judgment of us the said Thomas ffrederick &c^a^. Arbitrators indifferently chosen between the said partys, as by the said bonds Obligatory more and large appeareth, upon which Submission wee the said Arbitrators for avoiding further troubles and to cause [peace] and unity between the said partys, having seen, read & deliberately considerd the accounts and other writings having relation to, and depending of the same, and having also heard the allegations and proofs on both sides concerning the premises and weighd the circumstance th[at] We the said Arbitrators having the consent of the said partys do the day of the date hereof publish and declare this our award and Judgment in the premises in such a manner and form as followeth. That is to say where Gulston Addison deceasd has debted the Estate of John Pitt deceasd the Sum̃ of Twelve hundred pagodas for Widdow Sarah Pitts half part of a house in Middle ga[te] street, there not appearing to us a Sufficient warrant for the same. It's agreed the said John Pitt's deceas'd's estate be recredited in account for the said Sum̃. And whereas the aforesaid Gulston Addison deceas'd has debated the estate aforesaid the Sum̃ of Six thousand fourty three pag^s^. to severall Sea adventures after the decease of Sarah Pitt, John Pitts Widdow which is contrary to an order of Chancery sent to the said Sarah Pitt which order directed the mony should be sent for Europe and not adventur'd in Voyage here and by Virtue of the said order part of the estate has been remitted by Gulston Addison deceas'd and whereas by adventuring the Sum̃ abovemention'd to Sea there happend a loss of One thousand, one hundred forty five pagodas, four fanams and one great Cash, which George Morton Pitt Justly demands reparation for, the same is relinquish'd upon consideration of Seven hundred forty two pagodas fourteen fanams and five great cash, the Commission of five ℔ Cent on Fourteen thousand, eight hundred forty eight pagodas eleven fanams and four great cash due from the said John Pitts estate deceasd to Gulston Addison deceas'd, and whereas Sarah Pitt deceas'd Widdow of John Pitt deceas'd did make a Will whereby she left the aforenam'd Gulston Addison the sum̃ of Three thousand pagodas as a Legacy. We declare to the best of our Judgments she has no Assitts to make the same good, having spent such a considerable part of the said John Pitt's estate over and above the allowance and provision he made for her thereout, that whatever might appertain or belong to her will not make good the deficiency and agreeable to the aforemention'd regulations

of the disputes between the severall persons specified in the body of this Instrument Wee hereunder state the Acc^{t}. now depending between them Viz^{t}.

D^{R}.	ESTATE OF GULSTON ADDISON DECEAS'D				C^{R}.
	Pa fa ca			Pa fa ca	
12th.	To ballance of an acc^{ts}. deliver'd George Morton Pitt	18535 32 3	1709/10 Janry. 9th.	By Cash advanc'd Edward ffleetwood in part	1550 — —
				By Ditto paid Ditto ...	500 — —
	To Newhouse in Middle gate Street for an overcharge as above	1200 — —	Augst. 3^{d}.	By Edward ffleetwood advanced him further.	223 2 4
			1711/12 Febry. 7th.	By diamonds remitted to England as ℣ the deceas'd books	6032 25 —
				By Commission on pag^{s}. 3000 remitted by bill of Exchange by the Nath^{ll}. & Dutchess @ 3 ℔ %.	90 — —
					8395 27 4
				By ballance due to George Morton Pitt.	11340 4 5
	Pag^{s}. ...	19735 32 3			19735 32 3

and the ballance of the abovemention'd acc^{t}. being [eleven thousand] three hundred forty pagodas, four fanams and [five cash] we direct be forthwith paid unto the said George Pitt heir of John Pitt deceasd and declare that they within nam'd have no further demands on each other [in] relation to the premises mention'd in this our award [and] a full discharge be forthwith given on both sides [for] the better testification and confirmation hereof we the arbitrators have to this our award set our hands and [seal] in ffort S^{t}. George this twenty third day of December [one] thousand seven hundred and fifteen

THO^{S}. FFREDERICK.
PET^{R}. CURGENVEN.
JOHN LEGG.
THO^{S}. THEOBALD.

Sign'd Seal'd & deliver'd
in the presence of us where
no Stamp'd paper is to be
had.

JAMES HUBBARD.
SAM^{LL}. SYNNOCK.

Ship Hannover belonging to the Honble. Company Capt. James [Osbourn] Command^{r}. arriv'd from Bengall by whom receivd a generall Letter from the Honble. Govr. & Council there dated the [third] Ins^{t}. 19TH.

Ship Hallifax Monsr. Allino Command^{r}. belonging to the [French] arriv'd from Bengall. —

To CAP^{T}. JAMES OSBORNE
COMMANDER OF SHIP HANNOVER.

S^{r}.

You are hereby directed to deliver to the order of M^{r}. William Jennings our Warehouskeeper and M^{r}. Randall ffowke our Storekeeper what goods and Stores you have brought for the place on acc^{t}. the Honble. Company and this shall be your wa[rrant] for so doing dated in ffort S^{t}. George this 19th. day of December 1717.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO^{S}. FFREDERICK.
WILL^{M}. JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN.
THOM^{S}. COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND^{LL}. FFOWKE.
NATHAN^{LL}. TURNER.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

[FRIDAY] 20TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL. FFOWKE. NATHLL. TURNER.

Lre. from the Presidt. & Councll. read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council in Bengall dated the 3d. December ℘ Ship Hannover read, inclosing Invoice and bill of Lading for what put on board said ship for England as likewise for this place and advises that the Gentlemen were arriv'd from the Mogulls Court, and have sent us the Originall Phirmaunds for all our grants and priviledges a List of which is enter'd after this Consultation the said letter likewise advises of a Gusbardars being sent from the King with a Seerpaw to the Honble. Governr. and that he designs to come and see this place on the Duke of Cambridge.

Warehous-keepr. pays in Pags. 1500.

William Jennings Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Pags. Fifteen hundred for Rupees sold.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

LIST OF PHIRMAUNS, HUSBULHOOKUMS & [LETTERS].

No.	Originll.	Copys.	
...	1	5	Madrass Phirmaund.
...	...	1	Bengall Phirmaun.
...	...	1	Surat Phirmaun.
1	...	1	Husbulhookum on the Officers on the whole Empire concerned.
2	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Settlements of [. . . . .].
3	..	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning robberys.
4	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning Madrass Rupees.
5	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Original Sunnoods.
6	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Phirmaush &ca.
7	...	1	Ditto on Ditto concerning Bombay Rupees.
8	...	1	Ditto on Hyder Cooley Cawn concerning Surat house and ground.
9	...	1	Ditto on ditto concerning a pishcash in lieu of Custom.
10	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of all Homadabad concerning a free [Trade].
11	...	1	Ditto on the Officers at Surat concerniug the house and [ground].
12	...	1	Ditto on the Officers in Bengall concerning Muxadavad [Mint].
13	...	1	Ditto on the Officers in Bengall, Behar & Oudeisa concerning [...].
14	...	1	Ditto on Acram Cawn concerning the Mint at Muxadavad.
15	...	1	Ditto on the Officers at Patna concerning the House.
16	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of any port concerning ship wreck.
17	1	5	Ditto on Saddatulla Cawn Duan of Hyderabad concerning.

FORT ST. DAVID TOWNS.

18	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning a free Trade.
19	1	5	Ditto on the Officers of Hyderabad concerning Fort St. David.
20	1	5	Ditto on Avarrudda Cawn concerning Due Island.
21	1	5	Ditto on the Officers of Hyderabad concerning Vizagapm. Vil[lages].
22	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning Trivitore &ca. five Villages.
23	1	5	Ditto on Ditto concerning Due Island.
24	1	5	Ditto on Saddatulla Cawn concerning Trivatore &ca.
25	1	5	Ditto on the Officers of Hyderabad concerning free trade.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717—

No.	Origin[ll].	Copys.	
26	...	1	Ditto on Askar Cawn concerning Patna house.
27	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of the whole Empire concerning Debtors deserting.
28	...	1	Ditto on the Officers of Bengall concerning Calcutta Towns.
29	...	1	Ditto on Acram Cawn concerning ditto.
...	3	...	Persia Letters seal'd.
...	...	3	Copys of Persia Letters.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVERNR. [MONDAY] 23D.
THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL. FFOWKE. NATHLL. TURNER.

The Accomptant reads his Journall parcells for October. Journll. acct. for Octobr. read.

Mr. Nathaniel Turner pays into Cash Pagodas Seventeen hundred and desires bills on the Honble. Court of Directors for that Sum̃ payable to James Monger or his assigns at nine shillings ℔ pagoda which is agreed to and bills sign'd accordingly. [Mr. Turner] Pays into cash [Pags 1700 & desires] bills on the Honble. [Court of Directrs].

Joseph Collet Esqr. Mintmaster reads his account for last month ballance due from him pags. four, four fanams and Tw[enty] Cash, and Rupees One thousand and ten and one ana, the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers to the Import Warehousekeeper. Mr Collet reads his acct. for Novr.

The Warehousekeeper representing that Sunca Ram̃a &ca. new Joint Stock Merchants have brought cloth into their godowns to [the] amount of about Pags. Ten thousand New Stock Merchants having [brought cloth] to ye. amt. of abt. Pags. 10,000.

ORDER'D that the Secretary do prepare a bond of pags. eight thousand at eight ℔ Cent ℔ an̄n. to be given Sunca Ram̃a &ca. new Joint Stock Merchants. [A bond to] be given them for 8000 Pags: @ 8 ℔ Ct.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster muster ship Hannovers men. Ship Hannovers men to be musterd.

ORDER'D that the Warehouskeeper send off redwood and bales on board the Hannover with all expedition. Warehous-keepr. to send redwood & bales on board the Hanno-ver.

A ffrench Ship from Bengall laden with Rice bound to the Maldives being now in our road, and not having fourteen days provision of rice for the Garrison by us, nor being [able] to purchase any quantity in the Town or the Country adjacent by reason of the great Dearth, A French ship bound to the Maldives being in here in her way and [not having] a quantity of rice on [board],

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

Order'd that the Warehousekeepr. purchase it.

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeeper purchase all the r[ice] on board said ship being between Twenty and [... at] the rate of Pagodas eighty ₱ garse and delivered the same price to the Garrison as they shall demand.

JOSEPH COLLET.
THO: FREDERICK.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
JOHN LEGG.
RANDLL. FFOWKE.
N. TURNER.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY 26TH.

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVERNR.
THOMAS FFREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL. FFOWKE. NATHANLL. TURNER.

[Land Customer pays] into cash [Pags. 181: 34: 45 being the balle.] of his acct. for [November].

John Legg Land Customer pays into Cash pagodas [One] hundred eighty one, thirty four fanams, and forty five Cash being the ballance of his last months acct.

[Arrack]. Farmers pay into Cash 54: 35: 36 in part of his debt to the Company.

Gruapa &ca. old Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Pagodas fifty four, thirty five fanams, and thirty Six Cash in part of the debts to the Honble. Company, which being all the Board [has] at present belonging to them,

Orderd that Secretary take a bond [for the] remainder.

ORDER'D that the Honble. Company be advis'd thereof next generall Letter, and that the Secretary take a bond from their hands promising payment of the remainder of their [debt] when they shall be able.

[Mr. Noden] has charg'd [5 pags. more] than his former allowance.

The Accomptant reporting that Mr. Noden has charg'd pags. 5 ₱ month for diet over and above his former allowance

His reasons to be demanded.

AGREED that his reasons for the same be demanded in our next generall Letter to him.

[Deferrd] Sending the letter from court to the Nabob.

AGREED that we deferr sending the letter receiv'd from the Mogulls Court to the Nabob of Golcondah (relating to our Northern grants) till we hear whether Auga Pera will accept of our Commission lately offer'd him concerning the affairs of Due Island, but that we forthwith forward the letters to Saddatulla Cawn Our Nabob at Arcot, also attested copys of the Husbulhookums directed to him, and the Duan at Oringabad have refus'd delivering our Letter to Sied Hussanalley Cawn [com]-plaining of Diarams actions in the affair of Trivitore &[ca] Towns, unless we would give him a pishcash of One hundred Gold Mohurs.

Pags. 375 be paid Sunca Rama.

ORDER'D that pagodas three hundred Seventy five [being] the value of One hundred gold Mohurs be paid Sunca Rama to be forwarded to the Duan at Oringabad, and that [the] said opportunity be made use of for the delivery of our Letter from Court from Abdulla Cawn to Sied Hussanalley Caun.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——.

Sunca Rama complains to the Board that the Twenty seven chests of Silver sold him ℔ order of Consultation the [19th.] prove worse than Standard, and hopes an allowance [be] made him for the same.

Sunca Rama complains that ye. 27 chests of silver sold him proves worse than standard.

Agreed that the consideration of this affair [be] deferr'd till next Consultation against when the [Board] promises to make a full enquiry into the matter.

Agreed the consideration of this affair deferr'd.

James Hubbard who has been Sub-Accomptant for some years in the Accomptant's Office, and having been very diligent in the affairs intrusted to his management which having requir'd a very constant attendance without any other advantage than his Sallary which is very small as [being] but low in the Companys Service, excepting Pags. 100 paid [from] the 27th. Octobr. 1715.

having behavd himself very well as Sub-Accompt.

Agreed that in consideration of the said James [Hubbard's] good Services in the Accomptants office he be [allowed pags] One hundred ℔ anñ. over and above his usual [pay as long a] time as he shall continue to behave himself to [their] satisfaction therein, and that as he has been in [service for] a considerable time he be put in the first vacancy under the Board which shall offer. And for encouraging others in the Honble. Company's Service for making [them] capable of undertaking the employ of Sub-Accomptant agreed that pags. One hundred ℔ anñ. besides their us[ual pay be] allow'd to all succeeding Sub-Accomptants, and th[at any] one has been in the said Office the term of thr[ee years] shall have the first vacancy of Proffit that [might] occur] provided his administration during the term of th[ree years] mention'd prove to the Satisfaction of the Board.

James Hubbard to be allow'd pags. 100 ℔ anñ. and the next place that offers.

Order'd that the Honble. Company be advised [of the above] mention'd resolution in the next generall Letter fo[rwarded] thereof, and as such encouragement may prove greatly [of] Service We cannot doubt but they will readily consent.

The Honble. Compa. to be advisd of it.

The Honble. President & Council in Bengall [advise] Us in their generall Letter ℔ Ship Hannover that [the] Gusbardar who has a Seerpaw to deliver Our Presidt. [was sent] hither upon the Duke of Cambridge, and that it [will be] absolutely necessary for us to receive and lodge him in [a] handsome manner, and the Armenian ffactory a large house in the Black Town fitted up to our hands [be hired] at eight pagodas ℔ mensem.

Presidt. in Bengall advise. [that] the Mogulls Gusbardar [was sent] here upon the Duke of [Cambridge who will want a lodging [when] he arrives,

Agreed that said house be hir'd for the a[ccomodating of] King Furruckseers Gusbardar.

Agreed the Armenian Factory [be hired for lodging] him.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &ca. new Stock Merchants for pagodas eight thousand at eight ℔ Cent ℔ anñ. pursuant to an order of last Consultation.

Sign'd an Interest bond to Sunca Rama &ca. new Joint Stock Merchants.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand: ffowke.
N. Turner.

Ship Francis Capt. Samll. Greenslate Commandr. arriv'd from Vizagapatam by whom receiv'd a generall letter from the Cheif & Council there dated the 18th. Inst. 27th.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717——

27TH. Hannover Sloop Edward Love Master arriv'd from Vizagapm. by whom receivd. a generall letter from the Cheif & Council there dated the 23d. inst.

— Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Depty. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 24th. inst.

28TH. Receiv'd a generall Letter from Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam dated the 17th. Decr.

— Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Messrs. Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepatam of this days date, also one to Auga Pera there, and a Husbulhookum to the Duan of Hyderabad.

AT A CONSULTATION

[MONDAY] 30TH.

Present

JOSEPH COLLET ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
THOMAS FREDERICK. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
JOHN LEGG. RANDLL. FFOWKE. NATHLL. TURNER.

[Expt. Warehous]keepr. acquaints [the Board that J. S.] Merchts. have [brought] [in cloth to the amount] of above Pas. 10000.

William Jennings Export Warehouskeeper acquaints the Board that the Joint Stock Merchants have brought into their godowns cloth on account the running con[tract] to the amount of above Pagodas Ten Thousand.

[The Secrety.] to prepare a bond [for Pas. 10000].

ORDER'D that the Secretary prepare an Interest bond of this days date to be given Sunca Rama &ca. Joint Stock Merchants for Pags. Ten thousand at eight ℘ Cent ℘ ann. to be sign'd next Consultation.

Measg. Farmers pay in Pags fa. 136: 24.

Duntum Chittee Singana and Ellawanny Collastry Farmers of the measuring duty pay into Cash Pags. One hundred thirty Six and Twenty four fanams for Two m[onths] to the 13th. October.

GENERAL LETTER READ VIZT.

[From] the Cheif & Councll. of Vizag. read.

From the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam [dated] the 18th. and 23d. inst. the former ℘ Ship [Francis advisg. desptch. of] one hundred bales of Callicoes and the latter [℘ Hannover] acquainting us of their transactions with [them in] relation to their Villages, and advising us that [*a few words lost*] buildings go on a pace, that grain is a small [Stock] with them and that to make their Cash hold [*a few words lost*] they have drawn two bills of exchange upon [us].

One payable to the Honble. Presidt. for ...	... Pags.	[......]
One payable to Edward Love for ...	... Pags.	[......]
		[......]

ORDER'D that the said bills be a[ccepted and paid] out of Cash.

from Messrs, Harris and Sanderson at Metchlepm. read.

From Messrs. Harris and Sanderson [at Metchlepatam] dated the 17th. Inst. advising of Auga Pera's accepting [the offer] for transacting affairs with the Nabob in relation [to the Din] Island.

from Fort St. David read.

From the Depty. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 24th. Inst. read advising the Madrass Briggantine [arrived] with the treasure and goods sent upon her, also that [*a few words lost*] embald ... bales 939

at the beaters ...	100
at the Washers ...	289
at the Dyers ...	57
In the Merchants godowns ...	195
Bales	1580

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1717*——

The aforesaid advices led the Board to consider [the] speediest way for dispatching Ship Hannover now on Our [Road] and the Duke of Cambridge daily expected from Bengal [to] Great Britain and after full debating of the matter its

Agreed that as soon as Ship Hannover [*a few words lost*] in her redwood and pepper she be forthwith dispatch'd [...] up at ffort S^t^. David not doubting but the [Dep^ty^. Governour] and Council will be able to compleat the number of bales wanting for her loading in the time she will [*a few words lost*] Hannover to be dispatch'd from Fort S^t^. David, we shall have a sufficient quantity of goods ready to fill up the Duke of Cambridge and send her away in good season provided she arrives in time from Bengall. [dispatch'd.]

The President reports to the Board that on Saturday last he took a general review of the Military belonging to the Garrison and found them well cloth'd and in very good order.

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick.
W^m^. Jennings.
Rich^d^. Horden.
Tho. Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand: ffowke
N. Turner.

INDEX

A PAGE

Abdul Hussein ... 35
Abdull Ramaun Cawn. 46
Abdulla Cawlick ... 46
Abdulla Cawn ... 202
Abdulla Rawsoola Cawn 46
Abduma Cawn ... 46
Abendana, Issac [Isaac] 177, 180, 181
Abendana, M^rs^. Rachell 125, 180, 181
Acheen [Atcheen] ... 6, 7, 67, 68, 133, 139, 140, 142, 149, 151, 172
Acram Cawn 200, 201
Addison, Gulston ... 196—199
Afflack, John ... ... 194, 196—198
Aga Mogheen ... 51
Aga [Auga] Pera ... 49, 178, 189, 190, 202, 204
Agra 144
Allino, Monsr. ... 199
Allumgeer *see* Aurenzeb.
Ameenoodyn Cawn ... 115
Amore 6
Amoy 88
Amoy (junk) 102
Amuda Cawn ... 46
Anconah [Ancona] ... 47, 92, 113
Andrez, Monsr. ... 135, 139
Anjango 66
Ann (brigantine) ... 66, 82, 102, 103, 166, 167
Ann 135, 148
Anna de Bôa Esperanca [*Boa Espranza*] ... 2, 5
Annaidee 166
Anne [Ann] 76
Anqua 88
Aporrow [Upparow, Upperow], ... 137, 164, 165, 179
Arcot 90, 136, 159, 202
Arcot 6
Arrabella 43
Askar Cawn 201
Attasham [Attesham] Cawn [Cawne, Caun]. 18, 19, 115
Aurenzeb [Allumgeer]. 19, 115, 117
Avarrudda Cawn ... 200
Aveat 6

B

Baddriah 31
Balasore [Ballasore] ... 71, 82, 95, 162, 165, 174
Ballasore 76
Ball Chittee, Naira ... 13, 29, 30, 150, 164
Balloel Cawn 46
Bantal [Bantall] ... 84, 85
Barker, Hugh ... 21, 45, 92, 116, 145
Barnwall, M^r^. ... 5
Barrow, John ... 106, 157
Batavia 6, 86, 94, 95
Bawle Chitty ... 123

B—*cont.* PAGE

Bay, the 88, 89, 93, 109, 146
Bayes, Joshua 134, 157
Beauvoir, Osmond ... 2, 154
Behar [Baharr] ... 118, 200
Behauder Shaw ... 115
Bell, Capt. Edward ... 31, 63, 64
Bencoolen ... ... 23, 25, 84, 85—94, 96, 191
Bengal [Bengall] ... 5, 6, 11, 17, 18, 20, 21, 31, 35, 38, 40—44, 48—51, 55, 65, 67, 71, 72, 76, 79, 81, 89, 91, 92, 95, 98, 102, 103, 105, 109, 114, 115, 118, 127, 129—131, 134, 135, 139—143, 148, 161, 166, 175, 192, 199—201, 203, 205
Benjamin 89
Benyon, Bernard ... 7, 100, 145, 198
Benyon, M^rs^. Grace ... 13, 145, 198
Benyon, Richard ... 54, 145, 156
Bercalong 88, 89
Berlu, John 72, 108
Berriman, Capt. James. 58—60, 62, 63, 139
Berriman, Robert ... 108
Berwana 117
Bibbee Juliana ... 131
Blunt, John 88, 157
Boa Espranza see *Anna de Bôa Esperanca* ... ...
Boddam, Capt. Charles. 120
Boggins, John ... 22
Bombay ... ... 18, 20, 44, 64, 66, 71, 89—91, 109, 117, 118, 160, 162, 169, 172, 174, 190, 200
Bomberdau 139
Bongri, M^r^. 88
Bon Voyage 66, 84
Boone, Charles ... 91
Borneo 89
Boruh 100
Boszua 164
Bottell, Nicolas [Nicolo] 165, 166, 168
Bouverie see *Des Bouverie* ... ...
Bowridge, William ... 54, 156
Bowsing, Murlisdar ... 116
Brampore 107
Britania [*Bratania, Brittania*] 52, 57, 60, 61, 69, 70, 85, 105
Brown [Browne], John 85, 86, 88, 91
Brown [Browne], Thomas ... ... 23—25
Brun, Christian ... 181
Buddee Narso ... 40
Bufkins, Marcus ... 5
Bulkley, Thomas ... 32, 54, 74, 155, 156

B—*cont.* PAGE

Bullamore [Bullmore], Roger ... ... 12, 23—25
Busset Ruggadaven ... 123
Bussora 5
Butcher, Robert ... 135
Bux 82

C

Calcutta 19, 20, 116, 131, 143, 201
Callastry [Colastro] Chittee 13, 14, 21, 26, 34, 188
Callastry [Collastry], Ellawahny ... 36, 87, 204
Canton 31, 86, 88, 106
Cape of Good Hope ... 109
Cardigan 89, 95, 142
Cashmeer 116
Cassimbazar 43, 50
Catawaucha 167
Catherine (sloop) ... 109
Catherine 11, 12, 66, 85, 86, 90, 93, 95, 97, 109, 136, 191
Caundora 131, 143, 144
Cauta Muddelare ... 166
Cave, Cap[t]. 105
Cawdeir [*Cauder*] *Bux.* 95, 127, 155
Cawn Colonoo Buggawann 135
Ceiloan 12
Checacolo 117
Chellumbrum 133
Child, S[r]. Robert ... 110
China 31, 51, 57, 63, 64, 88, 89, 96, 102, 110, 111, 122, 125, 129, 130, 147, 148
Chindadry [*Chindadre*]. 31, 47, 63
Chingee 117
Chinnapatam 116, 117
Choromandell [Chormandell, Cormandell], the coast of ... 1, 9, 19, 20, 171, 173
Christian (sloop) ... 84
Chundry Shakara (brigantine). ... 47
Chymist, Cap[t]. ... 135, 142
Clarke, Ralph... ... 161
Coja Simon 6
Cojee Joachim ... 38, 103
Cojee Satoor 105
Cojee [Coja, Cojah] Surhaud [Seerhaud, Zouraad] 20, 21, 44, 45, 65, 92, 115, 116, 131, 143, 145
Collea Cawn 46
Collepaw Auzun Auzam Cawn ... 46
Collet, Joseph ... ... 1, 2, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, *passim.*
Colliany 123
Colloway Chittee ... 13—15, 26—28, 32, 34, 47, 113, 191
Colloway Chittee ... 41
Colsa (Duan) ... ... 18—20, 44, 65, 115, 116

C—*cont.* PAGE

Colson, Thomas ... 127
Coma Chitte 123
Comrapa 123
Conapa Chittee ... 2
Cooke, M[r]. 131
Cooke, Josiah ... ... 1, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, *passim.*
Cooke, Thomas ... 1, 4, 7—12, 14—18, *passim.*
Corangee 139
Croke, Edward ... 54, 74, 156
Crundall, Arthur [Arthor] 134, 157
Cuddalore 42, 108
Cundapa 123, 124
Cunsum Pera 135
Curgenven, Peter ... 196, 198, 199

D

Darby 5
Dartmouth 3, 8, 12, 106, 148
Davenport, [Henry] ... 5
Davers, Charles ... 134, 146, 150, 155, 157
Davis, Sands 108
Davy, Henry 54, 157
Decanny Cay 131
Delell [Delella] Cawn. 36, 38, 85
De Lema, Cap[t]. ... 65, 66
Delight Gally 89, 109
Delton, Francis ... 7
De Madeira, Cap[t]. Lewis 107
De Orsua, Don Juan Francisco 149
De Saa, Padry Paulo. 113
Des Bouverie [*Bouverie*]. 89, 107, 109, 112, 113, 124—126, 128, 133—135, 142, 152, 184
Diaram 78, 83, 159, 163, 168, 169, 171, 180, 182, 202
Dickison, George Robert 135
Dieu Point 158
Dilly 18, 21, 45, 65, 114, 116, 132, 145
Divy [Dieu, Due, Dew] Island ... 19, 128, 135, 137, 138, 142, 146, 150, 164, 165, 167, 172, 173, 176, 178, 180, 181, 185, 186, 193, 195, 196, 200, 202, 204
Dixon, Cap[t]. Thomas ... 71, 76
Dobyns [Dobyn's, Dobbyn's], Charles... 134, 157, 158, 173
Dolben 95
Domas, Pedro... ... 41
Downs, the 89, 109, 110
Drake, George ... 54, 157, 174
Draper, Joshua ... 54, 141, 157, 160
Duckneroy [Ducknaroy] ... 116, 136
Duke of Cambridge ... 89, 107, 120, 126—128, 134, 142, 200, 203, 205

D—*cont.* PAGE

Duke of York 89
Dunster, Thomas ... 55, 157
Dutchess 199

E

East Indies, the ... 1, 4, 5, 9, 18
Eaves, Edward ... 24, 25
Echram Cawn... ... 143
Edatoola Cawn ... 115
Egmore 68, 97, 112, 126, 152, 191
Elizabeth 133, 135, 142
Elwick [Ellwicke], Nathaniel 142, 195
Ely [*Eli*] 66, 145
Emmerson, John ... 5, 74, 76, 83, 84, 141, 160, 167
England 1, 4, 5, 9, 18, 20, 23, 33, 47, 66, 93, 110, 111, 141, 142, 168, 177, 180, 194, 196, 197, 199, 200
Enotoola [Enoitoola] Cawn 115
Esgar Cawn 131, 143
Essex (brigantine) ... 65, 71
Essex 89
Europe 6, 17, 18, 31, 44, 48, 99, 101, 109, 119, 125, 126, 128, 144, 146, 147, 152, 182, 184, 191, 193, 196, 198

F

Falconbridge 89, 92, 105
Farmer, Richard ... 49
Faucet [Faucett], Thomas 54, 156
Feake, Mr. 43, 50
Fenwick [Fenwicke], Edward 107, 110, 111, 129, 131, 132, 138, 148
Fleetwood, Charles ... 89
Fleetwood, Charles ... 88, 89, 157
Fleetwood, Edward ... 50, 89, 199
Fleetwood, Mrs. Elizh. 107
Fleetwood, Mrs. Mary. 108
Ford, Mrs. 184
Fort St. David ... 2—4, 11—13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 35—39, 41—49, 52, 55—57, 60—62, 64, 66, 68, 69, 70—73, 76, 77, 81—83, 85, 87, 92, 95, 97—99, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 111—114, 121, 122, 124, 126, 132—134, 145, 147—151, 153, 154, 158, 162, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171—178, 180, 182—185, 190—196, 200, 204, 205
Fort St. David Monchu [*Monchue*] ... ... 35—37, 39, 41, 43, 47, 48, 71—74, 82, 90

F—*cont.* PAGE

Fort St. George ... 4—7, 11, 14—16, 22—25, 30, 33, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 53, 55, 58, 59, 61, 63–65, 71, 73, 75, 79, 81, 82, 86, 89, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 104, 106, 107, 109—111, 121—123, 126, 129, 130—132, 141, 148, 156, 157, 161, 164, 166, 169, 170, 177, 181, 184, 187, 192, 194, 195, 197, 199
Fort St. Marlbrô [Marlborough, Marlbrough Fort]. 85, 93, 96, 112, 132, 152, 161, 172, 173, 185, 195
Fortune (brigantine) ... 33
Fort William ... 18, 44, 65, 115, 131, 141, 143
Fowke, Randall ... 1, 7—12, 14—18, *passim.*
Foxley [Faxeley], Paul. 134, 157
Francis (sloop) ... 132
Francis 139, 155, 159, 172, 176, 203, 204
Francis Christian (sloop) 135
Frankland, Henry ... 44
Frederick, Thomas ... 1, 4, 5, 7–9, 11, 12, 14–18, *passim.*
Freeman, John ... 151
Fullagar [Fullagur], John 55, 157
Fullerton, Lieutt. Alexander ... 169, 170
Furruckseer [Farruckseer], King 114, 116, 118, 119, 124, 133, 203

G

Gallady, Mr. 123
Ganjam 31, 47, 93, 100, 102, 155
Gardiner [Gardener], Capt. John 66, 109
George, King 97, 119
George (brigantine) ... 12, 23–25, 42, 43, 48, 49, 55, 141–143, 161, 162, 173
George 71, 160, 162
Gill, Capt. William ... 35, 56
Gilman, Richard ... 134, 146, 157
Glegg, Capt. Henry ... 92, 93
Goa 71, 89, 161
Godfrey [Godfry], Peter 107, 110, 111, 129, 132, 138
Godwin, Capt. Freak ... 93
Golcondah [Coloondah] 116, 132, 137, 202
Gololchun 6
Gongaram 26, 29, 30
Goodhope (sloop) ... 49, 55
Gostlin, Francis ... 94, 95
Grantham 43
Gray, Mr. 147

PAGE

G—*contt*

Great Brittain [Britain] ... ... 2, 4, 7, 8, 12, 13, 22, 35, 43, 60, 89, 90, 98, 106, 107—109, 125—127, 132, 135, 150, 156, 158, 181, 205
Greenslate, Capt. Samll. 203
Griffith, Peter ... 6
Grua, Gundum ... 10
Gruapa 13, 23, 24, 202
Grundler, Mr. ... 85
Gwillim, Capt. Wm. ... 85

H

Hains, Daniel ... 70, 127
Halifax [*Hallifax*] ... 86, 109, 199
Hamilton, Capt. ... 5
Hamilton, Mr. ... 116, 143, 144
Hannoman 50, 55
Hannover (sloop) ... 204
Hannover ... ... 5, 89, 130, 142, 160, 162, 199—201, 203, 205
Hanson, Capt. ... 69, 84
Happy Return ... 35, 56, 71
Harnet, Henry ... 86
Harrard, Henry ... 23—25
Harris, William ... 54, 70, 146, 156, 159, 167, 168, 174—179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 204
Harrison, Edward ... 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 18, 44, 53, 74, 79, 100, 145, 198
Hart, Capt. Heron ... 162
Hart, Rawson ... 120
Hartford [*Hertford*] ... 66, 139
Hastings, Francis ... 2, 100
Hedges, Robert ... 18, 44, 65, 115, 131, 143—145
Heis, Andrew ... 181
Hemingo, John ... 132
Heron, Capt. George ... 66
Hiata Cawn 46
Hileman, Mr. 28
Hill, Mr. 86
Holcombe, Humphery [Humphry] ... 54, 100, 146, 156, 186
Holmes, Thomas ... 95, 97, 112
Homadabad 200
Hope ... ... 67—70
Horden, Richard ... 1, 2, 4, 7—9, 11, 12—18, *passim*.
Horsmonden [Horsemonden, Horsmundeen], John ... 107, 110, 111, 132, 138, 148
Horsmondeen, Thos. ... 129
Hossein 46
Houghton, Joseph ... 108
How, Capt. William ... 63, 64
Hubbard, James ... 54, 156, 199, 203
Hughly 19, 117

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hugonin, Francis ... 42, 57, 59, 75, 82, 119, 121, 127, 170, 175, 179
Hunter, Capt. John ... 85, 90, 93—96
Hurlston, Capt. Thomas 76
Hurst, Capt. William. 11, 12, 93
Hussein 35
Hyderabad 200, 204
Hydera [Hyder] Coole [Cooley] Cawn ... 20, 200

I

Ibrahim Cawn ... 46
India 61, 86, 89, 117, 119, 128, 155, 156
Ingeram 10
Irvin, Capt. John ... 85

J

Jaffer Cawn 132
Jagernaiculoo 31, 62, 93, 102
Jaggernadu Casu ... 78
Jai Latchema [*Jai Latchemai*, *Jay Latchema*] 35, 72, 98, 141, 153
James Galley 71, 76
Jampereira [Jampeiriera] 99, 100
Java 93, 94
Jeekerean Cawn ... 131
Jenkinson, Thomas ... 54, 83, 157
Jennings, William ... 1, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, *passim*.
Jesus Maria 86
Joanne 73
John, Mr. 61
Jolly [Jolley], Henry. 97, 172
Jones, John 6, 135, 148
Joseph 66
Judda 135
Juggu 31
Juice, Capt. 89, 105
Junk Ceyloan 12, 25

K

Keeble, Wm. 127
Kemeys, Capt. Reginald 84, 133
Kennedy, Hugh ... 71
Kent (sloop) 82, 127
King George ... ... 3, 7—9, 13
King William ... ... 3, 57, 84, 85, 90, 99, 100—102, 109, 111, 121, 125, 127—129, 132, 135, 137, 158
Kisnah 25
Kissenary, Kissenchund 116
Kistna [Kistnama, Kistnah], Poncala ... 13, 18, 38, 48, 70, 84, 101, 111, 134, 150, 165, 172, 184, 193, 194, 197
Kittee Narran ... 35, 41, 72, 98, 105

L — PAGE

Labec, Jane 184
La Blat, Monsr. ... 132
Laidmager, Capt. ... 129, 141
Landon, John ... 154
Lane, John 5
L'Apostre [L'Apôtre], Henry 12, 13, 77
Lapthorne [Lapthrone], Capt. James ... ... 49, 58—60, 62, 63, 76
Lauder, John 55, 157
Laye, Roger 23, 25
Leanqua 88
Legg, John ... ... 1, 2, 4, 7—9, 11, 12, 14—18, *passim.*
Lewis, Rev^d^. George ... 2, 74, 108, 127, 154
Lewis, Capt. Samuel ... 8, 27
Lingana, Cunsum [Cusum] ... 6, 40, 41
Lingumbauca ... 167
London ... 4, 181
London ... 40
Long, Charles ... 55, 74, 154, 157
Love, Edward ... 204
Love, James ... 6

M

Mabaris Cawn *see* Mubaurize Cawn ...
Macao ... 47, 65, 66, 86
Ma Cawn ... 66
Maddapollam ... 165, 189
Maddapollam ... 141, 160
Maddapollam (yatch). 55, 57, 60, 62, 63, 77
Madeira ... 146
Madrapuck ... 31
Madras [Madrass] ... 8, 15, 19, 20, 27, 28, 40, 44, 59, 61, 63, 78, 80, 83, 92, 100, 104, 107, 110, 118, 124, 159, 197, 200
Madras [*Madrass*] (brigantine) ... 146, 158, 162, 163, 165, 190, 193, 195, 204
Mahadieu Bolla ... 29
Mahaumud Cawn ... 46
Malabar [Malabarr] ... 35, 56, 78, 83, 85—87, 93
Malacca ... 33, 38
Maldives [Maldivies, Maldieves], the ... 76, 86, 162, 201
Manilha ... 2, 5, 11, 41, 49, 63, 64, 107, 178, 180, 181
Manuch, Nicolaô ... 126
March, Catherine ... 86
Marcus, Ignatio ... 5
Marlbrough [*Marlborough, Marlbrô*] ... 31, 57, 84, 86, 88, 90, 96—98, 106, 109—111, 113, 119, 121, 122, 125, 128—130, 132, 134, 138, 147—149, 158, 165

M—*cont.* — PAGE

Marlbrough Fort *see* Fort S^t^. Marlbrô ...
Marr Chittee ... 14, 26
Martin, Capt. Edward 27, 34, 35, 47, 48, 58, 73, 75, 77, 122—126, 154, 155, 158
Martin, Capt. Mathew [Matthew] ... 86, 97, 98, 110, 119, 121, 158, 165
Martin, William ... 2, 4—6
Mary ... 76
Mary ... 86
Mary & Leonora (brigantine) ... 142, 146
Mary & Leonora ... 12, 21, 25, 31, 66
Mason, J. ... 5
Mathews, Jarvis ... 60, 61
Matthews, Elizabeth ... 61
Matson, Capt. Peter ... 64, 67
Mauberize ... 135, 139
Mauhamud Cawn ... 46
Mauseem Cawn ... 46
Mawhamud Cawn Gelsee ... 46
Mecca ... 115
Medcalf, M^r^. ... 28
Medeterranean, the ... 138
Melicque [Melique, Mellicque], Lewis ... 2, 23, 24, 27, 45, 50, 51, 57, 59, 62, 73, 78, 87, 108, 125, 140, 163, 178, 189
Messiah ... 139
Metchlapatam ... 150, 153, 167, 174, 176
Metchlepatam [Metchlapatam] ... 3, 38, 42, 55, 69, 70, 87, 105, 135, 137, 146, 148—151, 153, 155, 158, 159, 165, 167, 168, 172—179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189—191, 204
Middleton, Capt. W^m^ ... 141, 161, 162
Mitchell [Michell], Charles ... 54, 155, 157
Moco ... 89
Moll, Cornelius ... 54, 84, 156
Monger, James ... 201
Moorta ... 78
Morgan, John ... 54, 156
Morrice ... 89
Morruddeen ... 131
Morton, David ... 97
Moses, Marcus ... 192
Mubaurize [Mabaris] Cawn, Nabob ... 132, 137
Mulidur Bawsein ... 132
Muttamar ... 124
Muxodavad [Muxadavad] ... 19, 200
Muzaffer Cawn ... 46
Mysore ... 6

N

Nabbee Madud ... 72
Nalla [Nolla] Muta [Mutta, Moot] ... 24, 25, 27

PAGE

N—*cont.*

Nanney, William ... 5, 54, 156
Naseibshaw Beekcun Cawn ... 46
Nasparare, Cap[t]. ... 49
Nathll. ... 199
Nava Saut ... 5
Newman [Newnam], M[r]. ... 111, 158
Newman, Jonathan ... 160, 161
Nicolo, Samuel ... 85
Nina [Nino] Chittee ... 28, 34, 52, 55
Noden, Philip ... 3, 38, 42, 69, 70, 87, 105, 148, 149, 153, 155, 158, 159, 165, 167, 168, 175—179, 181, 183, 189—191, 202
Norris ... 158
Nos Senhor D'Armateson ... 49
Nos Senhor De Peina. 47

O

Oadham, Catesby ... 18, 21—23, 55, 74, 137, 157, 195
Olivoo *see* Wallavoo, Gowleire
Oringabad ... 202
Orrill, Lieutenant ... 71
Osbourn [Osborne], Cap[t]. James ... 199
Oudeisa ... 200
Oxford ... 76, 95

P

Pacheco, M[rs]. Ester ... 181
Pais [Pois?], Maria ... 62
Paliacat ... 31, 82
Palmer, W[m]. ... 85
Papiah [Popiah] ... 25, 26
Patna [Pattna] ... 19, 131, 143, 200, 201
Paupa Braminy, Rawsum 10, 13, 24, 27, 32, 38, 149, 150, 152, 162, 164, 165, 172, 176, 177
Pedda Naigue [Peddanaigue] 8, 119, 192
Pedda Naigues Pedda 164
Pegu [Pegue] ... 6, 7, 11, 66, 68, 69, 76, 84, 86, 139, 141, 145, 181
Peira Cawn 46
Pendrill, William ... 153
Pennyman, Thomas ... 55, 157
Pereira, Senr. Francisco Laite 65, 66
Peremaul 78
Permatnadoo ... 100
Perry, John 54, 83, 135, 156
Persia 6, 11, 61, 76, 92, 129, 135, 142, 178, 180, 181, 201
Pessôa, Aleixa ... 65

PAGE

P—*cont.*

Philadelphia (brigantine) 162, 165, 174
Philip and George (sloop) 17, 35, 55
Physbux 135
Pichier, Andrew ... 55, 157
Pitt, George Morton ... 193, 194, 196—199
Pitt, John ... ... 194, 196—199
Pitt, M[rs]. Sarah ... 197, 198
Pitt, Thomas 7, 145, 167
Poll Reddee 194
Ponapa Muddalaree ... 194
Pondicherri 49
Porier, Lieut[t]. Gabriel. 127
Porto Novo 139, 182
Powney, Cap[t]. John ... 52, 58-63, 89, 105
President 2
Prince Frederick ... 3, 17, 18, 21, 22, 31, 33—35, 46—48, 58, 59, 69, 73—75, 77, 79, 106, 109, 122, 123, 125, 126, 154, 158, 165
Princess Ann ... 89
Prower, William ... 24
Pullimelly [Pullamully, Pullimully]. 78, 159, 171

Q

Quedah 47

R

Racan [Raccan] ... 66, 135
Rahim [*Raheim*] ... 139, 142, 145, 146, 149, 151, 172
Rajah Gopal [Gopall], Poncala 87, 128, 160
Ramah (sloop) ... 16, 56, 62
Rammapah 10, 14
Ramuchum 6
Rangarause 50
Raworth, Robert ... 4—6
Rey Reyon ... 115
Richardson, John ... 54, 60, 61, 70, 71, 125, 157
Rickets, Joseph ... 162, 165
Roach, Major John ... 35, 169—171, 173, 191
Robson, Thomas ... 55, 127, 157, 186, 187
Rochester [*Rochestor*]... 23-25
Rodrigus, Emanuel ... 184
Rogers [Roger], John. 12, 23—25
Ross, Nathaniel ... 120, 121
Russon, John ... 134, 157
Ruttunchud, Rajah ... 115
Ryan, Cap[t]. Anthony. 108, 109

S

Sadatulla [Saddatulla] Cawn, Nabob ... 136, 163, 200, 202
Sadrass 133, 135
Sahid Bux 71
Saimders, Cap[t]. ... 6
S[t]. Antonia [*Antonio*]. 89, 95

PAGE

S—*cont.*

St. George 89, 108, 109, 142
St. Helena 22, 34, 70, 84, 86, 89, 127, 129, 158, 191
St. John 5
St. Maria (brigantine). 142
St. Mark 38, 103
St. Thoma 13, 14, 26, 34–37, 51, 62, 78, 119
Sampson 93, 105
Sanderson, John ... 54, 146, 153, 157, 159, 167, 168, 172, 174–179, 181, 183, 184, 186, 187, 189–191, 204
Sta. Cruz [*Crux*] ... 76, 77, 86, 99
Sarah Galley ... 71, 76
Satan Godu 167, 170
Satisfaction 5
Sawbipaury [Sawbiparry] 116, 131
Scawen, Sr. William ... 107
Self, Capt. 89, 109
Serramma 22
Severn 64, 67
Shadashwarrow ... 149
Shaista Cawn 46
Shake Abdulla ... 46
Shakeabullakee ... 46
Shakegullaw Mawhamud 46
Shakeinauiut Dellaweer Cawn 46
Shallamar 92
Shaw, Maurice ... 24
Shawllum [*Shawallum, Shaallem*] 61, 129, 141
Sheik Hussein ... 133
Shotbolt, William ... 33, 77, 188, 190
Siam 52, 60, 61, 88, 89, 105
Silliman Cawn ... 46
Simpson, Capt. ... 142
Simpson, Charles ... 134
Singanah [Singannah, Singana], Duntum Chittee 36, 87, 204
Skerwin [Skirvine], Charles 94, 95, 153, 174
Skinner, Benjamin [Benjamen] ... 74–76
Slammanny 69
Small, Capt. Daniel ... 126, 142
Smart, David ... 94
Smart, Joseph ... 151
Smith, John ... 72, 108, 191
Smyth, Richard ... 83
Sojiata Cawn ... 46
Southerland, Alexander 153
Spencer, Richd. ... 138
Stains, Capt. ... 40
Stephenson, Edward ... 21, 45, 65, 92, 116, 132, 143, 145
Stevens, Mr. 24, 25
Stevenson, William ... 35, 55, 63, 64, 145, 157, 198
Stileman, John ... 127
Strong, Capt. James ... 76
Success. 89

S—*cont.*

Suka, Antone ... 6
Sumatra 94, 171, 173
Summadrew [Somadrow] 60, 123
Sunca Narran [Narrain] 2, 13, 27, 29, 113, 121
Sunca [Suncah] Rama [Ramah, Ramma] ... 2, 11–13, 16, 29–32, 34, 48, 57, 62, 69, 72, 82, 83, 85, 90, 96, 99, 103, 113, 120, 121, 130, 136, 143, 150, 154, 159, 163, 164, 167, 171, 182, 183, 185—191, 193, 194, 196, 201—204.
Sunca Vincatachelum 150
Sunda [Sunday], Streights of ... 85, 93, 94
Surat [Surrat, Suratt] 6, 19, 20, 43, 44, 48, 57, 76, 84, 89, 92, 93, 118, 145, 162, 200.
Surman, John ... 17, 18, 21, 42—45, 65, 90, 92, 98, 114—116, 130—132, 142, 143, 145
Surrapa 123
Symonds, Robert ... 3, 74, 76, 100
Synnock, Saml1. ... 199
Syud [Sied] Hussenally [Hussanally, Hassenally] Cawn [Caun]. 78, 159, 163, 169, 202
Syud Sallabad [Sallabut, Sallibut] Cawn ... 46, 131, 144

T

Tannam Cotee, Chataputtee 87
Tanna Moortee [Mootta], Chataputtee [Chatta Pullee] 128, 160
Taurun Sheer Cawn . 46
Tavenap. [Tavenapatam] 108
Tenassery [Tenasseree, Tenassaree] ... 35, 50, 51, 86, 105, 127
Thelwalle [Thelwall], Richard 93–96
Theobalds [Theobald], Thomas 73, 187, 196, 198, 199
Thistleworth 89
Thomas (Padry) ... 161
Thommé 73
Timapah 25
Tondore 170
Tonqueen 6
Townsend 89
Trincombar [Trincombarr] 69, 84, 85, 125, 132, 135, 165, 177, 180, 181,
Triplicane 164

PAGE

T—*cont.*

Trivatore [Trivadore, Trivitore] ... .. 117, 136, 152, 153, 163, 167—171, 173, 186, 191, 200, 202
Tubby, Fra[s]. ... 94
Tullie, George ... 54, 157
Tullie [Tully], Timothy 71, 162
Tun (D uan) 115, 116
Turkey 11
Turner, John 187
Turner, Nathaniel ... 14, 16, 17, 54, 67, 74, 111, 126, 132, 141—143, 145, 147, 148, 150—153, 155, 156, 158—162, 164—170, 173—180, 182—190, 192, 194, 195, 197, 200—205
Turton, John ... 54, 74, 156

U

Upparow [Upperow] *see* Aporrow.

V

Vencana, Yendapulle. 27
Verda 66
Verona, Nairo ... 27
Vezallawarrow ... 167
Vincatachelum 105
Vincattee Latchema ... 41
Virago [Verago] ... 32, 150
Vizagapatam ... ... 2, 3, 7, 10, 12, 19—21, 31, 35, 36, 39, 41, 43, 53, 56, 58, 62, 66, 68, 70, 74, 76, 81—83, 90, 97, 100, 102—104, 114, 117, 118, 124, 129, 132—136, 139, 141, 152, 153, 158, 160, 165—169, 172, 174, 175, 181, 182, 186, 193—196, 200, 203, 204
Voosine 127

W

Walker, Benj[a]. ... 60, 61
Wallavoo [Olivoo], Gowleire 87, 165, 177

PAGE

W—*cont.*

Warre, M[rs]. Florentia. 2, 154
Warre, William ... 2, 105, 154
Warren, M[r]. 55
Washer [Washing] Town 170, 174, 175
Watkins, William .. 22
Way, Thomas ... 18, 23, 42, 75, 82, 113, 120, 121, 127, 173, 175, 179, 183, 184, 188, 189, 193, 195
Weld, Cap[t]. 5
Weld, Mathew [Matthew]... ... ... 72, 73, 108, 191
Wendey, James ... 154
West, D[r].[Robert] ... 182
West, John 93, 94
West Coast, the ... 2, 3, 48, 49, 57, 78, 86, 89, 102, 120, 121, 127, 162
Wilford [Willford], Thomas ... ... 74—76, 167
William, King ... 14
Williams, William ... 60, 61
Williamson, James ... 20, 116, 132
Willis [Wallis], George 94, 95
Winship [Whinship], Stephen 76
Winter, Cap[t]. James ... 84, 99, 101, 102, 121, 129, 132
Womar Cawn 46
Woodabundah ... 117
Woodesha 118
Woodward, Thomas ... 72, 103, 104, 108
Woollaston [Woolaston], George ... ... 50, 52—54, 74, 154—156, 166, 177
Woolley [Woolly], M[r]. 107, 110
Woriapollam [Worriapollam] 30, 72, 124
Worlarge [Worlidge], Cap[t]. Stephen ... 158, 162, 165, 195
Wotton, Cap[t]. Thomas. 5, 107, 109, 133
Wright, Thomas ... 108, 191

X

Ximenez, Senhor De S[t]. Jago 149

Y

York Fort 10, 32, 56, 68, 77, 97

Z

Zeoudy Cawn 117

AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

IN INDIA

The Superintendent, Nazair Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.

M. C. Kothari, Bookseller, Publisher and Newspaper Agent, Raopur Road, Baroda.

R. Sunder Pandurang, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.

D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Bombay.

Thacker & Co. (Ltd.), Bombay.

The Burma Book Club (Ltd.), 240-a, Merchant Street, Rangoon, Burma.

The Book Company, Calcutta.

Butterworth & Co. (Ltd.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.

Thacker, Spink & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.

Ramakrishna & Sons, Lahore.

The Upper India Publishing House (Ltd.), Lucknow.

The Superintendent, Diocesan Press, Vepery, Madras.

Higginbothams (Ltd.), Mount Road, Madras.

The Law Book Depot (Ltd.), 15 & 16, Francis Joseph Street, Madras.

S. Murthy & Co , Madras.

G. A. Natesan & Co., Madras.

P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.

P. Varadachari & Co., Booksellers, 8, Lingha Chetti Street, Madras.

S. Vas & Co., Madras.

The Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar (Madras).

The Universal Publishing Co., Bezwada (Madras).

E. M. Gopalakrishna Kone, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).

The Modern Stores, Salem (Madras).

The Srivilliputtur Co-operative Trading Union (Ltd.), Srivilliputtur (Madras).

S. Krishnaswami & Co., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).

City Book Co., Post Box No. 283, Madras.

Nivasarkar, Manager, "Hitawada," Nagpur.

IN STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

The Federal Rubber Stamp Co., Penang.

NOTICE

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W. 1, or through any bookseller.

D03731131J
Duke University Libraries